

■ ROBOTICS ■ MICROCONTROLLERS ■ COMPUTER CONTROL ■ SPACE

NUTS
AND
VOLTS

NUTS AND VOLTS

www.nutsvolts.com
DECEMBER 2006

EVERYTHING FOR ELECTRONICS

Build A Self-Balancing Robot

**OFDM - The Dominant
New Wireless
Technology**

Is Lithium-Ion Safe?

DSP For The PC

Protect the **environment** Make the right choice



Serial**LCD**™



AVAILABLE IN RED, GREEN AND BLUE.



SitePlayer
TELNET



- Power Over Ethernet

Serial to Ethernet converter that allows your serial device
to be controlled via ethernet or through the internet.

\$129.95 www.siteplayer.com



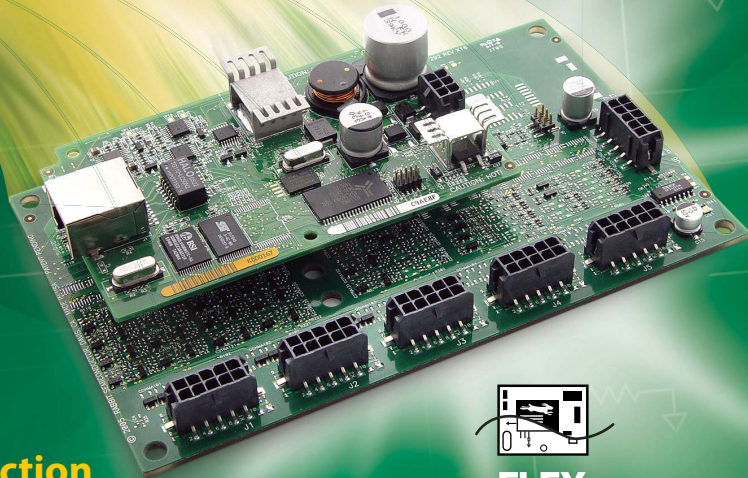
COMPLIANT PRODUCTS FROM NETMEDIA.



NetMedia Inc., 10940 N Stallard Pl, Tucson Arizona 85737 tel. 520.544.4567 fax. 520.544.0800 www.BasicX.com

RabbitFLEX

A New Way To Customize



- ▶ **Click-to-ship in 5 days!**
- ▶ **Pay only for what you need**
- ▶ **Revision friendly**
- ▶ **Perfect for prototype and production**

RabbitFLEX™ is an unique build system that gives you the power to develop custom boards without the hassle and the cost. The RabbitFLEX simple-to-use web interface allows you to choose from numerous options such as digital I/O, analog I/O, serial ports, and Ethernet connections on your custom board. Just configure and buy online and our patent pending manufacturing process will deliver your solution in a matter of days. With RabbitFLEX you will reduce design risk, manufacturing cost, and development time.

Start developing now by ordering the RabbitFLEX Tool Kit and your own custom RabbitFLEX board. Take your solution to the next level.



Configure and Buy Online
www.myrabbitflex.com

Quick-Turn Boards Range From
\$149-\$279

RabbitFLEX Tool Kit
\$199

Test Drive RabbitFLEX

Build your custom RabbitFLEX board online. Add a tool kit to your order for a complete development system including Dynamic C®.

www.myrabbitflex.com



For a limited time with kit purchase.



2900 Spafford Street, Davis, CA 95616 Tel **530.757.8400**
Solutions That Work

NUTS AND VOLTS

DECEMBER 2006

PROJECTS and FEATURES

36 OPTOELECTRONIC GIFT WRAPPING

Give the gift of "glow" to family and friends.

■ By J. Ronald and
Lynne R. Eyton

42 FURNACE BACKUP

Be able to turn up the heat next time the power goes off.

■ By Kenton Chun

48 BUILD AN EAST-WEST COMPASS

This project will give you good directions.

■ By Richard Panosh

52 LED WEATHER-PROOF RUBBER ENCLOSURE

"Erase" away chances of weather affecting your outdoor LEDs.

■ By John Mastromono

58 IS LITHIUM-ION SAFE?

The recent major battery recall has raised concern for consumers. Is it justified?

■ By Isidor Buchmann

61 LOOKING AT THE OTHER THREE-QUARTERS OF THE WORLD THROUGH ORION

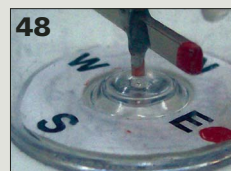
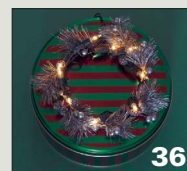
Discover who's "LOOKING" to design a cyberinfrastructure to unite ocean floor observatories into an integrated info grid.

■ By David Geer

70 DSP FOR THE PC

Learn how to create Digital Signal Processing programs using an open source library available for Windows and Linux.

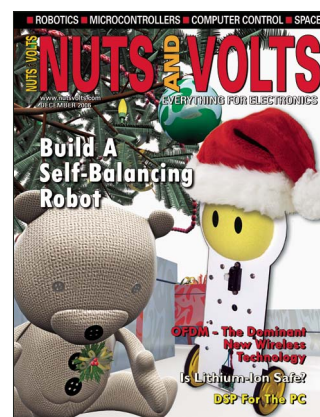
■ By Al Williams



ON THE COVER ...

Bob the Balancing Bot

Page 74



COLUMNS

- 08 TECHKNOWLEDGEY 2006**
Events, advances, and news from the electronics world.
- 12 STAMP APPLICATIONS**
Celebrating the Season: Build a Menorah.
- 18 Q&A**
Overcurrent indicator, home energy sniffer, sonic snow pole, plus more.
- 74 PERSONAL ROBOTICS**
Building a Balancing Bot on a Budget — Part 2.
- 81 GETTING STARTED WITH PICs**
Christmas Music.
- 84 OPEN COMMUNICATION**
Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing.
- 88 THE DESIGN CYCLE**
Zigbee for the Evil Genius.

DEPARTMENTS

- 06 READER FEEDBACK**
- 28 NEW PRODUCTS**
- 34 SHOWCASE**
- 56 NEWS BYTES**
- 68 ELECTRO-NET**
- 94 CLASSIFIEDS**
- 98 NV BOOKSTORE**
- 100 TECH FORUM**
- 105 ADVERTISERS INDEX**

Nuts & Volts (ISSN 1528-9885/CDN Pub Agree#40702530) is published monthly for \$24.95 per year by T & L Publications, Inc., 430 Princland Court, Corona, CA 92879. PERIODICALS POSTAGE PAID AT CORONA, CA AND AT ADDITIONAL MAILING OFFICES. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to **Nuts & Volts, P.O. Box 15277, North Hollywood, CA 91615** or Station A, P.O. Box 54, Windsor ON N9A 6J5; cpcreturns@nutsvolts.com



Link Instruments

PC-Based Test Equipment

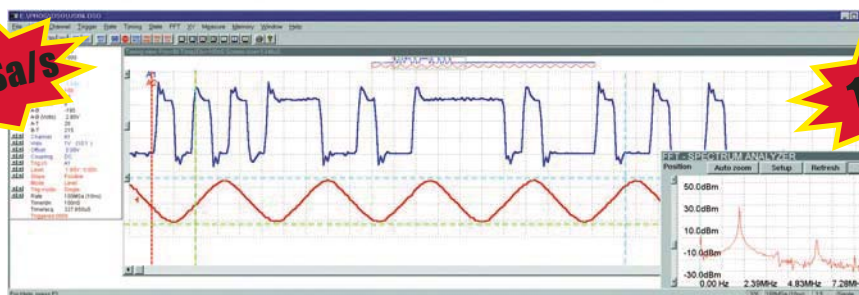
Digital Oscilloscopes

NEW!



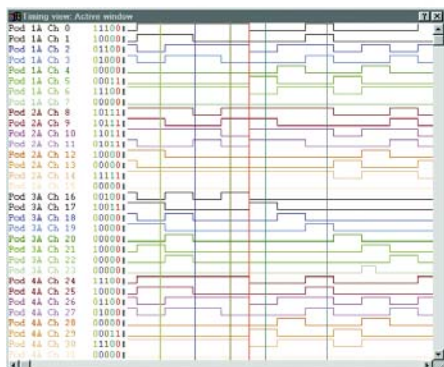
- 2 Channel Digital Oscilloscope
- **500 MSa/s** max single shot rate
- 1Mpt sample memory
 - 250 MSa/S (Dual channel) 512 Kpts
 - 500 MSa/S (Single channel) 1 Mpts
- Advanced Triggering
- Only 9 oz and 7" x 3.5" x 1.5"
- Portable and Battery powered
- USB 2.0
- Advanced Math
- FFT Spectrum Analyzer
- Priced at only ~~\$950~~ **Introductory Price \$850**

500MSa/s

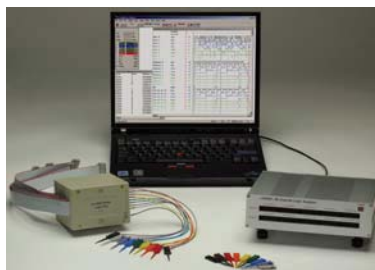


1Mpts

Logic Analyzers



Windows Screenshot



- 40 to 160 channels
- up to 500 MSa/s
- Variable Threshold
- 8 External Clocks
- 16 Level Triggering
- up to 512K samples/ch
- USB 2.0 and Parallel Interface
- Pattern Generator option

LA5240 (200MHz, 40CH)	\$1700
LA5280 (200MHz, 80CH)	\$2350
LA5540 (500MHz, 40CH)	\$2500
LA5580 (500MHz, 80CH)	\$3500
LA55160 (500MHz, 160CH)	\$7500



Link Instruments (973) 808-8990

17A Daniel Road East · Fairfield, NJ 07004 · Fax (973) 808-8786

www.Link-instruments.com



READER FEEDBACK

NUTS AND VOLTS
EVERYTHING FOR ELECTRONICS

HOW LOW SHOULD THEY GO?

I am very appreciative of Ray Marston's many articles, I've learned a lot from them. However, in Part 3 of "Understanding Digital Logic ICs" (*Nuts & Volts*, September 2006), the transformer VA ratings given for the power supplies in Figures 1, 2, and 3 appear to be too low, with the transformers overloaded at the listed maximum outputs. Mr. Marston says that the volt-amp (VA) rating of the transformer should "at least double that of the final power supply's DC output." (I think that if volt-amps is used, it should be calculated at the input of the voltage regulator, not the output.)

Methods of calculating transformer power ratings do not seem to be widely known. I looked at about 10 electronics text books and reference books. Only one, *Reference Data for Radio Engineers* (Sixth Edition, 1977, Howard W. Sams & Co.), had information on calculating power ratings for power transformers. However, at least five manufacturers of transformers, and a few other sources, have published calculation methods.

All of them give a number which is multiplied by the DC output current to give the RMS current rating for the transformer secondary. (The RMS current rating of the transformer is usually higher than the DC output current because the current waveform in the transformer is not a sine wave, and the RMS of that waveform is higher than the DC output current.) This number is different for different rectifier and filter circuits. Four of the transformer manufacturers (Stancor, ATC-Frost, Signal, and MCI Transformer), as well as most other sources, have the number 1.8 for a full-wave bridge rectifier with capacitor-input filter. (That is, for one amp DC output current, the transformer secondary

RMS current rating should be at least 1.8 amps.) The number is 1.64 in *Reference Data for Radio Engineers*, and the number from Hammond transformers is 1.6.

I use 1.8, as it is the most common number. Thus, for five amps DC (Figure 3), the transformer should be rated for at least nine amps RMS, which is 108 VA for a 12-volt transformer, and 81 VA for a nine-volt transformer. (The number in Figure 3 is 60 VA.) For 750 mA DC (Figure 2), the transformer should be 1.35 A RMS, which is 16 VA for a 12-volt transformer and 12 VA for a nine-volt transformer. (The number in Figure 2 is 10 VA.) Similarly, for 100 mA DC (Figure 1), the transformer should be 180 mA RMS, 2.2 VA for a 12-volt transformer and 1.6 VA for a nine-volt transformer. (The number in Figure 1 is 1 VA.)

Published data also includes numbers for full-wave center-tap and half-wave rectifiers, and for choke-input filters. The number usually given for full-wave center-tap rectifiers with capacitor-input filters is 1.2. (Hammond is 1.0 and *Reference Data for Radio Engineers* is 1.15.) The number from *Radiotron Designers Handbook* (Third Edition, 1940, RCA) is 1.12. TJ Byers had a discussion of transformer current ratings in Q & A, *Nuts & Volts*, January 2006, with some additional material in April 2006. The numbers he gave were similar to those from Hammond.

Also, for the five-amp supply (Figure 3), the AC RMS ripple current through capacitor C1 will be about 6.5 amps; for a few 22,000 μ F capacitors the maximum ripple current rating is as low as 4.5 amps. This rating varies widely for different capacitors. The ratings are listed in the capacitor data sheets on the manufacturer's website, and a few are listed in the catalogs of Mouser and Digi-Key.

Bill Stiles
Hillsboro, MO

Continued on Page 96

Published Monthly By
T & L Publications, Inc.

430 Princeland Ct.
Corona, CA 92879-1300
(951) 371-8497

FAX (951) 371-3052

Product Order Line **1-800-783-4624**
www.nutsvolts.com

Subscriptions

Inside US **1-877-525-2539**
Outside US **1-818-487-4545**
P.O. Box 15277
North Hollywood, CA 91615

FOUNDER/ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER

Jack Lemieux

PUBLISHER

Larry Lemieux
publisher@nutsvolts.com

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER/ VP OF SALES/MARKETING

Robin Lemieux
display@nutsvolts.com

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Chuck Hellebuyck	TJ Byers
Jeff Eckert	Jon Williams
Peter Best	Phil Davis
Brandon Heller	Isidor Buchmann
Al Williams	David Geer
J. Ronald Eyton	Lynne R. Eyton
Kenton Chun	John Mastromoro
Richard Panosh	Louis Frenzel

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR

Tracy Kerley
subscribe@nutsvolts.com

SHOW COORDINATOR

Audrey Lemieux

WEB CONTENT/NV STORE

Michael Kaudze
sales@nutsvolts.com

PRODUCTION/GRAPHICS

Shannon Lemieux

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT

Debbie Stauffacher

Copyright © 2006 by T & L Publications, Inc.
All Rights Reserved

All advertising is subject to publisher's approval. We are not responsible for mistakes, misprints, or typographical errors. *Nuts & Volts Magazine* assumes no responsibility for the availability or condition of advertised items or for the honesty of the advertiser. The publisher makes no claims for the legality of any item advertised in *Nuts & Volts*. This is the sole responsibility of the advertiser. Advertisers and their agencies agree to indemnify and protect the publisher from any and all claims, action, or expense arising from advertising placed in *Nuts & Volts*. Please send all editorial correspondence, UPS, overnight mail, and artwork to: **430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 92879.**

#1 MCU

REACH FURTHER

Renesas Technology, the world's No.1* provider of microcontrollers, takes you where your imagination leads.



 Renesas MCU lineup

Renesas Technology matches the right MCUs with your ideas. Our complete lineup of flash-equipped microcontrollers combined with the development tools you need allows total design flexibility:

- SuperH Reaches Top Speed of 160 MHz
- H8SX - 32-bit CISC, Single cycle, Powerhouse
- M16C - The broadest platform with true code and pin compatibility
- R8C/Tiny Brings 16-bit Performance to 8-bit Applications

And because each family features compatible architecture and standard platforms, you can choose a Renesas MCU today that will serve you into the future. Reach beyond the imaginable. Reach for the advantage and discover why Renesas Technology is the world's leading provider of microcontrollers, delivering break-through integrated solutions for embedded systems in ubiquitous networking environments around the world. Reach further with Renesas.

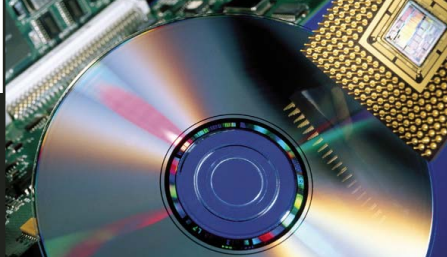
*Source: Gartner Dataquest (April 2006) "2005 Worldwide Microcontroller Vendor Revenue" GJ06333

Renesas Technology Corp.

>> Reach for more www.america.renesas.com/Reach/e



Everywhere you imagine. **RENESAS**



■ BY JEFF ECKERT

ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY

"PHOTO FUSION" TO IMPROVE SOLAR CELLS

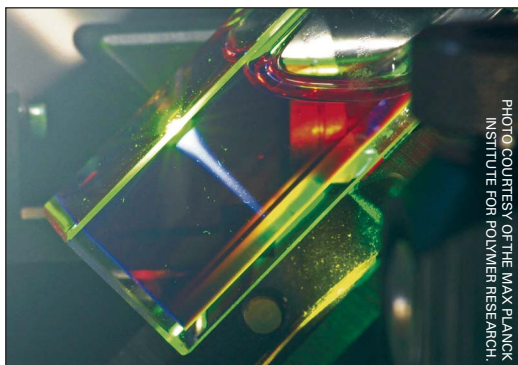


PHOTO COURTESY OF THE MAX PLANCK INSTITUTE FOR POLYMER RESEARCH.

■ In this wavelength-change experiment, the green light directed into the solution reappears as blue after it has been converted.

It isn't likely to solve our petroleum dependence problems overnight, but researchers at the Max Planck Institute (www.mpg.de), with assistance from the Sony Materials Science Lab (www.stuttgart.sony.de) have developed a new way of converting low-energy longwave photons into higher-energy shortwave ones, the latter of which can be converted into electricity by solar cells. While the effectiveness of the concept was not specifically quantified, it was noted that the result should be a "drastic increase" in cell efficiency.

Such photon fusion has previously been achieved with lasers, but this is a new approach. Here, the scientists used two substances in solution (platinum octaethyl porphyrin and diphenylanthracene), which converted longwave green light from a normal light source into shortwave blue light. In a fairly complex chemical reaction, the platinum compound acts as an "antenna" for green light, and the other connects two low-energy photons to create a high-energy one, which it transmits as an "emitter."

Both molecules store the energy in excited states, after which one emitter molecule passes its energy to the other one and then drops back to its low-energy state. The double-charged emitter spits out a blue photon and then collapses to its original state. The emitted photon has a shorter wavelength and higher energy, but we aren't breaking any laws of physics here, because the total energy does not change. Continuing research will be directed at process optimization, including tests of other pairs of substances to convert other colors in the spectrum.

ELECTRIC CAR IS DIFFERENT KIND OF ANIMAL



PHOTO COURTESY OF TESLA MOTORS, INC.

■ The Tesla Roadster — to be available early in 2007 — is not exactly what you expect in an electric car.

Sometimes it seems like advanced technologies tend to consist of dry, academic research projects that will emerge in the practical world, if at all, only after years of refinement. But such may not be the case with the Tesla Roadster, an all-electric car that — aptly named in tribute to the Serbian-American researcher who discovered rotating magnetic fields — is set to debut in a matter of months. (Sorry, you can't get one in time for

Christmas, but you can reserve one at www.teslamotors.com.) As you have already surmised from the photo, this is not your usual glorified golf cart, and the specs are rather amazing.

Would you believe 0 to 60 mph in four seconds, a top speed of better than 130 mph, and a powerplant that provides 100% torque from 0 to 13,000+ rpm? How about efficiency that is equivalent to 135 mpg and a range of 250 miles between charges? And you can recharge the batteries from your home power grid or even from a solar system (available at extra charge). Because of its wide rpm range, the car has only two forward gears, and, interestingly, it doesn't even have a reverse gear — you just run the motor the other direction. This conjures up the spectre of accidentally going from 0 to 60 mph in reverse, but maybe they have worked something out to prevent that.

So, you're asking, what's the catch? Well, assuming that the thing actually performs as promised, there seem to be only two problems. First, initially at least, you'll be able to get factory authorized service only in San Francisco, Los Angeles, Chicago, New York, and Miami. If you live more than 100 miles away from those areas, it will cost \$8,000 to have a factory rep drop in. And, second, there is the price tag of \$100,000. But, hey, it does include floor mats.

COMPUTERS AND NETWORKING

BIOMETRIC AUTHENTICATION HITS THE INTERNET

In the continuing fight to thwart identity theft, credit card fraud, and



PHOTO COURTESY OF PAY BY TOUCH™.

■ **TrueMe™** — employing an integrated or USB-connected finger sensor — is said to be the first secure, on-demand biometric authentication system service on the Internet.

other Internet scams, Pay By Touch (www.paybytouch.com) has introduced TrueMe, a system that provides PC users with an easy and secure way to identify themselves and make transactions on the Web using their fingerprints. Available soon through a growing number of providers, all you will have to do is log onto a TrueMe-enables system and touch your finger to the sensor. Your fingerprint will be encrypted and combined with a unique device ID and then sent to a secure TrueMe authentication server. The server will then decrypt the data and validate that you are yourself and that you are authorized to use the device.

Finally, your authenticated identity is securely transmitted to the website or service that you want to use, such as online banking, e-commerce, and ISPs. According to the company, more than three million notebooks have already been shipped with integrated finger sensors, so watch for the service to become available at your favorite sites.

THIS SITE REALLY BITES

You likely remember him from the 1980's Neighborhood Watch campaign, radio and TV



PHOTO COURTESY OF CMO COUNCIL.

appearances, and perhaps even the 1984 first-class postage stamp bearing his image. You may have seen him battling schoolyard bullies and people who take advantage of senior citizens. He has appeared at schools and county fairs in your locale, and he even once rang the closing bell at NASDAQ. Yes, it's McGruff the Crime Dog®, and he's back. After being on the job in the physical world since about 1980 (which makes him 182 in dog years), he is now being redeployed to protect both children and adults against cyber crime.

Putting aside tempting jokes about carpal paw syndrome and cyber hydrants, it is probably worthwhile to mention the "Take a Bite Out of Cyber Crime" campaign (www.bycrime.org), which is a joint project of the National Crime Prevention Council, the Chief Marketing Officer (CMO) Council, and the Forum to Advance the Mobile Experience. It is being underwritten by a range of high-tech and media companies, including Comcast, Intel, McAfee, et al., and other companies are encouraged to join in.

The campaign is intended to reach millions of computer users nationwide and to provide tools and education to avoid being victimized by crooks, hackers, child predators, and other unsavory characters, so even if you have doubts about the efficacy of canine cartoon cops, you may as well log on and take a look at the suggestions. If nothing else, you can get \$20 off the list price of the McAfee Internet Security Suite or, if you prefer, a 30-day free trial version.

CIRCUITS AND DEVICES

NONMAGNETIC INDUCTORS INTRODUCED

The new MG inductor series from Gowanda Electronics (www.gowanda.com) is designed specifically for applications that are magnetically sensitive and

■ The "beloved" crime dog — McGruff — is now sniffing out cyber crime.



■ The MG series inductors are safe for magnetically sensitive environments.

therefore require nonmagnetic components. Examples include test equipment and devices, and medical diagnostic equipment — particularly imaging devices such as MRIs and some types of X-ray equipment. The inductors (in their role as filters) block certain frequencies that otherwise would compromise the performance of the equipment or device. It is also anticipated that they will find applications in telecommunications, security systems, instrumentation, laboratory analysis equipment, aviation equipment, and navigation systems.

The series is available in both through-hole leaded and SMT versions. Technical specs include inductance from 0.01 to 4.7 H and current ratings from 260 to 3835 mA DC. Numerous self-resonant frequencies are available, ranging from 90 to 1,800+ MHz. A RoHS compliant version is also available. Pricing starts at \$0.79 each in production quantities.

LAST-CHANCE STEREO DISCOUNT



■ A pre-Christmas promotion saves on an Alpine sound system.

PHOTO COURTESY OF ALPINE ELECTRONICS, INC.

If someone in your family doesn't particularly care about the folks in nearby cars, or the condition of his eardrums, Alpine Electronics (www.alpine-usa.com) has a promotional package that could solve your gift-giving dilemma. Until December 25

INDUSTRY AND THE PROFESSION

VOODOO AT HP

Hewlett Packard (www.hp.com) has put its feet squarely in the gaming computer market with the acquisition of VoodooPC (www.voodoopc.com), a Calgary-based manufacturer of high-performance systems such as the OMEN — a water-cooled Intel Core 2 Duo based machine that starts at about \$6,000. According to reports, the company's co-owners will stay on in management positions, reporting to HP's Phil McKinney. The acquisition is expected to extend HP's presence into the high-performance gaming market, as well as globally expand the reach of the VoodooPC brand.

"SPAM" ON TRIAL

For those who are enthusiasts of Spam® (which is to say the pork product, not the unwanted email), the news may be a little disappointing. Hormel Food Corp. has lost a legal battle to prevent software companies from using it in their names — at least within the European Union. Hormel has been involved in disputes about the word in the USA and elsewhere, objecting to such products as Spam Arrest, BopSpam, and others. The company apparently believes that its trademarked name, in use since 1937, is being diluted by unauthorized use. Could be, but it might also be viewed as free publicity. After all, how often has someone emailed you "treet?"

only, participating Alpine retailers are offering a 400W sound system that includes a CDA-9856 CD/MP2/WMA Ai-NET receiver, a KCE-422i iPod® connection cable, an MRP-M450 mono amplifier, two pairs of SPS-17C2 6.5-in speakers, and an SWS-1042D 10-in dual subwoofer.

Buying the components separately would involve shelling out \$880, but the package is \$699 (plus installation), which is only slightly

more than my car is worth.

ONE MORE SUGGESTION ...

As a final hint for the holidays, you might consider a gift that is both a gadget and a hobby. The practice of "geocaching" is growing by leaps and bounds, driven by the

increasingly low cost of GPS units. Geocaching — if you aren't familiar with it — is a widely practiced activity, sort of like a scavenger hunt, in which people place a logbook or inexpensive "treasure" in a waterproof container, hide it, and then post the GPS coordinates on a related website (e.g., www.geocaching.com and www.terra-caching.com). The geocachers then track it down and sign the logbook or take the treasure, being sure to leave something equally nonvaluable in its place. A cache in my neighborhood, for example, originally contained two bird figurines, a wind chime, a flamingo pin, a shark's tooth key chain, and assorted other items. I think I finally know what I'm going to do with the bobble-head hula doll that I received last year.

In any event, all you need to participate is a cheap GPS, an

example of which is the Magellan eXplorist 100.

Even though it can be had on the street for less than \$100, the unit can fix on up to 14 satellite channels, log 500 points of interest and 20 return routes, and is accurate to within 3 m. For details, see www.magellangps.com. **NV**

■ **Magellan's eXplorist 100 GPS** — an entry-level unit suitable for geocaching.



PHOTO COURTESY OF MAGELLAN NAVIGATION, INC.

Order online at:
www.melabs.com

Development Tools for PIC® MCUs
microEngineering Labs, Inc.

Phone: (719) 520-5323
Fax: (719) 520-1867
Box 60039
Colorado Springs, CO 80960

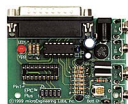
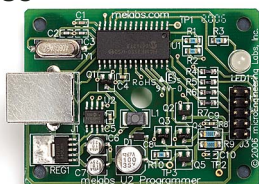
USB Programmer for PIC® MCUs

\$119.95
(with accessories)

RoHS
Compliant

Programs PIC
MCUs including
low-voltage (3.3V)
devices

Includes:
Programmer, USB Cable,
ZIF Programming Adapter for 8 to 40-pin DIP,
Software for Windows 98/Me/NT/2K/XP



**EPIC™ Parallel
Port Programmer**
starting at \$59.95

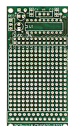
LAB-X Experimenter Boards



Pre-Assembled Board
Available for 8, 14, 18, 28,
and 40-pin PIC® MCUs
2-line, 20-char LCD Module
9-pin Serial Port
Sample Programs
Full Schematic Diagram

Pricing from \$69.95 to \$349.95

PICPROTO™ Prototyping Boards



Double-Sided with Plate-Thru Holes
Circuitry for Power Supply and Clock
Large Prototype Area
Boards Available for Most PIC® MCUs
Documentation and Schematic

Pricing from \$8.95 to \$19.95

BASIC Compilers for PICmicro®



Easy-To-Use BASIC Commands
Windows 9x/Me/2K/XP Interface

PICBASIC™ Compiler \$99.95
BASIC Stamp 1 Compatible
Supports most 14-bit Core PICs
Built-In Serial Comm Commands

PICBASIC PRO™ Compiler \$249.95

Supports All PICmicro® MCU Families
Direct Access to Internal Registers
Supports In-Line Assembly Language
Interrupts in PICBASIC and Assembly
Built-In USB, I2C, RS-232 and More
Source Level Debugging

See our full range of products, including
books, accessories, and components at:

www.melabs.com



Ring In the New Year With New Equipment From PolarisUSA Video!

www.polarisusa.com



TFT-35CC
\$189.95

- 3.5" TFT LCD Monitor
 - Charger & Carrying Case Included
 - Great for Camera Setup and Installation
- New Product!**

*Great for Camera
Setup & Installation*



SYS-04
\$1199.98

*Complete Indoor 4 Color Day/Night
Dome Camera System with 15" Monitor,
Network & CD-RW Enabled 120GB Digital Video Recorder*

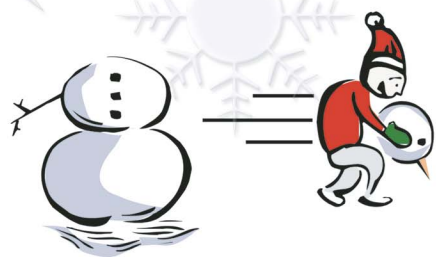
24
Years of Service!



SCAN-24GHZ
\$439.95

- Complete Handheld Wireless
Camera Scanner with 2.5" TFT Monitor Kit*
- Hunts Down and Finds Any Wireless Camera!
 - From 900 MHz thru 2.4GHz
- New Product**

Don't Let Hooligans Ruin Your Holidays!



VR-2400
\$99.95

*2.4GHz Wireless
Audio/Video Receiver*



WCC-2400
\$69.95

*2.4 GHz Wireless
Color Camera*



SYS-08
\$899.95

- Complete Indoor/Outdoor Day/Night Lipstick Color Four Camera System*
- Ganz 15" COLOR Monitor - 450 TV Lines - Audio - 2 Video
 - Affordable 4-Channel Stand-Alone DVR w/ 120GB HDD



PDVR-24SD
\$399.95

*Micro SD-Card MPEG-4 Recorder
with built in 2.4 TFT LCD*

New Product!

Toll Free
800-308-6456

PolarisUSA Video

Local
678-405-0089

*Prices Subject
to Change
Without Notice*

Video Security From The Professionals at PolarisUSA

*Actual Images
May Vary*

PolarisUSA Video, Inc. · 3158 Process Drive · Norcross, GA · 30071

■ BY JON WILLIAMS

CELEBRATING THE SEASON

AT THE RISK OF REPEATING A COMMENT I think I make every December ... I love this season! Sure, I could live without the cold weather, but the smell of fireplaces burning and holiday decorations everywhere I look just makes it all okay — even if I do have to put on long sleeves and a jacket before I go out. While many of us think about Christmas this time of the year, our Jewish friends enjoy a special event, as well — Hanukkah (the Festival of Lights). A key element in the Hanukkah ritual is the Menorah — a special candelabra used to commemorate the eight days of the celebration. This month, we're going to build a Menorah — an electronic version, that is.

Some of you will remember the faux candles project we did in October '05. Well, the faux candles generated more email and phone calls than

anything I've ever written about in this column — ever! The response has been amazing, and continues to this day. In the scheme of the prop-related programming I've done over the last year and a half, I think more than half of those projects (requested by others) have involved faux candles. One of the requests was for a "magic candles" prop that would light candles in a specific sequence, and that led me to what we're doing this month.

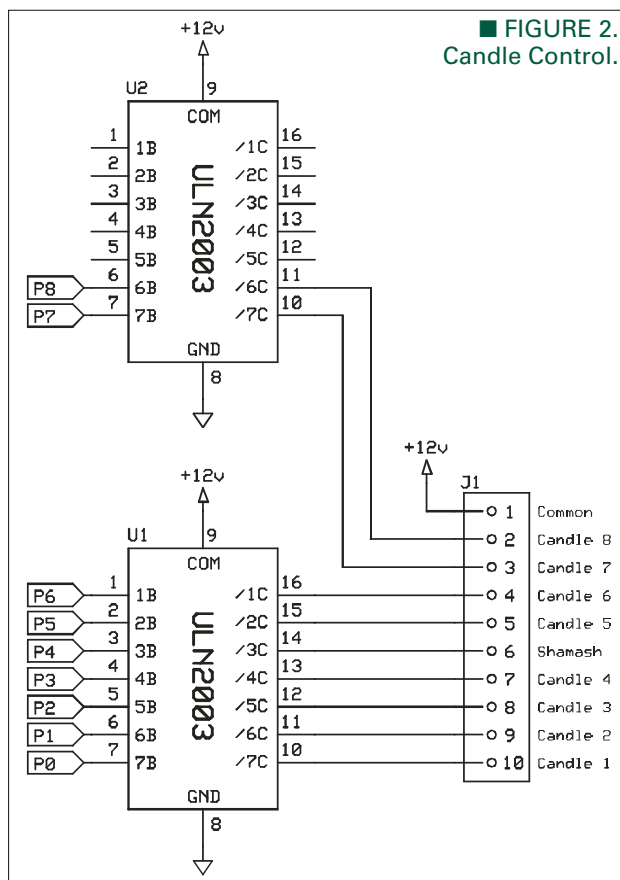
The reason for the electronic Menorah is a bit personal. No, I'm not Jewish, but one of my dearest friends, Jenny, is — or, more accurately, is becoming. Religion is a deeply individual matter and I

have great respect for any person who practices their religion faithfully while letting others do the same, and I stand in absolute awe of those who make the conscious decision to change. Religious conversion is a very serious undertaking, and my gift to Jenny this December is a decorative electronic Menorah to commemorate the commitment to her new religion.

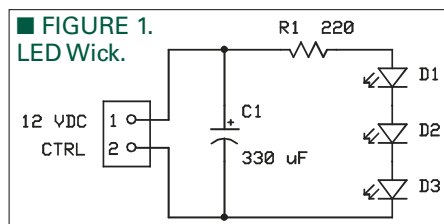
Let's get right to it. I've made this very simple because Jenny, while a wonderful actress, really doesn't like to fuss with high-tech gadgets. What this means is that she'll simply have to plug it in at the beginning of each evening of Hanukkah and unplug it before she goes to bed. The program will advance the day automatically, so there are no controls or settings to worry about (she'll like that!). Another choice I made, after consulting a Jewish friend, is that my Menorah has all candles installed all the time. In the actual Hanukkah ritual, one candle is

added each day and then lit in a specific sequence. This design is not really intended to be used in religious services, but rather as a commemorative decoration. If you decide to

■ FIGURE 2. Candle Control.



■ FIGURE 1. LED Wick.



make a version to be used in services, you might consider adding plugs to the candles with matching sockets on the Menorah.

FLICKER AWAY

Simulating candle flicker — using just an LED — is not terribly easy with the BASIC Stamp due to the instruction fetch (from external EEPROM) and decoding; this makes using the **PWM** instruction a bit fruitless. My friend John came up with the candle circuit (see Figure 1) that cheats a bit by using a capacitor. When the control line is connected to ground through a device like the ULN2003, the LEDs will light and the capacitor will charge. When the control line is released, the capacitor will discharge through the LEDs providing a slow fade, eliminating the digital nature of the controller output, giving more of a candle-like effect. Note that the control line needs an open-collector type control; do not turn the “wick” off by making the control line high as this will defeat the operation of the capacitor in the circuit. We’ll use two ULN2003 Darlington arrays to control the candles. The schematic for the candle driver is shown in Figure 2.

One of the aspects I enjoy most about prop programming is the simulation of real events. In the Hanukkah ceremony, the “servant” (*shamash* in Hebrew) candle is lit first and then used to light the other candles in a specific sequence. Candles are inserted into the Menorah from right-to-left, but actually lit from left-to-right. As I stated earlier, my Menorah has all of the candles pre-installed so the only thing to consider is the lighting sequence. Figure 3 shows the lighting sequence for the eight days of Hanukkah.

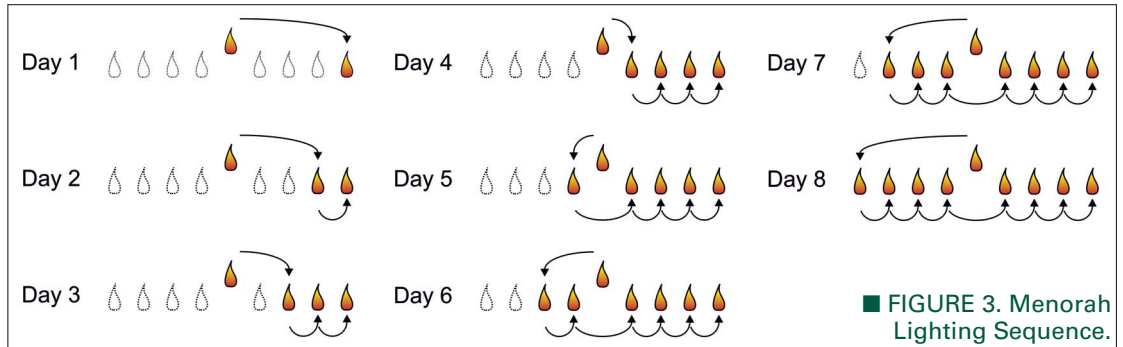
There are any number of ways we could approach the coding of this project, but I tend to lean toward the idea that simple is best. To that end, I decided to put the lighting sequence into a set of DATA tables and pull them out as needed for the current day in the cycle.

Let’s have a look at the sequence for day eight:

Wicks8	DATA	Word	%000010000
	DATA	Word	%100010000
	DATA	Word	%110010000
	DATA	Word	%111010000
	DATA	Word	%111110000
	DATA	Word	%111111000
	DATA	Word	%111111100
	DATA	Word	%111111110
	DATA	Word	%111111111

As you can see, there is one table entry for each candle lit. We start with the shamash (BIT4) and then work left-to-right from candle 8 to candle 1. We’ll control the timing between each line to simulate a person moving a match from one candle to another.

At the top of the program, we’ll set our candle pins to outputs and then read the current day of the cycle from an



■ FIGURE 3. Menorah Lighting Sequence.

EEPROM location.

```
Reset:
  DIRS = $01FF
  READ Day, dyNum
```

Once we drop into the main body of the program, the day number is used to fetch the address of our candles table using **LOOKUP**.

```
Main:
  LOOKUP dyNum-1, [Wicks1, Wicks2, Wicks3,
                  Wicks4, Wicks5, Wicks6,
                  Wicks7, Wicks8], addr
```

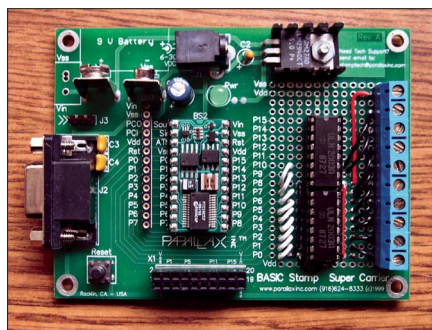
```
Light_Candles:
  FOR cycle = 0 TO (dyNum * 2) STEP 2
    READ addr + cycle, Word mask
    GOSUB Flicker
  NEXT
```

A simple loop iterates through the table entries, moving the values from the table into a variable called *mask*. Note that we’re multiplying the day number by two and using a **FOR-NEXT** step value of two as the mask values in the tables are Words (two bytes each). Once the mask has been read for the sequence element, this is passed on to the Flicker subroutine where it is used to selectively enable specific candles.

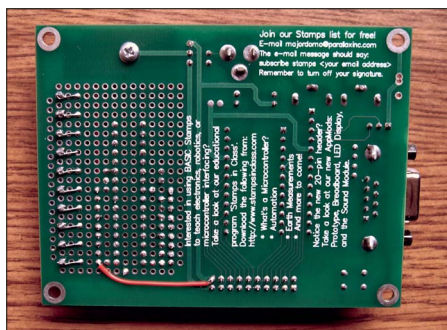
```
Flicker:
  timer = 0
  DO
    FOR idx = 1 TO 3
      RANDOM wicks
    NEXT
    Candles = wicks & mask
    delay = wicks // 26 + 25
    PAUSE delay
    timer = timer + delay
  LOOP UNTIL (timer >= 1000)
  RETURN
```

The purpose of this subroutine is to light the selected candles for one second, simulating the time to move from one candle to the next as if lighting real candles with a match. At the top of the subroutine, the **RANDOM** function is called in a small loop.

Why do this — the result is random, right? Well, sort of. Remember that the **RANDOM** function uses a *Linear Feedback Shift Register* and if we don’t call **RANDOM** at least three times we can actually see the movement of the bits through the LFSR in the parallel output of the candles.



■ FIGURE 4. Menorah control — top.



■ FIGURE 5. Menorah control — bottom.

For pure numeric use, this isn't necessary, but if we're dealing with parallel outputs like the candles in this project, it's best to call **RANDOM** at least three times. I've experimented with other values, and three seems to work best.

Now that we've got an apparently random set of bits we can do a bitwise AND with the mask to disable those candles that are not supposed to be lit at this moment. A small, somewhat randomized delay is derived from the random number and this value is added to an accumulator. Once we have "lit" candles for about a second, we can return to the caller.

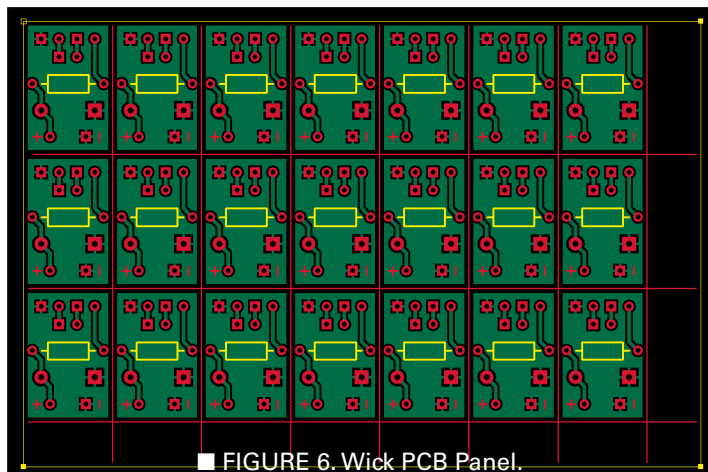
From time to time, I get questions on creating a random value between X and Y. First, we need to call **RANDOM**, and doing it frequently is best. The general formula, then, works out like this: $value = random_number // (X + Y + 1) + X$.

This works because the modulus operator returns a value between zero and the divisor minus one — this is why we add one to the span for the formula.

Back in the main section, we can increment the day pointer and write it back to the EEPROM for the next cycle. As you can see, we use our friend the modulus operator to wrap the day value from eight back to one, making the Menorah ready for next year.

```
Update_Day:
  dyNum = dyNum // 8 + 1
  WRITE Day, dyNum

DO
  GOSUB Flicker
LOOP
```



■ FIGURE 6. Wick PCB Panel.

The end of the program we enter an infinite loop that flickers the day's candles — and that's all there is to it. This is a very simple program, and when combined with the beauty of the electronic wicks, it results in a beautiful display.

PUTTING IT TOGETHER

Since the Menorah control section is a one-off project, I decided to make things easy by assembling the ULN2003

output drivers and terminal blocks on the Parallax BASIC Stamp Super Carrier. This board will hold any 24-pin BASIC Stamp module, the Javelin Stamp, and even the BS1-IC if you like (which won't work for this project because we need nine outputs). The board has a 2.1 mm barrel connector for power, a beefy five-volt regulator, and a standard serial connection for programming the BS2 or Javelin. For \$20 (which does not include a BASIC Stamp), this seems like a really good deal, especially when one considers the time and energy to lay out a custom PCB, or hand wire the whole works.

The user section of the Super Carrier has convenient dog-bone pads that make adding the two ULN2003s a breeze. I got a bit lucky in that I could just fit five, two-position terminal blocks (found them at RadioShack) into the board for the common plus nine wick control outputs. Everything is connected with point-to-point wiring using #26 gauge solid wire. I kept all connections on top, save one, as the easiest place to grab the Vin voltage was from the AppMod header. I removed the solder from this pin and made the V+ connection there. Figures 4 and 5 show the top and bottom of the completed control board.

I just said that I wouldn't lay out a board for the control section, but for the wicks I sing a completely different tune. I have hand-wired wicks in the past and believe me, it is not any fun at all. If you're going to do just one small project, that would be fine, but if you are going to build more than one project with the faux candles, you can either get them pre-built or build your own wick PCB.

I've saved you the trouble of laying out the wick PCB. In the download file, you'll find a panelized PCB in ExpressPCB (www.expresspcb.com) format. ExpressPCB offers great service and very good prices, and I use them frequently when prototyping devices for my clients. The wick PCB is small, and as you can see in Figure 6, 21 wick boards will fit onto a "mini board" PCB. What this means is that for a standard order of three mini boards, you'll end up with 63 wicks — that's a lot of candles, and a possible opportunity to split the board cost among friends!

The wicks are installed in short, pillar-style candles because these are the easiest to work with. After burning them for an hour or so to create a bit of a well, a 1/2" hole is drilled through the centerline to make room for the electronic wick. Use a wood boring bit and do go slowly; I learned the hard way that getting too aggressive can cause the candle to split. After coring the candles, I did a

little additional sculpting with a knife and then smoothed everything with a butane torch. The wicks are installed from the bottom side of the candle so that the tops of the LEDs nearly protrude from the core.

Please, please, please ... be safe when burning your candles and do make sure you do this in an area clear of flammable debris. Do not leave them to burn while unattended.

Finally, I asked around and found there is no specific requirement for the construction of the actual Menorah other than the central (shamash) candle being higher than the others, so I turned to master woodworker, Jeremy Black, for help. I wanted simple elegance, and Jeremy gave it to me in spades. My Menorah is a gorgeous oak platform that is large enough to accommodate nine, three-inch pillar-style candles. Since the platform is flat, I used a six-inch tall candle for the shamash.

The only thing I didn't specify for Jeremy — which nearly got me — was the size of the PCB I intended to mount underneath the platform. As luck would have it, the Super Carrier just fit when I mounted it vertically. I think that you'll agree the final piece is beautiful, and I expect Jen will get many years of enjoyment from it.

Hopefully, this project will give you ideas for additional holiday projects. For those that are fans of the Rogue uMP3 player (we used this last December), a fun project might be a "dancing candles" display that lights candles in sync with your favorite holiday song. After starting the audio, you can read the "candle dance" out of a **DATA** table as we did in this project. Hmm, where's my uMP3 player? ...

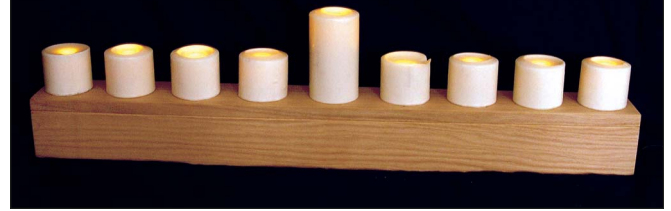
HAPPY HOLIDAYS

Well, that about wraps it up for another month and indeed another year. From my family to yours, let me wish you a very happy holiday season filled with peace and love, and a terrific new year for you

and those in your life.

So everyone, until 2007 ... Happy Stamping! **NV**

■ FIGURE 7. Completed Menorah.



The Mouser Advantage: Faster Time to Market for YOUR New Designs!



Experience Mouser's time-to-market advantage! Our vast selection of the **NEWEST** products, **NEWEST** technologies, **new catalog every 90 days**, no minimums, and same-day shipping on most orders, gets you to market faster. We make it easy to do business with Mouser!

mouser.com (800) 346-6873



**The Newest Products
For Your Newest Designs**

The **NEWEST** Semiconductors | Passives | Interconnects | Power | Electromechanical | Test, Tools & Supplies from Mouser Electronics

Mouser and Mouser Electronics are registered trademarks of Mouser Electronics, Inc. Other products, logos, and company names mentioned herein, may be trademarks of their respective owners.

JON WILLIAMS
jwilliams@efx-tek.com

PARALLAX, INC.
www.parallax.com

ROGUE ROBOTICS
www.roguerobotics.com

FLUKE®

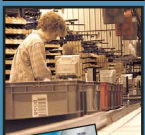
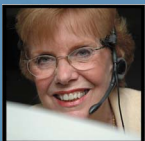
Introducing the Fluke 114, 115 and 117 True-RMS Multimeters



**A Multimeter for
every application:**

- 114 is perfect for troubleshooting
- 115 is ideal for field service technicians
- 117 is the electrician's multimeter

For more info visit
www.mcmionone.com



**FREE
Catalog!**

call toll free
1-800-543-4330

refer to or visit
www.mcmionone.com/magazine



MCM Electronics
an in one company

Source Code: NVM44

ATOMIC TIME

1010 Jorie Blvd. #332
Oak Brook, IL 60523
1-800-985-8463
www.atomictime.com



ADWA101 - \$49.95

14" LaCrosse Black Wall WT-3143A \$26.95

This wall clock is great for an office, school, or home. It has a professional look, along with professional reliability. Features easy time zone buttons, just set the zone and go! Runs on 1 AA battery and has a safe plastic lens.

Digital Chronograph Watch ADWA101 \$49.95

Our feature packed Chrono-Alarm watch is now available for under \$50! It has date and time alarms, stopwatch backlight, UTC time, and much more!



WT-3143A - \$26.95



WS-8248 - \$64.95

LaCrosse Digital Alarm WS-8248U-A \$64.95

This deluxe wall/desk clock features 4" tall easy to read digits. It also shows temperature, humidity, moon phase, month, day, and date. Also included is a remote thermometer for reading the outside temperature on the main unit. approx. 12" x 12" x 1.5"

1-800-985-8463
www.atomictime.com
Quantity discounts available!



WS-9412U - \$19.95

LaCrosse WS-9412U Clock \$19.95

This digital wall / desk clock is great for travel or to fit in a small space. Shows indoor temp, day, and date along with 12/24 hr time. apx 6"x 6"x 1"

Tell time by the U.S. Atomic Clock - The official U.S. time that governs ship movements, radio stations, space flights, and warplanes. With small radio receivers hidden inside our timepieces, they automatically synchronize to the U.S. Atomic Clock (which measures each second of time as 9,192,631,770 vibrations of a cesium 133 atom in a vacuum) and give time which is accurate to approx. 1 second every million years. Our timepieces even account automatically for daylight saving time, leap years, and leap seconds. \$7.95 Shipping & Handling via UPS. (Rush available at additional cost) Call M-F 9-5 CST for our free catalog.

CHINA PCB SUPPLIER

DIRECT SALE FROM CHINA

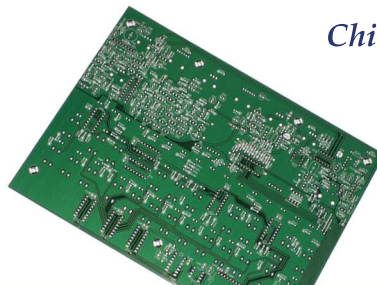
PROTOTYPE TO PRODUCTION

instant online quote

shopping cart ordering system

China competitive prices

free Electrically test



web: <http://www.pcbcart.com>

email: sales@pcbcart.com

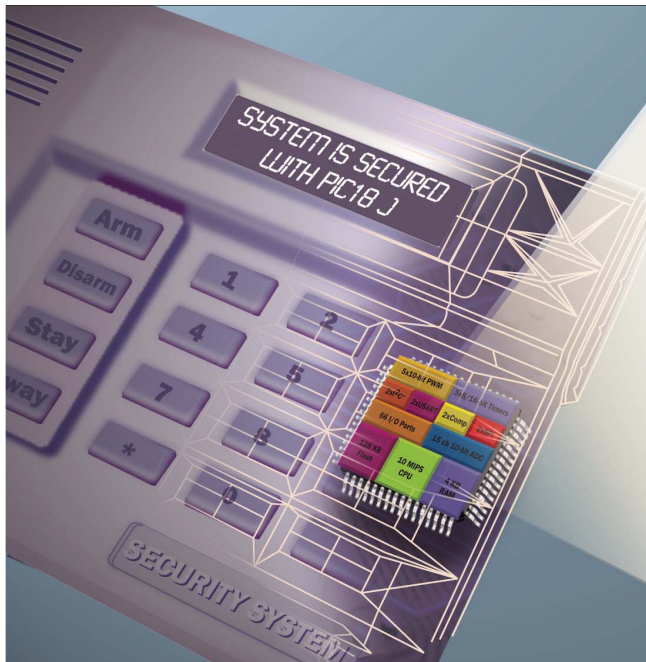
Tel: +86-571-87013819

Fax: +86-571-87036705

Add: No.2 Huixing Road, Hangzhou, China

WWW.PCBCART.COM

High Performance 8-bit MCUs for Cost-Sensitive Applications



PIC18F87J10

5x10-bit PWM	5x8/16-bit Timers
2xI ² C™	2xUSART
2xComp	2xSPI
66 I/O Ports	15 ch 10-bit ADC
128 KB Flash	10 MIPS CPU
	4 KB RAM

PIC18 J-series offers the right level of performance at the right price for complex designs such as security systems

- **Breakthrough in Price-Performance for 8-bit Microcontrollers**
 - PIC18 J-series provides 10 MIPS at 3V
 - Designed specifically for cost sensitive applications
- **The Right Level of Integration for Your Complex Application**
 - Serial interfaces for connection to modem, Ethernet controller, ZigBee™, RF and LCD
 - ADC to monitor system voltages
- **Easy-to-use Tools for Fast Time-to-Market**
 - Free MPLAB® IDE Integrated Development Environment
 - Free MPLAB C18 C Compiler evaluation
 - Low-cost High Pin Count (HPC) Explorer Demo Board

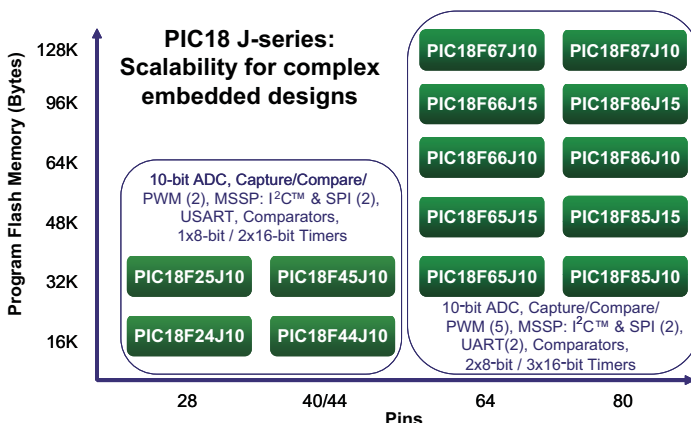
Now available for purchase on...

microchip
DIRECT
www.microchipdirect.com

For a limited time,
purchase the
PICDEM™ HPC
Explorer Demo Board
(Part # DM183022),
and get the
PIC18F87J10



Plug-in Module (Part # MA180015) for only
\$5.00 when you use coupon code **PIC18JPIM**
at checkout.



MICROCHIP

www.microchip.com/PIC18J

Microcontrollers • Digital Signal Controllers • Analog • Serial EEPROMs

WHAT'S UP:

Understanding and using hysteresis. More bounceless switches. Six winter projects.

■ WITH TJ BYERS

In this column, I answer questions about all aspects of electronics, including computer hardware, software, circuits, electronic theory, troubleshooting, and anything else of interest to the hobbyist.

Feel free to participate with your questions, comments, or suggestions.

You can reach me at: TJBYERS@aol.com



Overcurrent indicator.



High-intensity lamp dimmer.



Home energy sniffer.



Sonic snow pole.

SOUND OR SCHMITT?

Q I am a university student studying electronics and I have yet to see a satisfactory explanation of Schmitt triggers. Particularly, what is the difference between positive and negative feedback? Why does positive feedback cause oscillation in one configuration and eliminate it in another? And why does the Schmitt trigger circuit follow

the hysteresis curve the way it does?

— Peter

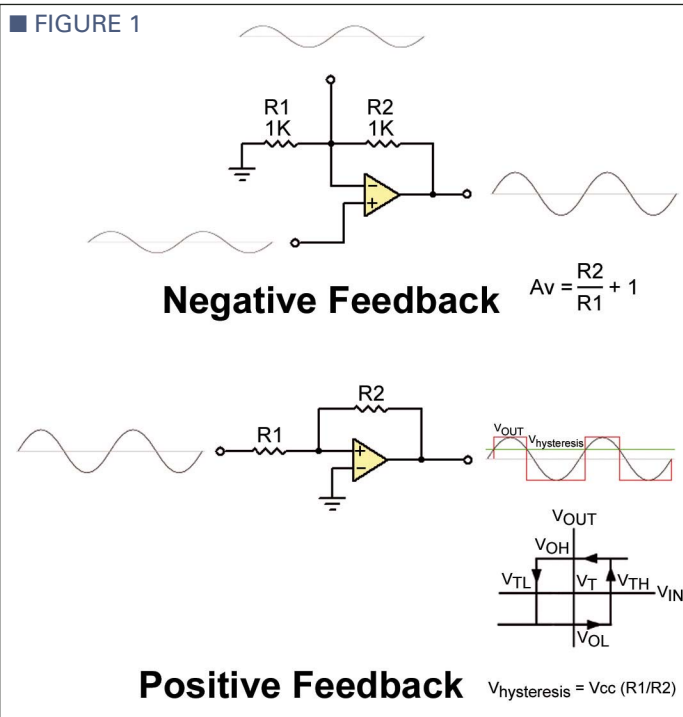
A Let's start by defining feedback. Feedback is any force or influence — electrical or mechanical — that invokes a change on another electrical or mechanical element. A perfect example of feedback is your room air conditioner. When the room gets too hot, the air conditioner turns on. Once the room is cooled to satisfaction, the air conditioner turns off. The process of turning the unit on and off is the result of feedback from a thermostat.

Feedback is controlled in loops; loops that feed back information from the output to the input. Feedback can be digital (as in the example of the air conditioner) or linear in nature. When used in electronics, the feedback is typically linear. When the feedback is negative,

the output subtracts something from the input, as shown in Figure 1. An ideal op-amp is assumed to have infinite gain. That is, without feedback, a microvolt at the input can theoretically transform to one million volts at the output. (In reality, most op-amp gains are limited to 10,000.) To control the gain of the op-amp, a negative voltage is mixed with the positive input voltage by injecting a part of the output into the inverting input. This mixing of positive and negative reduces the gain of the op-amp and gives us a handle on a precise value for the amount of amplification. The gain is controlled by the ratio between R1 and R2. If both resistors are equal, the voltage gain is 2: $A_v = (R_2/R_1) + 1$.

Positive feedback has just the opposite effect. It adds positive output voltage to the positive input voltage. The output voltage is now reinforced rather than diminished. A small amount of positive feedback will cause the op-amp to oscillate — as in when a PA microphone feeds back to the speakers to cause that excruciating squeal. A large amount of feedback causes the output to latch in one of two states: either full on or full off. The output state can be changed only if the input overcomes the positive feedback to trip the balance of powers. This is a dead zone known as *hysteresis*. Inside this zone, no change in the output

■ FIGURE 1



voltage can occur. The wider the hysteresis, the more voltage swing it takes on the input to toggle the output. Hysteresis is equal to the ratio between R1 and R2: $V_{\text{hysteresis}} = V_{\text{CC}} (R1/R2)$. If R1 equals 10K and R2 equals 100K, then the hysteresis band gap is 0.5 volts (with a Vcc of five volts). This means that the input voltage must swing a full 0.25 volts either side of the switching point before the output will follow suit.

ENOUGH, ALREADY

Q After building a simple 12-volt power supply with a 7812, I wondered how I would know if I am close to, or exceeding, the one amp rating of the 7812 without hooking up a VOM or ammeter. I want to construct a small circuit that would detect the output current of the 7812 and have an LED light up (or slowly ramp up) when the load reaches one amp.

— Niles Russell
Chandler, AZ

A What you want is a voltage comparator that monitors the voltage across a small current sensing resistor and lights an LED when the output current exceeds one amp, as shown in Figure 2. The non-inverting reference is held at 98 millivolts (mV) by the 1.21M/10K resistor divider. At one amp, 100 mV develops across the 0.1-ohm sensing resistor which, in turn, is fed to the inverting input of the comparator. To prevent “hunting” by the LED at the one-amp crossover point, a small amount of hysteresis (6 mV via the 20M resistor) is added to the comparator. Hence, the LED won’t turn on until the load current exceeds 1.01 amps, or go

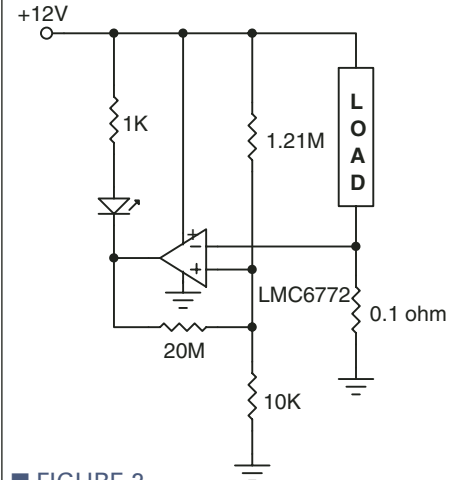
off until the current drops below 0.95 amps. The over-current LED can operate over a voltage range of three to 15 volts, and the current alert can be adjusted to any load you wish by playing with the value of the 0.1-ohm resistor. For example, a 0.2-ohm sense resistor will flash an over-current alert at 500 mA. An open-drain transistor drives the LED.

While this circuit is simple and reliable, don’t be tempted to substitute just any old comparator or op-amp for the LMC6772. That’s because the current-sensing resistor is referenced to ground. Consequently, the comparator must have a rail-to-rail input. An LM324 isn’t R-to-R and won’t work. Although it’s possible to move the sense resistor to the high side of the load — thus eliminating the need for R-to-R inputs — doing so can create stability problems.

THE EYES HAVE IT

Q I have an old Ophthalmology slit lamp that uses a 110 VAC step-down transformer that delivers 5.5, 6.5, and 7.5 volts to the high-intensity lamp. The transformer is history, both in functionality and availability, and I want to build a DC power supply to fit in the same box. The new power supply needs to deliver selectable voltages of

1A Overcurrent Indicator



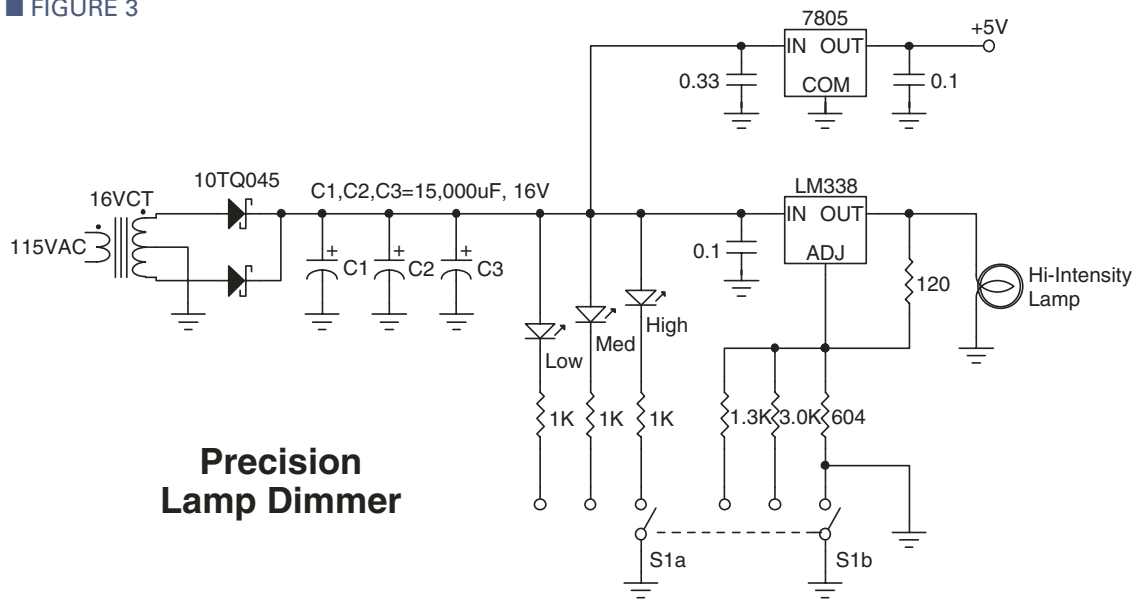
■ FIGURE 2

5.5, 6.5, or 7.5 volts DC at five amps — plus a constant output of 5.0 volts at 0.18 amps. How can I design such a circuit?

— JMH

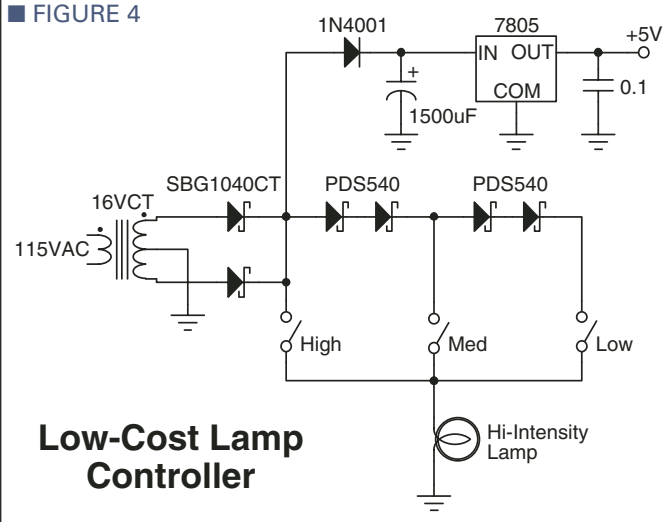
A By using an LM338 adjustable voltage regulator. This regulator can output five amps and is adjustable from 1.25 volts on up to 32 volts using just two resistors, and comes in a small three-lead TO-220 package. The output voltages for your high-intensity lamp are determined by three fixed resistors: 410 ohms for 5.5 volts, 505 ohms for 6.5 volts, and 604 ohms for 7.5 volts (Figure 3). Each resistor is

■ FIGURE 3



Precision Lamp Dimmer

■ FIGURE 4

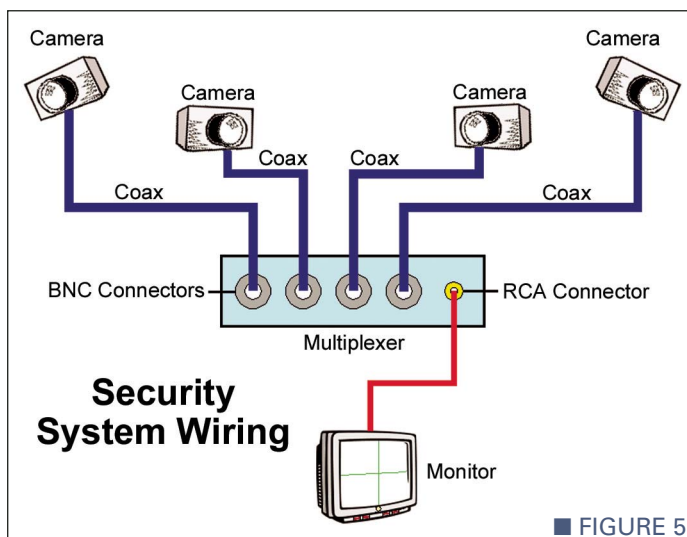


switched into place using a rotary switch. Ideally, the rotary switch has make-before-break contacts. Without this feature, it's possible to find a position on the switch where all resistors are left dangling — a situation that would cause the output voltage to rise above 10 volts and stress the lamp, if not destroy it. To prevent a runaway voltage scenario, I opted instead to tie the 604 ohms to ground and use parallel resistors to obtain the values of 410 and 505 ohms (well, close enough for government work, anyway). This way, the output voltage can never rise above 7.5 volts even with an open switch. A second section of the rotary switch lights an LED that indicates the output voltage to the lamp.

Because of the high currents and low voltages involved, I used Schottky diodes (with a typical 0.56-volt

lower the equivalent series resistance (ESR). In operation, the LM338 can dissipate as much as 30 watts, so make sure you secure it to a suitable heatsink. The five-volt output is provided by a 7805 linear regulator, which needs to shed 1.5 watts at 200 mA; a small clip-on heatsink should suffice.

Now that I've given you the Cadillac of high-intensity lamp controllers, let me show you how I'd approach the problem using just diodes. The trick is to match the diode's forward voltage drop with the voltage drop needed by the tap. For this, I went to the datasheets of Diodes, Inc. (www.diodes.com), and matched forward currents to forward voltages to arrive at the design in Figure 4. The power dissipation is reduced from 30 watts to 12 watts



■ FIGURE 5

forward voltage drop) instead of industrial strength silicon rectifiers (with voltage drops in excess of 1.5 volts) for the power supply. The power transformer can be any center-tapped unit with a secondary voltage of 16 to 20 volts at five amps or better. Three filter caps are wired in parallel in place of

make sure you use heavy-duty toggle switches with a rating of five amps or better.

I SPY

Q My building's security system displays the output of four cameras on one TV screen by dividing the screen into quadrants. However, I am only interested in the output of one camera. How can I enlarge the single quadrant so that it fills the screen? The source is composite video and will be displayed on a dedicated monitor.

— Walter

A The camera itself generates a full screen. What makes it into a quadrant is the video multiplexer between the four remote cameras and the single monitor, as shown in Figure 5. Inside the multiplexer is a computer that takes the images from each of the four cameras, stores their line-by-line information in memory, then paints the screen by selectively pulling video lines from the memory. Which means if you unplug video remote #1 from the multiplexer and plug it into your monitor, it will be full screen.

But I'm sure your building's management company will frown on that practice. What you can do is split the signal using a BNC tee so that the signal goes both to the security monitor and your maverick satellite monitor. Because most video composite monitors sport an RCA video socket, you'll need two adapters. The first is a BNC T-adapter, like the RadioShack 278-112. The second is a BNC-to-RCA adapter — RadioShack 278-303. Be aware that you are now sharing the video signal, which may degrade the quality of the image. If this happens, you will need to insert a line amplifier before the split — like the RadioShack 15-1170.

In rare cases, you may encounter a camera with an RJ11-E connector, as would be the case with a remote camera with no access to AC power. Two of the wires in the RJ11-E cable send power to the remote camera. If this is the case, you will need an adapter

from places like SecurityandMore (www.securityandmore.com/cctv2.asp?Model_ID=160&Task=Detail).

BUZZING BULBS, ANYBODY?

Q When using lamp dimmers (wall switch type), what is the best way to stop triac switching interference — particularly RF noise in radio receivers? I thought a cap was used years ago for a fix, but I've had no luck.

— Chuck Barnes

A Dimmers are supposed to have filters in them, but many cheap dimmers economized on the manufacturing costs by minimizing the filtering. The result is RF interference (RFI) and lamp buzz. The filter's job is to "round off" the sharp corners in the chopped wave form, thereby reducing EMI, and the abrupt current jumps that can cause RFI buzzing. This can be done using an LC combination of a series inductor and parallel capacitor (Figure 6). Place the components as close as possible to the dimmer itself to prevent RF radiation via the house wiring. If you can't find a 100 μ H choke, you can make your own by winding 40 turns of 18 AWG wire (two layers) around a 1/4" by 1.06" ferrite toroidal core.

Another sign of a cheap dimmer is buzzing bulbs. That's because a bulb consists of a series of supports and fine coils of wire. When the current flow abruptly changes, the magnetism change can be much stronger than it is on a simple sine wave. Consequently, the filaments of the bulb will vibrate more with a chopped sine wave than with a true sine wave. Lamps with a power rating of 100W and above are more likely to emit acoustic noise when dimmed than smaller-

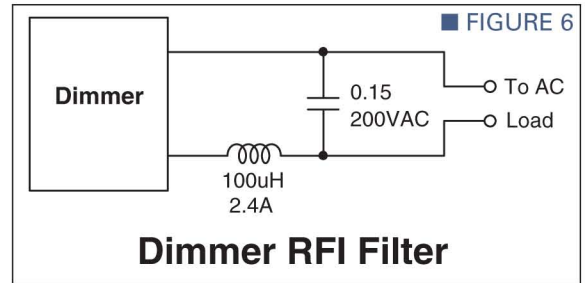
wattage bulbs. The addition of a series choke with a one ms time delay helps to eliminate lamp singing (see Cool Websites for a cool LC calculator).

IEEE-488 TO USB

Q I have several older pieces of test equipment that were used with HP computers. Therefore, they have an GPIB bus. Is there some way to interface these instruments to the USB bus of my Compaq computer?

— John R. Seeley KI4LTB
Palm Bay, FL

A Hope you have deep pockets, because you'll need them. Although the GPIB has evolved and became the IEEE-488 standard, it is still a parallel interface. The USB port, on the other hand, is serial. Which means you need a data buffer — typically EEPROM memory with a controller — to convert the parallel data into a serial stream, and vice versa. This is where the big bucks come in. The converter you ask for runs about \$500. What you need to do is weigh that cost to the price of replacing your equipment with USB or Ethernet interfaces, both of which are the future of PC-connected test equipment. Me? I'd spring for the IEEE-488 converter today and upgrade to USB as my testing demands increased.



Check out the websites below:

<http://sewelldirect.com/GPIB>

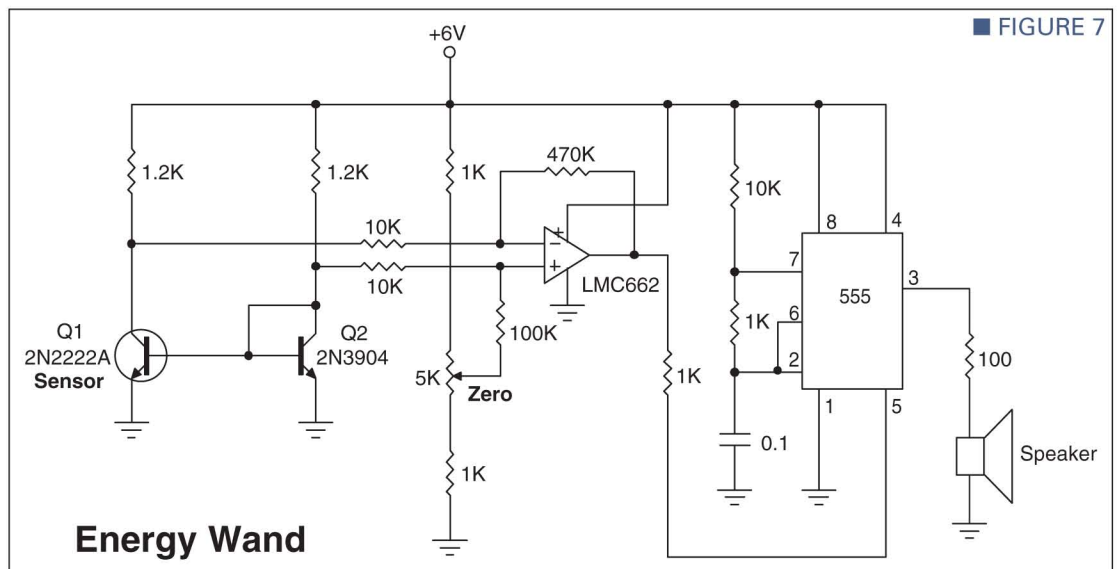
www.home.agilent.com/USeng/nav/-12115.536881832/pd.html

THE CHILL CHASER

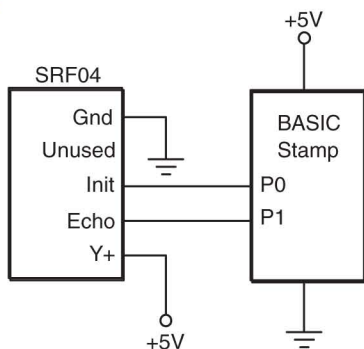
Q With heating bills increasing, I thought an interesting project for you to explore would be some type of device to measure areas in the house where heat is escaping. Maybe some type of poor man's infrared camera or other heat sensor that could indicate where more insulation or weather-stripping was needed.

— Jeff Miller
Roswell, GA

A Actually, the wavelength range of a digital camera — even with infrared filters — doesn't extend down to the range of "leaky house." For those readers who buy their heating from a public utility, most of these companies will do a free energy analysis of your home



■ FIGURE 8



www.acroname.com/robotics/info/examples/srf04-1/srf04-1.html

Ultrasonic Range Finder

electrical boxes, you can find out where the energy leakage is and how much. The bigger the "hole," the faster the air flows.

Back in July '06, I showed our readers how current mirrors work. At that time, I stressed that the paired transistors are extremely sensitive to variations between the two

tors are biased so that they generate a tiny bit of heat when operating. That is, they are hotter than the surrounding air. When air flows across Q1, the transistor cools and its parameters change, causing a shift in its collector voltage. The output of the differential pair is amplified by an LMC662 op-amp that drives a frequency-modulated 555 audio oscillator.

The transistors are physically separated, with Q2 mounted inside the project cabinet and Q1 mounted on a "probe" that you can run along the walls and floor. Although I built the prototype using TO-92 plastic transistors, I recommend you use their surface mount equivalent (like the MMBT2222A) for faster response time. I also recommend adding a heatsink to Q2 to stabilize it as much as possible. An alligator-type heatsink clip will work just fine. Four AA cells will power the wand for several hours.

To use the probe, adjust the Zero potentiometer until you hear a sound

and make the repairs for you at no cost. But if you're like me, I want to know what's happening in my own home. So here's what I've devised — the “Energy Wand” (Figure 7). The wand uses a sensor that measures the air flow inside the room. Specifically, cold air coming in and warm air going out. By passing the wand over windows, doors, and

devices and that they must be matched in every respect, including gain, leakage – and ambient temperature. While this is a problem when working with differential amplifiers, it's a solution to your request. In Figure 7, you will notice that the wand consists of a pair of 2N2222A transistors configured in a current mirror. The transis-

MAILBAG

Dear TJ,

On the subject of dealing with the bounce of mechanical switches ... you can choose a switch with a Form C (break-make) contact working into a set-reset latch (or D flip-flop), thus eliminating any need for RC timing (Figure 9). It is only necessary to assure that the moving spring does not bounce far enough to recontact the spring it just left.

— John S. Young
Scottsdale, AZ

Dear TJ,

Tsk, tsk, I must take you to task on your reply to Judy May (September '06) on contact de-bouncing circuits. The first three circuits show the switch shorting out a capacitor. This is a dangerous thing to do. First of all, many modern switches have gold-flashed contacts or other characteristics which make them very sensitive to high current pulses. Since these circuits short out a capacitor with every closure, the switches are subjected to tremendous (if very short) current surges. A reed switch, for example, is typically rated

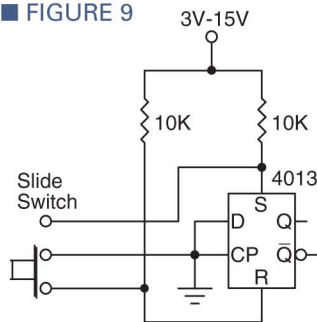
to shunt a maximum capacitance of .01 μ F.

I have attached two improved debouncing circuits (Figure 10). Figure 10a employs a Schmitt trigger and a suitable time constant to provide the necessary hysteresis. In addition, resistor R1 provides filtering which prevents a false output when the switch is released. Note that resistor R1 should be selected to provide adequate current through the switch for reliable operation. The circuit in 10b is the traditional RS flip-flop configuration which reliably eliminates contact bounce. However, it requires a double-throw switch, which is often inconvenient.

— Larry Sears

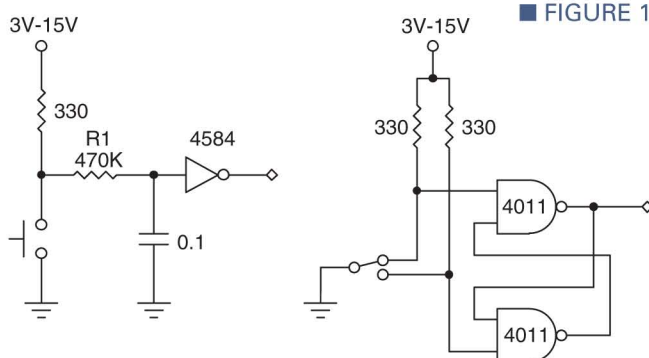
Dept. of Electrical Engineering
and Computer Science
Case Western Reserve University

■ FIGURE 9



Bounceless Slide Switch

■ FIGURE 10



(a) Schmitt

(b) RS Flip-Flop

from the speaker. Touch your finger to the Sensor transistor (Q1) and listen for a frequency shift. Set everything aside and let the circuit stabilize for a few minutes. Again, adjust the Zero control until you hear an audio tone and start searching for leaking air. As you roam around the room, the two transistors will drift apart, causing you to frequently touch up the Zero setting. An abrupt change in frequency indicates an air leak.

SONIC SNOW MONITOR

Q I guess my fascination with snow began at an early age when I was growing up in New York City. Back then, I thought the color of snow was grayish black. It was not until I went to college in New Hampshire that I realized snow was white. Which brings me to the present. I would like to get rid of my six-foot pole and replace it with a high-tech solution. The ultimate solution would be a wireless snow sensor with digital read-out. Design goal is simple: keep it under \$200. I have decided on two possibilities: ultrasound to measure the exact height above a reference point, the other involves a microwave Doppler shift and sensor that triggers below 32 degrees. Or, can I simply buy a high-tech snow sensor within my budget which is what I tried to do in the first place!?

— Howard Epstein

A My kids have a boogie board that they use for both sea and ski, and they tell me that they can determine the depth of the snow by the size of the rocks the board encounters. On a more practical note, Alaska is replacing their snow poles with ultrasonic range finders like the Devantech SRF04 and SRF05 (list price \$25 from www.acroname.com/robotics/parts/c_Sensors.html), adopted by many robotics hobbyists. And you can do the same for under \$100.

The SRF04 works by transmitting a burst of ultrasonic sound at a target, then listening for a return echo that bounces off the target. Sound travels at about one foot per millisecond, so by counting the number of milliseconds between the transmitted pulse and the

received echo, you can calculate the distance to the target. To use this for measuring the depth of snow, mount the SRF04 assembly atop your present snow pole (or fabricate some kind of high-tech housing for your gadget, taking care to insulate it from the ravages of rain and the elements) with the transducers facing the ground. The maximum range of the SRF04 and SRF05 are 10 and 12 feet, respectively.

Just before the first snow fall, take a reading of the distance between the ranger and the ground and make a note of it. You will need this number for future calculations. After your first measurable storm, fire up the SRF04 again and take another distance reading. This time the distance will be from the ranger to the top of the snow pack. By subtracting that distance from your original distance to the ground, you will arrive at a snow depth.

Fortunately, the SRF04 connects to a microcontroller — like a BASIC Stamp II or PICAXE — via an I²C serial port. Which means you can throw away your hand calculator and let the microcontroller do the math for you.

The wiring is easy and straightforward (Figure 8). Although the completed project is too big to fit into this column, you'll find everything you need for an ultrasonic BASIC Stamp II "snow pole" at www.acroname.com/robotics/info/examples/srf04-1/srf04-1.html. **NV**

COOL WEBSITES

LC filter calculators/design

www.geocities.com/gregsdownloadpage/filter.html

Hooked on blogs?
Technorati Internet Search engine
indexes and searches blogs.

<http://nl.internet.com/ct.html?rtr=on&s=1,2oca,1,7mak,16lp,3qmh,cu1s>

Have something to say?
Say it with cartoons.

www.comicstrippgenerator.com/maker.asp

**OVER 5000 UNIQUE OPTICAL PRODUCTS
WITH 5,000,000 IN STOCK!**

COMMERCIAL & EXPERIMENTAL GRADE LENSES

- Start Up
- Prototype • Research
- Single Unit Applications
- Educational Applications
- Initial Run Requirements

*Anchor Optics... Your One and
Only Source for Affordable Optics!*



a division of Edmund Optics

A Catalog Devoted to Optics... New 92 Page Color Catalog!

ANCHOR OPTICS

www.AnchorOptics.com/nv

Dept. BO61-X916, 101 E. Gloucester Pike, Barrington, NJ 08007-1380
Tel: 1-856-573-6865 • Fax: 1-856-546-1965 • E-mail: NV@AnchorOptics.com



Get Ready For The Holidays With a Ramsey Kit!

Passive Aircraft Monitor



Most Popular New Kit Ever!

Our patented circuit monitors the entire aircraft band without any tuning! Passive design has no radiation, no interference, for use onboard aircraft to listen to air to ground! Great for air shows to listen to the active planes!

ABM1 Airband Monitor Kit 89.95

High Power LED Strobe



Super bright LED's!

The fragile glass Xenon tube is gone, replaced with high intensity LED's! Variable flash rate and built-in audio trigger input to sync to your audio. Optional display boards available. Runs on 12VDC or use our AC125 PS.

LEDS1C LED Strobe Kit 44.95

Personal Guitar Amp



Brand New, Popular Choice!

The new PGA1 allows you to practice both your regular and base guitars in peace! Also works as a great DI to feed your home stereo amplifier! CD/MP3 input allows you to play to your favorite music. Includes case shown!

PGA1 Guitar Amp Kit 64.95

ECG Heart Monitor



Check your own heart!

Provides a visible and audible display of your heart rhythm! Variable gain, bright "beat" LED, and monitor output for display on your scope. Just like the lab! Reusable sensors are included. Runs on a safe 9VDC battery.

ECG1C ECG/EKG Kit 44.95

Plasma Generator

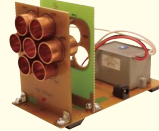


Generate 2" sparks!

Produces a stunning and shocking 25kV at 20kHz from a solid state circuit! Build your own plasma bulbs, light fluorescent tubes without wires and more! A great learning kit. Runs on 16VAC, order our PS21 power supply.

PG13 Plasma Gen Kit 64.95

HV Ion Generator



Make a blast of fresh air!

Generates a steady state DC voltage at constant non-pulsed current at 7.5kV DC negative, 400uA. That's a LOT of ions! Learn how modern spacecraft use ions to accelerate through space. Runs on 12VDC or our AC125 PS.

IG7 Ion Gen Kit 64.95

20W SubMini Audio Amp



20 watts and no heat!

Delivers a super clean 20W output from one SMT package! Ultra efficient class D design produces no heat. PCB can be snapped into a small circle for special applications. Runs on 18VDC for rated output, use our SPS18 PS.

UAM2 20W SMT Amp Kit 34.95

Digital Voice Storage



Multiple message storage!

The Bullshooter-II provides up to 8 minutes of digital voice storage that can be broken down into 8 separate stored messages! Great for announcements, etc. Built-in mic plus external input. Runs on 12VDC or our AC125 PS.

BS2C Bullshooter-II Kit 69.95

Speed Radar Gun



Now YOU can be the cop!

Our famous Speedy radar gun teaches you doppler effect the fun way! Digital readout displays in MPH, KPH, or FPS. 1/8th mile range is typical. You supply two coffee cans! Runs on 12VDC or our AC125 power supply.

SG7 Speedy Radar Kit 59.95

Doppler Direction Finder



Find that transmitter quick!

Track down jammers and hidden transmitters with ease! 22.5 degree bearing indicator with adjustable damping, phase inversion, scan and more. Includes 5 piece antenna kit. Runs on 12VDC vehicle or battery power.

DDF1 Dir. Finder Kit 169.95

Touch-Tone Reader



Read the number dialed!

The Tone Grabber captures dialed phone numbers, repeater codes, control codes, or anything that uses touch-tone signaling. Flash micro stores 640 digits! Phone line and audio inputs. Runs on 12VDC or our AC125 PS.

TG2C Tone Grabber Kit 69.95

Signal Magnet Antenna



Pulls in distant stations!

Super Hi-Q ferrite rod antenna with Faraday shield eliminates noise from power lines, dimmers, static and more! Great results from 500kHz to 15MHz. Super for AM broadcast band! Includes power supply.

SM100 Sig Magnet Kit 89.95

Mini-Kits... Holiday Themes!

LED Animated Santa

Animated Santa and reindeer display has 126 dazzling colored LEDs! Makes a great holiday sign! Animated motion makes it come alive. Runs on standard 9V battery or external power supply.

MK116 LED Santa Kit 19.95

LED Christmas Tree

Electronic Christmas tree features 134 bright colored LEDs in the shape of a tree with 18 random flashing blinking "candles"! Runs on a 9V battery or PS.

MK117 LED Christmas Tree Kit 17.95

LED Animated Bell

This holiday bell is animated to simulate swinging back and forth! 84 bright colored LEDs will dazzle you with holiday cheer! Includes an on/off switch. Runs on 9V.

MK122 LED Bell Display Kit 13.95

3D LED Christmas Tree

Not your average LED display! 4 branch sections give this tree a 3D look! 16 red LEDs light it up with yellow LED's for you to customize your tree! 9V battery base.

MK130 3D LED Tree Kit 7.95

SMT LED Christmas Tree

Build this subminiature Christmas tree and learn SMT at the same time. Small enough to wear as a badge or pendant! Extra SMT parts are included so you can't go wrong! Runs on Li-Ion cell.

MK142 SMT LED Tree Kit 8.95

SMT LED Smiley Face

This is a great attention grabber and also teaches you the basics of SMT construction! Display your "smiley" as a pin or badge! Extra parts included!

MK141 SMT LED Smily Kit 8.95

LED Traffic Signal

Impress your friends with this neat 4-way traffic signal! Operates just like a standard signal, and features adjustable delay. Red, yellow, and green LEDs are used just like the real thing! Runs on 9V battery.

MK131 LED Traffic Signal Kit 7.95

Stereo Super Ear

The stereo Super Ear features an ultra high gain audio amp with two sensitive microphones! Boosts audio 50 times! Includes volume control. Runs on 3 AAA batteries.

MK136 Stereo Super Ear Kit 9.95

Wheel Of Fortune

Just like the casino game! Just push the button and the LEDs "rotate" and slowly come to a stop, displaying the "winner"! Push it again to start over. Runs on 9V battery.

MK152 Wheel Of Fortune Kit 7.95

RF Preamplifier

Super broadband preamp from 100 KHz to 1000 MHz! Gain is greater than 20dB while noise is less than 4dB! 50-75 ohm input. Runs on 12-15 VDC.

SA7 RF Preamp Kit 19.95

Light Sensitive Switch

Senses light to turn your device on at night, off at dawn! Provides a NO/NC 5A relay contact. Adjustable delay. Runs on 12VDC.

MK125 Light Sens. Switch Kit 7.95

Did You Know...

The Solution!

- ✓ It's impossible to give you full specs on these products in a 1" space!
- ✓ A lot of our kits are also available "factory assembled and tested", if you don't want to build it!
- ✓ We have over 350 products currently available, and all those don't fit here!

Visit www.ramseykits.com
Free Giveaways and ALL the
information you ever needed!

FM Broadcasters

Fun Stuff For The Holidays!

Digital FM Stereo Transmitters

- ✓ Rock stable PLL synthesized
- ✓ Front panel digital control and display of all parameters!
- ✓ Professional metal case
- ✓ Super audio quality!
- ✓ 25mW and 1W models!



For nearly a decade we've been the leader in hobbyist FM radio transmitters. Now for 2005 we introduce our brand new FM30 series of FM Stereo Transmitters! We told our engineers we wanted a new technology transmitter that would provide FM100 series quality without the advanced mixer features. They took it as a challenge and designed not one, but TWO transmitters!



The FM30 is designed using through-hole technology and components and is available only as a do-it-yourself kit, with a 25mW output very similar to our FM25 series. Then the engineers redesigned their brand-new design using surface mount technology (SMT) for a very special factory assembled and tested FM35WT version, with 1W output for our export market! Both are designed around an RF tight vinyl clad metal enclosure for noise free and interference free operation. All settings are done through the front panel digital control and LCD display! All settings are stored in non-volatile memory for future use.

Both the FM30 and FM35WT operate on 13.8 to 16VDC and include a 15VDC plug-in power supply. The stylish black metal case measures 5.55"W x 6.45"D x 1.5"H. (Note: The end user is responsible for complying with all FCC rules & regulations within the US, or any regulations of their respective governing body. FM35BWT is for export use and can only be shipped to locations outside the continental US or valid APO/FPO addresses or valid customs brokers for end delivery outside the continental US).

FM30B Digital FM Stereo Transmitter Kit, 0-25mW, Black \$199.95
FM35BWT Digital FM Stereo Transmitter, Assembled, 1W, Black \$299.95

Professional Synthesized Stereo FM Transmitter

- ✓ Fully synthesized 88-108 MHz for no frequency drift
- ✓ Line level inputs and output
- ✓ All new design using SMT technology



Need professional quality features but can't justify the cost of a commercial FM exciter? The FM25B is the answer!

A cut above the rest, the FM25B features a PIC microprocessor for easy frequency programming without the need for look-up tables or complicated formulas! The transmit frequency is easily set using DIP switches; no need for tuning coils or "tweaking" to work with today's "digital" receivers. Frequency drift is a thing of the past with PLL control making your signal rock solid all the time - just like commercial stations. Kit comes complete with case set, whip antenna, 120 VAC power adapter, 1/8" Stereo to RCA patch cable, easy assembly instructions, and the SMT parts are factory preassembled - you'll be on the air quick!

FM25B Professional Synthesized FM Stereo Transmitter Kit \$139.95

Tunable FM Stereo Transmitter

- ✓ Tunable throughout the FM band, 88-108 MHz
- ✓ Settable pre-emphasis 50 or 75 µsec for worldwide operation
- ✓ Line level inputs with RCA connectors



The FM10C has plenty of power to cover your home, back yard, or city block. You'll be amazed at the exceptional audio quality of the FM10C. Tunes through the entire 88-108MHz band. Re-broadcast your favorite music commercial free and with the dynamic range the musician intended, without all that nasty compression the big boys use to make their station sound louder than the competition. Compression produces a noticeably muddier and less dynamic sound. Runs on an internal 9VDC battery, external 5-15VDC, or our FMAC AC power adapter.

FM10C Tunable FM Stereo Transmitter Kit \$44.95
FMAC 110VAC Power Supply for FM10C \$9.95



Get The Catalog!

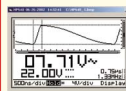
Get the brand new 2007 Ramsey Hobby Catalog! **96 value packed pages** of the neatest goodies around! Order your's today on-line or give us a call! Or download the PDF at www.ramseykits.com.

Hand Held Digital Scope With DVM Readout

- ✓ Digital waveform and measurement display!
- ✓ 10MHz and 40MHz sample rates!
- ✓ Backlit LCD display
- ✓ RS232 output (40MHz model only)
- ✓ Charger, case, probes included



We've seen a lot of portable scopes and scope/meters, and we've also seen the price tags! They have always been way out of the reach and budget of the hobbyist. No more! Now for close to the price of a good DMM you can have a personal scope that also has DVM readout for dBm, dBV, DC, and True RMS! Frequency readout is also displayed on the screen through markers, plus the scopes have two memories for digital storage.



The 40MHz model also includes an RS232 output and serial interface to capture the screen display on your scope to your PC at the mere push of a button! These scopes run on 5 standard AA Alkaline batteries (not included) which provide up to 20 hours of use. You can also use rechargeable AA NiMH batteries instead and they'll be charged with the optional power supply. Both units come with a custom foam lined high impact carrying case, set of high quality scope probes, AC power adapter and a comprehensive user's manual. If you're working with electronic circuits, automotive applications, audio and stereo applications or other applications, the personal scope is for you...at a price that can't be beat!

HPS10SE Personal Handheld 10MHz Digital Scope \$229.95
HPS40 Personal Handheld 40MHz Digital Scope w/RS232 \$299.95

Audio/RF DDS Signal Generator

- ✓ DDS and SMT technology!
- ✓ Frequency range 0 Hz to 5 MHz with 0.1Hz resolution!
- ✓ 0 to 10V peak to peak output level
- ✓ Sine, Square, or Triangle waveform output!
- ✓ Non-volatile memory
- ✓ Factory assembled and tested



DC to 5 MHz...In 0.1 Hz Steps!

Following in the footsteps of our world famous SG550, we are proud to introduce the SG560, the next generation signal generator!

To begin with we increased the frequency range all the way up to 5MHz and all the way down to 0Hz (yes, we mean zero...or DC!) in continuous 0.1Hz steps across the entire range! Then we gave it a variable output level all the way up to 10V peak to peak in either Sine, Square, or Triangle waveforms! You can also provide a DC offset to the output to recreate TTL, 4000 series logic levels, low voltage logic levels, AC waveforms with a DC component, or just plain AC signals!

The SG560 contains a 10 bit DDS and filtering for a low noise, accurate low distortion output. The output stage utilizes the latest technology in digital modems and high power, high bandwidth DSL modems and is capable of a direct output of 2.5W! You can even generate carrier signals in the AM band for testing AM receivers and circuits. A jumper option for zero ohm output impedance allows for true output terminal metering. But watch out, 2.5 watts is enough to damage incorrectly connected circuits!

Surface mount technology is used throughout the SG560 making it extremely reliable and accurate. Frequency is entered directly on the sealed membrane keyboard and adjusted with a precision rotary encoder with an oversized knob. Both frequency and output level are displayed on a high contrast, two-line LCD display.

The SG560 operates on 8 to 16VDC and includes a standard 110VAC power adapter. Because of the surface mount design the SG560 is only available factory wired and tested. If you are looking for a lab quality signal generator at a super price, the new generation SG560 fits the bill... and a whole lot more!

SG560WT Audio/RF Signal Generator, Factory Assembled \$329.95

MORE than just friendly on-line ordering!

Clearance Specials, Ramsey Museum, User Forums, Dealer Information, FAQ's, FCC Info, Kit Building Guides, Downloads, Live Weather, Live Webcams, and much more!

www.ramseykits.com
800-446-2295

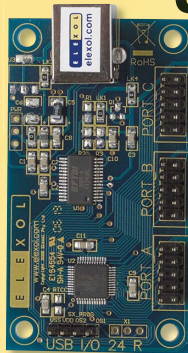
ramsey
www.ramseykits.com
 590 Fishers Station Drive
 Victor, NY 14564
 (800) 446-2295
 (585) 924-4560

Where Electronics Always Means Holiday Fun!

- ◆ Build It!
- ◆ Learn It!
- ◆ Achieve It!
- ◆ Enjoy It!

Prices, availability, and specifications are subject to change. According to Robin, we're not responsible for typos, mistakes, and stupidities! Visit www.ramseykits.com for the latest pricing, specials, terms and conditions. Copyright 2006 Ramsey Electronics, LLC...so there!

Elxol 3rd Generation Low Cost USB Data I/O Module



Need to get data into or out of a USB port? Here's what you need...

- 24 independently programmable Input/Output pins grouped into 3 ports.
- Single module high-speed digital Input/Output solution.
- Up to 128 modules can be connected to a single PC with capabilities of further expansion.
- Easy to connect by 0.1" pitch headers to suit standard IDC connectors.
- Integrated Type-B USB connector.
- On-board unique serial number in EEPROM and custom programmable FLASH microcontroller.
- Both USB enumeration information and microcontroller can be re-programmed to suit customer needs.
- Module powered by the USB from the PC.

Great range of I/O-24 peripherals, too...



CONNECTOR/LED BOARD
Provides screw terminal connections plus optional either pull up or pull down resistors and LED port status indication.



OPTO INPUT BOARD
Provides 8 Opto isolated inputs for each of the I/O-24 pins with LED indications.



RELAY OUTPUT BOARD
Provides 8 isolated relay contact outputs suitable for a variety of loads.



SWITCH/PUSH BUTTON BOARD
Provides 8 switch/push buttons with LED indicators showing the status of the I/O pin.



Visit our website www.orteches.com

Ortech Education Systems

1119 - 9th Ave. S. • Moorhead, MN 56560

218.287.1379

Amazing Devices

www.amazing1.com

Laser Modules

All laser modules operate from 3 volts and include built in optics providing a parallel beam of 1mm or less. Includes instructions on safety requirements for FDA full compliance

Red - Class IIIa

LM650P3 - 3mw 650 nm 12x45 mm \$14.95
LM650P5 - 5mw 650 nm 12x45 mm \$24.95
LM630P3 - 3mw 630 nm 10.5x45 mm \$34.95

Red - Class IIIb

LM650P10 - 10mw 650 nm 12x51 mm \$99.95
LM650P30 - 30mw 650 nm 12x51 mm \$249.95

Green - Class IIIa

LM532P5 - 5mw 532 nm 12x45 mm \$49.95

Infrared - Class IIIb

LM980P30 - 30mw 980 nm 12x30 mm \$49.95

Laser Diode Visible Red - Class IIIb

LD630-P10 - 10mw 635 nm 5 mm diode \$29.95

High Voltage Capacitors

Ceramic capacitors for voltage multipliers, etc.

22/6KV - 22 pfd 6kv .28" x .17" \$35
50/6KV - 50 pfd 6kv .325" x .18" \$45
100/6KV - 100 pfd 6kv .46" x .17" \$65
200/3KV - 200 pfd 3kv .3" x .25" \$45
270/3KV - 270 pfd 3kv .3" d x .25" \$45
470/10KV - 470 pfd 10kv .35" d x .25" \$75
1000/20KV - 1000 pfd 20kv .5" d x .37" \$225
.01/2KV - .01 mfd 2kv .63" x .13" \$50

Energy Storage Capacitors

Electro-kinetics, wire exploding, can crushing, emp, etc.

25M/5KV - 25 mfd 5 kv 312J 10x4x3 can \$100.00
32M/4.5KV - 32 mfd 4.5 kv 324J 9x4x2 can \$170.00
1000M/2KV - 1000 mfd 2 kv 2K J 4x8x7 can \$299.00
1.3M/100KV - 1.3 mfd 100 kv 6500J case \$750.00

High Voltage Transformers

Includes circuit schematics on how to use.

28K089 - 7kv 10ma 30 khz 9-14v 1" cube \$19.95
28K074 - 4kv 15ma 30 khz 9-14v 1" cube \$17.95
28K077 - 2kv 10ma 30 khz 7-9v .7x1.25 \$9.95
CD25B - 20 kv trigger pulse 1 x 1.25 \$16.95
CD45 - 40 kv trigger pulse 1.25 x 1.25 \$18.95
TRAN1035 - 10 kv 35 ma bal output \$39.95
FLYLABURN - 10 kv 60 ma end grd \$49.95
FLYEXP - 4 misc flybacks \$24.95
FLYHP - High power large flyback \$34.95

High Volt/Freq Modules

12 vdc with instructions on how to use.

MINIMAX1 - 1kv 15ma 35 khz \$17.95
MINIMAX2 - 2kv 10ma 50 khz \$17.95
MINIMAX3 - 3kv 10ma 35 khz \$19.95
MINIMAX7 - 7kv 10ma 35 khz \$34.95
SS015 - 1 to 7kvac for ozone \$24.95
GRADIRV10 - 7.5 kv 15ma 35 khz adj \$79.50
PVM300 - 20kv/25ma 115vac input \$179.95

High Volt DC Modules

12 vdc with instructions on how to use.

PBK40 - 10 kv 100ua 9 vdc in \$34.95
CHARGE10 - 10kv 2.5 ma \$59.95
SHK10 - 2kv 10 ma shocker \$39.95
TRIG10 - 20 kv trigger/shock pulses \$54.95
SS016S - +20kv 100ua \$29.95
SS010S - 20kv for neg ions \$24.95

Parts for Tesla Coils

Includes plans for two of our coils. Parallel for 60&120ma.

4KV/.03 - 4kv 30ma 60hz floating output \$59.95
6KV/.02 - 6.5kv 20ma 60hz floating output \$59.95
9KV/.03 - 9kv 30ma 60hz midgrd output \$79.95
12KV/.03 - 12kv 30ma 60hz midgrd output \$109.95
15KV/.03 - 15kv 30ma 60hz midgrd output \$139.95
14.4KV/.5A - 14.4kv .5amp pole pig \$699.95

Spark Gaps and Electrodes

SPARK1 - Fan cooled dual gap 3/8" tungsten \$149.95
SPARK05 - Single gap 1/4" tungsten \$49.95
TUNG141B - 1/4" x 1" pair electrodes with holders tungsten \$149.95
TUNG38 - 3/8" x 2" pair electrodes with holders tungsten \$59.95

Toroidal Terminals

TO8 - 8 x 2" Spun Aluminum Toroid \$59.95
TO12 - 12 x 3" Spun Aluminum Toroid \$79.95
TO24 - 24 x 6" Spun Aluminum Toroid \$399.95
TO30 - 30 x 7" Spun Aluminum Toroid \$525.95

See website for more data on above items

Minimum order is \$25.00. Volume pricing available

Information Unlimited, Box 716, Amherst, NH 03031 USA

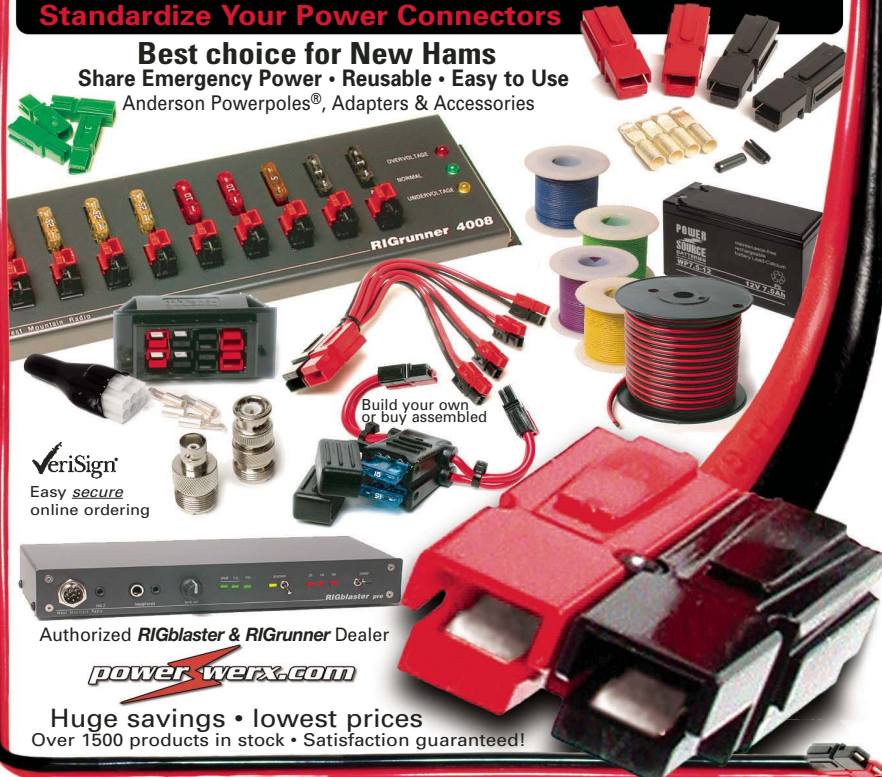
Orders: 800-221-1705 Info: 603-673-6493 Fax: 603-672-5406

Email: riannini@metro2000.net

WWW.POWERWERX.COM POWER CONNECTOR SUPERSTORE

Standardize Your Power Connectors

Best choice for New Hams
Share Emergency Power • Reusable • Easy to Use
Anderson Powerpoles®, Adapters & Accessories



VeriSign
Easy secure
online ordering

Authorized RIGblaster & RIGrunner Dealer

powerwerx.com

Huge savings • lowest prices
Over 1500 products in stock • Satisfaction guaranteed!

Buy a PCR2500 or R2500 and get a UT-122 module with P25 capabilities!*

PCR2500

PC CONTROLLED DUAL BAND, DUALWATCH
DIGITAL MODE RECEIVER.



- Dual Receiver
- 0.01 to 3299.999 MHz (Main), 50 to 1300 MHz (Sub)**
- Main Receiver: AM, FM, WFM, SSB, CW, DV and P25
- Sub Receiver: AM, FM and WFM
- Dual Antenna Ports
- Standard DualWatch
- Dual Receiver Diversity
- Three Operating Screen Options
- D-STAR Compatible (Option UT-118)
- Unlimited Memory Channels
- PCR Digital Record

R2500

DUALWATCH, DIGITAL MODE
DIVERSITY RECEIVER.



- Dual Receiver
- 0.01 to 3299.999 MHz (Main), 50 to 1300 MHz (Sub)**
- Main Receiver: AM, FM, WFM, SSB, CW, DV and P25
- Sub Receiver: AM, FM and WFM
- Dual Antenna Ports
- Dual Receiver Diversity
- D-STAR Compatible (Option UT-118)
- Dual Display
- 1000 Memory Channels
- PCR Upgradable



UT-122 MODULE

PROVIDES APCO P25 DIGITAL
MODE RECEPTION.



**Catch the
action in digital
communications!**



NEW PRODUCTS

■ HARDWARE
 ■ SOFTWARE
 ■ GADGETS
 ■ TOOLS

PROGRAMMABLE COMPUTER BOARD DEBUTS AT \$49

ARMmite, a single board computer programmable from the PC with a USB port, is now available for \$49 from Coridium Corp. at www.coridiumcorp.com. Raising the standard for delivering value and price, the product offers functionality, performance, and ease-of-use for prototype and low-volume application development. ARMmite target users include:

- Computer professionals in manufacturing and production management.
- Educators and students learning and developing applications.
- Hobbyists exploring and creating solutions.

Performance Advantage

Connecting from the PC using a USB port, the ARMmite enables users to create code using Basic programs. The programming is processed at a rate of more than 10 million instructions per second, and compiled according to ARM instructions, consistently delivering high performance. Basic programs have an available 12K for user code, 5K for variables. In addition to the available Basic, Coridium also provides a pre-configured ANSI C development system, based on GCC.

Features and Benefits

The ARMmite libraries provides support for SP1, 1²C, 1-Wire, and ASYNC protocols. Users download their programming to the computer board, which has connections for 24 five-volt tolerant digital I/Os shared with eight 10-bit A/D inputs. Control

of these I/Os can be updated faster than 1 MHz. During programming or communication with a PC, power is taken from the USB port, or the ARMmite can accept unregulated 7-12V from an optional power transformer. Onboard supplies generate 5V, 3.3V, and 1.8V.

The 50 x 80 mm board includes two square inches of prototype area. The prototype area accepts parts with 0.1 inch pin pitch, DB style connectors, or 3.5 mm terminal blocks. In addition, a 32 KHz oscillator provides accurate timing which can be continuously operated with an optional rechargeable battery. This board is also compatible with the Hammond 1455C801 aluminum enclosure.

For more information, contact:
Coridium Corp.
 Tel: 800-478-9020
 Web: www.coridiumcorp.com

250 mA LDO



Microchip Technology Inc., a leading provider of microcontroller and analog semiconductors, has announced the MCP1702 Low Dropout Regulator (LDO) — a 250 mA LDO with low quiescent current, high input voltage, over-voltage protection, and thermal shutdown on a single chip. The new LDO is ideal for applications requiring

long battery run-times and high tolerance for input-voltage variations, such as smoke detectors, fire alarms, and commercial and residential thermostats.

With a low quiescent current of 2 microamperes (μ A), the MCP1702 requires only a small amount of current to maintain regulation, thereby significantly extending battery run times. It supports input voltages up to 13.2V, meaning that standard 9V alkaline batteries can be used to help keep costs low. The MCP1702 LDO also features device- and circuit-protection capabilities such as overcurrent protection and thermal shutdown, enabling users to more effectively avoid system failures. With highly accurate output-voltage regulation — including ± 2 percent over-temperature accuracy — the MCP1702 helps to ensure smooth, reliable system operation.

“With the ever-present need for longer battery run-times in battery-powered devices, our customers need LDOs with low quiescent current and high tolerance for input-voltage variations,” said Bryan Liddiard, vice president of marketing with Microchip’s Analog and Interface Products Division. “The MCP1702 LDO was designed to meet these needs, plus provide additional benefits such as ceramic output-capacitor stability, which helps to reduce design size. With all of these features on one chip, the MCP1702 helps our customers to build in the performance that their designs demand, with minimal board space and low costs.”

Applications that can benefit from the MCP1702 LDO include those requiring long battery run-times (smoke detectors, life-support devices); those with high input voltage variations (fire alarms, commercial and residential thermostats); and battery-powered portable devices (per-

sonal media players, MP3 players).

Packaging, Pricing, and Availability

Samples of the MCP1702 LDO are now available at <http://sample.microchip.com>, and volume production orders can be placed at www.microchipdirect.com. The device is available in small, three-pin SOT-89, SOT-23, and TO-92 packages, all of which provide superior thermal dissipation. It is priced at \$.37 each in 10,000-unit quantities for all package types.

For more information, contact:
Microchip Technology, Inc.
 Tel: 888-MCU-MCHP
 Web: www.microchip.com/MCP1702

A 500 MSa/s PC BASED OSCILLOSCOPE WITH A LARGE DATA BUFFER



Link Instruments now offers the DSO-8502 – an oscilloscope which samples at 500 MSa/s with a 1 Mpt data buffer. The portable, battery-powered DSO-8502 connects to a PC via USB 2.0. The powerful FrontPanel® software is simple to use, and runs on Windows XP, 2000, and Vista.

For over 20 years, Link Instruments has produced high performance instruments of exceptional value. The DSO-8502 is no exception – priced at \$950.

With bandwidth exceeding 100 MHz, the DSO-8502 operates at an impressive single shot sampling rate of 500 MSa/s in single channel mode

and 250 MSa/s in dual channel mode. A 1 Mpt data buffer is offered in single channel, while the dual channel mode reaches 512 kpts. The large memory buffer allows users to maintain a high sampling rate for a long recording time, thus capturing otherwise elusive events.

“The big buffer really saved me. With my last oscilloscope, I always had to balance recording time and time per division. With Link’s scope, I can record at the fast sampling rate and still see the entire event,” comments Bob Mitchell, a consultant and beta tester.

The software provided with the DSO-8502 oscilloscope has a single operating screen that displays the waveforms and all setup controls in easy-to-use menus. The unit also offers advanced features like automatic measurements, advanced triggering modes, FFT spectrum analysis, and pass/fail testing. Advanced trigger modes include pulse width, pulse count, combined pulse width and count, and a new pulse width window mode which triggers on pulses within a given range.

Included with the DSO-8502 are two 100 MHz bandwidth switchable 1x/10x probes. Another feature of the unit is its small size (7" x 3.5" x 1.5") which makes it very portable. It can be run with the included power adapter or by four AA batteries. Consequently, it does not drain your laptop battery when wall power is not available.

As with all of Link Instruments products, there are numerous advantages for using PC based instruments. PCs offer a large color display that is typically found only in expensive standalone instruments. Links’ software lets you take advantage of dual and triple screen PCs by having the waveform spanning all screens. Also, PC-based tools lower cost by taking advantage of your PC’s resources. The DSO-8502 continues the tradition of Links’ PC-based test equipment which began in 1986.

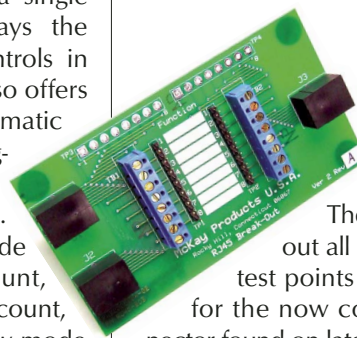
Pricing and Availability

The DSO-8502 has a list price of

\$950. Price includes DSO-8502 main unit, software, 100 MHz bandwidth switchable 1x/10x passive probes, USB cable, and AC adapter. Product is available for immediate delivery.

For more information, contact:
Link Instruments, Inc.
 Tel: 973-808-8990
 Email: sales@linkinstruments.com
 Web: www.linkinstruments.com

THE RJ45-BOB



McKay Products USA announces the release of their RJ45 Break-Out Box, RJ45-BOB.

The RJ45-BOB brings out all the connections to test points and binding posts for the now common RJ45 connector found on late-model mobile and amateur radios, Ethernet, serial cables, T1 lines, and a host of other interface applications. Features include:

- Gold plated test points.
- Binding post connections.
- Convenient solder points for connection to custom test equipment.
- Label area for each RJ45 pin.
- One side has two RJ45s in a “Loop Thru” configuration.
- Other side has one RJ45 as a “Dead End” configuration.

MSRP \$34.95 each, quantity discounts available.

For more information, contact:
McKay Products USA
 38 New Britain Ave.
 Rocky Hill, CT 06067
 Tel: 860-808-1280
 Fax: 860-721-1583
 Web: www.mckayproducts.com

THE INTELLIBRAIN™ 2 ROBOTICS CONTROLLER

RidgeSoft has just released the IntelliBrain™2 robotics controller — its second generation robotics controller — which incorporates the most popular features of the original IntelliBrain robotics controller and the IntelliBrain expansion board on a single circuit board. RidgeSoft has also updated the IntelliBrain-Bot Deluxe educational robot to include the IntelliBrain 2 robotics controller and an ultrasonic range sensor.

The IntelliBrain 2 robotics controller is designed specifically for educational robotics applications. Students program their robots using true Java™ programming — not a Java-like language or other esoteric programming language. Tutorials and a course outline — which are available online — facilitate easy integration into computer science or engineering curriculum.

The RoboJDE™ robotics software development environment, which is included with the IntelliBrain 2 robotics controller, includes dozens of example programs and tutorials covering everything from basic sensing to programming advanced robotic intelligence.

The IntelliBrain 2 robotics controller's design makes it easy to interface with many popular sensors and effectors including hobby servos, DC motors, infrared sensors, sonar sensors, wheel encoders, vision sensors, compasses, GPS devices, speech synthesizers, and many more.

The robotics class library included with RoboJDE provides an easy-to-use, object-oriented programming interface to all of the IntelliBrain 2 controller's features, as well as software support for many sensors and effectors, and an assortment of robotics classes to provide a foundation for

programming intelligent robots.

The IntelliBrain 2 robotics controller includes the following features:

- Java programmable
- Two DC motor ports
- Five servo ports
- Seven analog/digital input ports
- 13 digital input/output ports
- Two RS232 serial ports
- Five I²C ports
- Six program-controlled LEDs
- 38 kHz infrared transmitter
- 38 kHz infrared receiver
- 16 x 2 LCD display buzzer thumb-wheel
- Two pushbuttons
- Atmel ATmega128 CPU
- 132 KB RAM
- 128 KB Flash
- 4 KB EEPROM

The IntelliBrain-Bot Deluxe educational robot includes:

- IntelliBrain 2 robotics controller
- Two servo motors
- Two wheel encoder sensors
- Two line sensors
- Two infrared range sensors
- Ultrasonic range sensor
- Chassis, wheels, and required hardware

The IntelliBrain-Bot Deluxe educational robot kit can be purchased either assembled or unassembled.

For more information, contact:
RidgeSoft, LLC
 PO Box 482
 Pleasanton, CA 94566
 Email: info@ridgesoft.com
 Web: www.ridgesoft.com

HIGH PERFORMANCE, COST-EFFECTIVE, DMMs

Two new, cost-effective digital multimeters incorporating a host

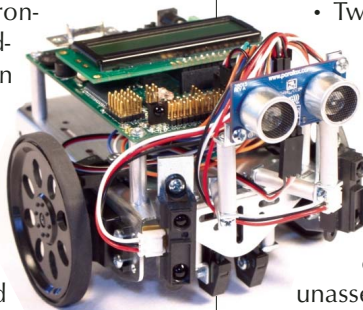
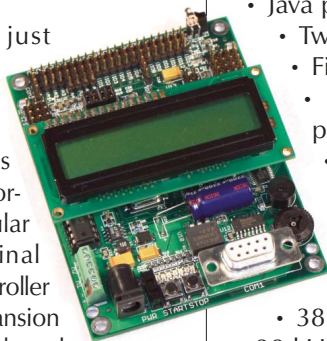
of high performance features have been introduced by Protek Test and Measurement, a division of Intellient Technologies, Inc.

The new entries consist of the 80,000 count, dual display Model 6800, priced at \$194. With a basic DC accuracy of $\pm 0.05\%$, the unit features a 3V, 5 Hz to 5 kHz square wave generator, a duty cycle measurement, plus RPM capability constitute some of its many functions. The companion 50,000 count Model 6500, priced at \$173, features a 50 segment bar graph backlit display, basic DC accuracy of $\pm 0.03\%$, and RS232 interface with software and cable.

Some of the key measurement features of the True RMS Model 6800 are: frequency, pulse width, duty cycle, Hi/Lo limit testing, dBm level (relative to 20 reference impedances), Min/Max/Avg, as well as peak hold and relative modes. The unit has a built-in 10 hour timer and is complete with RS232 port, software, and cable. The 6800 meets CE, Category II 1,000V and Cat III 600V standards. The product package incorporates a holster, test leads, temperature probe, 9V battery, RS232 software with cable, plus instruction manual.

The 50,000 count Model 6500 includes dBm measurement (40 ohms to 1,200 ohms references), AC and AC + DC True RMS, frequency, duty cycle, capacitance, plus Min/Max/Relative modes. The unit meets Category III 1,000V standards and includes auto power off. The 6500 is complete with manual, test leads, and RS232 software with cable.

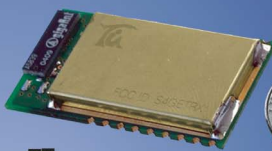
For more information, contact:
Protek Test and Measurement
 Web: www.protektest.com



Going Wireless is Easy!

Mesh Networking

ZigBee™



Bluetooth

with Dip-Switch options



Multi-Channel

**900 MHz Wireless
RF Modules**

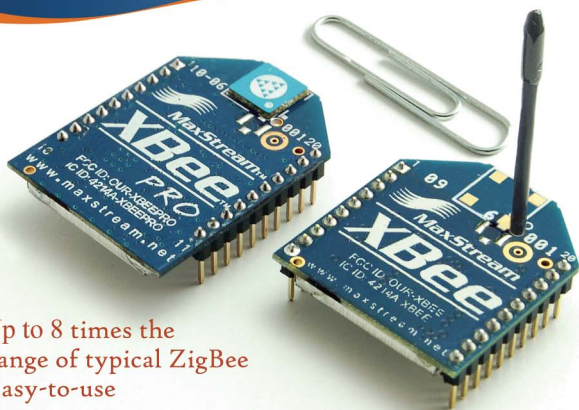
**LE MOS
INTERNATIONAL**



Call Toll Free 1-866-345-3667 or email at sales@lemosint.com

www.lemosint.com

Reliable **ZigBee™**
Mesh Networks



- Up to 8 times the range of typical ZigBee
- Easy-to-use

	Frequency	Indoor Range	Outdoor Range	Power Output	Mesh Network	
XBee™	2.4 GHz	30 m	100 m	1 mW	Yes	Global
XBee-PRO™	2.4 GHz	100 m	1.6 km	60 mW	Yes	Global



www.maxstream.net

866-765-9885

EARN MORE MONEY!

Be an FCC LICENSED ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN!



No costly school. No commuting to class. The Original Home-Study course prepares you for the "FCC Commercial Radiotelephone License." This valuable FCC license is your professional "ticket" to thousands of exciting jobs in Communications, Radio-TV, Radar, Microwave, Maritime, Avionics and more... even start your own business! You don't need a college degree to qualify, but you do need an FCC Commercial License.

No Need to Quit Your Job or Go To School This proven course is easy, fast and low cost! **GUARANTEED TO PASS** – You get your FCC License or your money refunded. **Send for FREE facts now. Mail coupon today!**

Call 1-800-932-4268 Ext. 103

www.LicenseTraining.com

COMMAND PRODUCTIONS

FCC LICENSE TRAINING, Dept. 103

P.O. Box 3000 • Sausalito, CA 94966-3000

Please rush FREE details immediately!

Name

Address

City State Zip

Or, email us at fcc@commandproductions.com

TURN LIGHTING ON ITS HEAD!

THINK LEDS

**DISCRETE LEDS
AND PCBs FROM
LEDTRONICS
TO MEET ALL
YOUR DESIGN
REQUIREMENTS**

LED[®]

LEDTRONICS, INC.[®]
THE FUTURE OF LIGHT

1.800.579.4875
www.LEDtronics.com

EMBEDDED LINUX STARTER KIT

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Linux 2.6 Kernel
- 486-133 MHz based SBC
- 10/100 Base-T Ethernet
- Removable Flash Disk
- 32MB RAM
- Power Supply
- Carrying Case
- Starting at \$399.00
- X-Windows (option)
- Eclipse Development Package



Imagine running Embedded Linux on a Single Board Computer (SBC) that is 4.0" x 5.7" and boots Linux from a Flash-Disk. No hard drives, no fans, nothing to break. Now your hardware can be as reliable as Linux! If your application requires video output, the X-Windows upgrade option provides video output for a standard VGA monitor or LCD. Everything is included; Ready to Run Linux! For more information, please visit our website at: www.emacinc.com/trainers/linux_starter_kit.htm

Since 1985
OVER
21
YEARS OF
SINGLE BOARD
SOLUTIONS

EMAC, inc.
EQUIPMENT MONITOR AND CONTROL

Phone: (618) 529-4525 Fax: (618) 457-0110 www.emacinc.com

GET GEARED UP!

The Future of Electronics Awaits You!



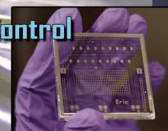
Robotics

Space



Microcontrollers

Computer Control



SUBSCRIBE TODAY!
Call us at 877-525-2539
or go online at
www.nutsvolts.com

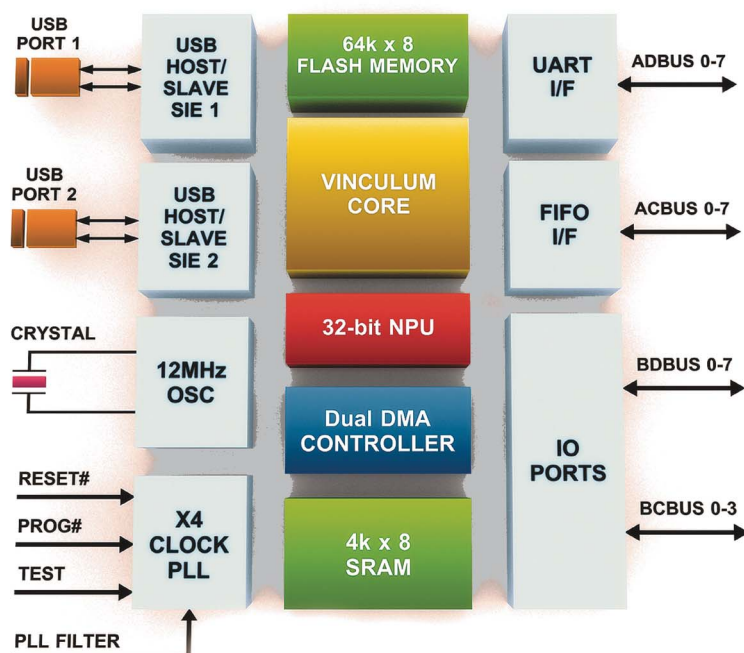
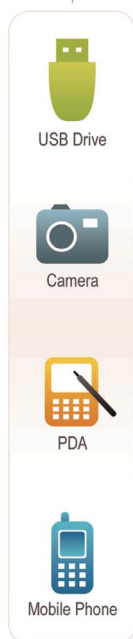


FIRE YOUR IMAGINATION

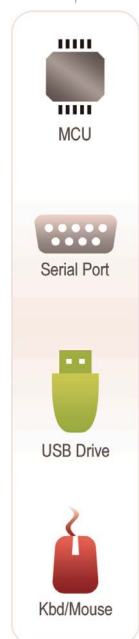


Vinculum, the new easy to use USB Host / Slave controller family allows you to implement USB Host Controller functionality within your product saving development time and cost by having FTDI's tried and tested firmware burnt into internal, easily upgradeable Flash memory. Connect USB Flash Drives to MCU's via a UART or parallel FIFO interface or connect Digital Cameras, PDA's and other USB slave peripherals to USB Flash Keys and other USB slave devices in stand-alone mode.

CONNECTS



WITH



VINCULUM - IMAGINE WHAT YOU COULD DESIGN WITH IT...

Future Technology Devices International Limited

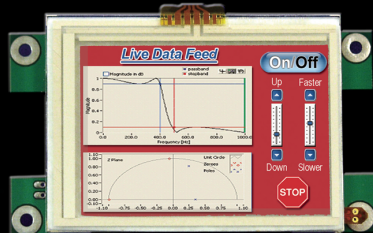
5285 NE Elam Young Parkway, Suite B800, Hillsboro, OR 97124-6499

Tel: +1 (503) 547-0988 Fax: +1 (503) 547-0987 Email : us.sales@ftdichip.com

<http://www.ftdichip.com> <http://www.vinculum.com>

SHOWCASE

Instant LCD



A TFT LCD GUI in your project next week!
From \$199 - 2.7" & 5.6" Interfaces to Any Micro
serial - i2c - SPI - flash images & fonts - touch

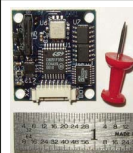
ezLCD.com

CASH BUYERS OF ELECTRONIC EXCESS

GREENCHIP

CALL 1-888-GRN-CHIP
416-244-7
or visit:
www.greenchiponline.com

**Celebrating
10 Years
in Business**

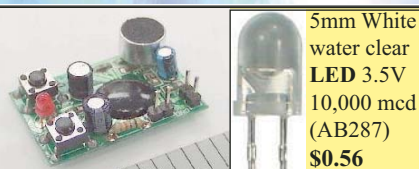


OceanServer
TECHNOLOGY, INC.

Evaluation Kits
\$299.00

OceanServer provides tiny, low-cost digital compass products for uses in precision heading or attitude sensing applications. Each is tilt-compensated in three axes, incorporating highly accurate MEMS two-axis accelerometers. Serial or UBS interconnect options simplify system integration. Compasses provide reliable heading, roll, pitch, and optionally depth reading when connected to standard pressure transducers.

OceanServer Technology, Inc.
(508) 678-0550
www.ocean-server.com/compass.html



20 second voice recorder/playback module.
(pre-assembled) (A96010) **\$6.60**

The Velleman Personal Scope
is a complete 10MS/s portable
oscilloscope. (HPS10) **\$129.**

Electronics123.com
Tel: 1-888-549-3749

102 E. Park Ave, Columbiana OH 44408

**Thousands
more items on
our web site!**

LITEXPO™

Digital Video Player Board
MMV-80-USB



(monitor not included)

BUILD YOUR OWN E-FRAME

- Ideal for portable slide show & presentation
- Plays MPEG 1, 2, 4 video, JPEG image & MP3 on TV or any regular video monitor
- USB communication interface
- CF card, A/V output port & remote control feature optional

Tel: (847) 202-0010 **WWW.LITEXPO.COM**

MICRO-TRAK 300

By VHS Products



APRS TRANSMITTER

300 mW APRS transmitter with a built-in TinyTrak SMT Controller. Measures 1 X 3 inches and weighs less than one ounce!

www.byonics.com/microtrak300

www.Primecell.com

Battery rebuilding service

Dead Batteries ? Don't toss them.
Send them to us - our rebuilds are
better than original specifications.



Tools
Hilti Skill
Milwaukee
Panasonic
B&D DeWalt
Makita All
2-36 Volts

Electronics
Bar Code
Scanners
Surveying
Printers
Laptops
Photography



Uniden
BC 2500 1800 mAh

Radios
APELCO
UNIDEN
G.E. ICOM
KENWOOD
MOTOROLA
MIDLAND
MAXON
YAesu
ALINCO

Visit www.primecell.com for important details
24 Hr Secure recorder tel-fax (814) 623 7000
Quotes email: info@primecell.com
Cunard Assoc. Inc. 9343 US RT 220 Bedford PA 15522

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

**QUALITY PRODUCT
FAST DELIVERY
COMPETITIVE PRICING**

- * Aluminum Backed PCB
- * Single & Double sided
- * SMOBC/RoHS
- * LPI mask
- * Through hole or SMT
- * Nickel & Gold Plating
- * Routing or scoring
- * Electrical Testing
- * Artwork or CAD data
- * Fast quotes
- * Flex Circuits

**10 pcs (3 days)
1 or 2 layers \$249
10 pcs (5 days)
4 layers \$695**

(up to 30 sq. in. ea.)
includes tooling, artwork,
LPI mask & legend

**PROTOTYPE THROUGH
PRODUCTION
PULSAR, INC**

9901 W. Pacific Ave.
Franklin Park, IL 60131
Phone 847.233.0012
Fax 847.233.0013

**We will beat any
competitor's prices!!!**

www.pulsar-inc.com · sales@pulsar-inc.com

ActiveWire® USB Simple USB Interface!



- Works with MacOS 8/9, Win98/2K/ME/XP
FreeBSD and Linux!
- 24Mhz CPU core with USB
- Firmware downloadable via USB
- 16 bit parallel Input/Output
- See web-site for add-on boards
- All drivers, manuals, demos are on our
web-site for immediate download!

\$59
plus shipping

ActiveWire, Inc.
www.activewireinc.com

ph +1.650.465.4000 fax +1.209.391.5060

10 Year Olds Can Now Hand Solder ANY Surface Mount Component - Even BGA



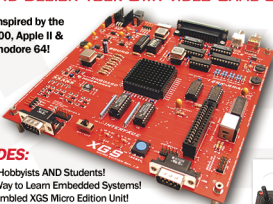
AND SO CAN YOU!

www.schmartboard.com

ANDRE LAMOTHE'S XGAMESTATION

LEARN STEP-BY-STEP HOW TO BUILD
AND DESIGN YOUR OWN VIDEO GAME CONSOLE!

Design inspired by the
Atari 2600, Apple II &
Commodore 64!



Huge eBook Included!

INCLUDES:

- Great for Hobbyists AND Students!
- The Fun Way to Learn Embedded Systems!
- Fully Assembled XGS Micro Edition Unit!
- Complete Software Development Kit!
- Tools, Demos & Utilities!
- eBook on Designing the XGS Console!
- Cables and Power Supply Included!

Powered by the Ubicom
SX52 @ 80 MIPS and
Parallax **SX-Key** Compatible!



WWW.XGAMESTATION.COM
(925) 736-2098 SUPPORT@NURVE.NET

QKITS.COM

USB OSCILLOSCOPE

- Inputs: 2 channels,
1 external trigger input
- Input impedance:
1 Mohm/ 30pF
- Bandwidth: DC to
60 MHz ±3dB
- Record length: 4K
samples/channel
- Real time sampling
frequency: 1.25 kHz to 50 MHz
- Sampling frequency for Repetitive signals: 1 GHz
- 2 x 60 MHz scope probe & USB cable
included.

\$329.95
+ free tool bag!

1-888-GO 4 KITS
GREAT PRICES, GREAT SHIPPING RATES

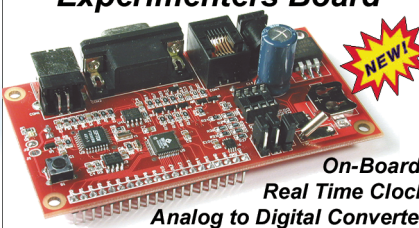
POTENTIOMETER TO KEYSTROKE CONVERTER



- CONVERT POTENTIOMETER MOVEMENT INTO KEYSTROKES
- 6 PROGRAMMABLE CHANNELS
- EMULATES USB KEYBOARD

888-690-9080
HAGSTROMELECTRONICS.COM
11 FIDDLERS GREEN, LANSING NY 14882


STAMP STACK 2P "Experimenters Board"



On-Board:
Real Time Clock
Analog to Digital Converter
USB and RS-232 Programmable
Basic Stamp 2P24 Compatible

www.HVWTech.com
(403) 730-8603

ROBOT POWER Extreme Motor Speed Control!



\$399

- 14V - 50V
- Dual 150A+ Peak H-bridges!
- Current/Temp limiting
- R/C inputs - serial option
- Extruded Aluminum case
- 4.25" x 3.23" x 1.1"

1.25" x .5" \$29.99
1.6" sq \$79.99
1.6" x 2.7" \$119.99
Powerful!

Scorpion Mini - Single 6A H-bridge - R/C interface
Scorpion HX - Dual 6A H-bridge +12A Aux - R/C
Scorpion XL - Dual 30A H-bridge - R/C or serial

www.robotpower.com
Phone: 253-843-2504 • sales@robotpower.com

Performix Liquid Tape

4 fl. oz. Red	\$5.49
4 fl. oz. White	\$5.95
8 fl. oz. Black	\$5.49
6 oz. aerosol Black	\$4.99



4" Wire Ties - White \$3.00/100 \$12.00/1000

For additional products visit:
www.hilltronix.com

Dual Wall Heat Shrink Tubing from 1/8" - 2"



Prices don't include shipping and are subject to change without notice. PA residents must add 6% Sales tax. \$15.00 Min Order not including shipping or taxes.

Phone: 610-562-0140
info@hilltronix.com

PROTOTYPE CIRCUIT BOARDS

\$50^U_S two 2.25" sq.
2-layer boards

www.apcircuits.com



AP Circuits

(403) 250-3406



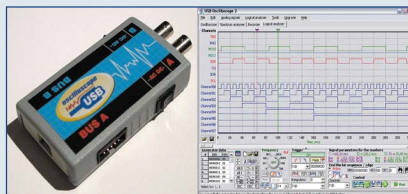
staff@apcircuits.com

USB Oscilloscope for \$169.50

8+8 digital + 2 analog channels

Oscilloscope - Generator - Logic Analyzer
with UART, SPI, I2C and 1-Wire interfaces

Great for PIC and AVR projects!



www.HobbyLab.us

Snap Server (NAS) Parts & Kits

• Adaptec • Quantum •
• Meridian • Snap Appliance •

We stock complete units, parts, and
accessories for 1000, 2000, 4000,
and 4100 models

New, Refurbished, Obsolete

Northwest Technical, Inc.

Tel: 541-469-6644 Fax: 541-469-6655
Email: sales@northwesttechnical.com
Website: www.northwesttechnical.com

What's New In The Forums?

If you haven't been to the *Nuts & Volts* forums lately, you've likely missed out on a lot of great discussions. There are over **4,000 registered users** and over **39,000 posts** covering every electronics topic imaginable.

Here are some recent topics that have been in discussion.

- ➔ Diode Specs
- ➔ Soldering Iron Design
- ➔ IR LED Remote Tester Circuit
- ➔ Optoisolator Selection
- ➔ TENS Units
- ➔ LEDs Used As Rectifier Diodes
- ➔ Ruben's Tube
- ➔ Got A Virus Visiting The Microsoft Website!

Current forums include:

General Electronics

Discussion

Computers

Robotics

Programming

New ➔ Up For Grabs

We've recently added a new forum called **Up For Grabs**. It's the place to **post any electronics items for sale, trade, or to give away to a good home**. It's for *private party (personal)* items only. No commercial vendors allowed. Oh yeah, and **it's FREE**.

So, don't throw out that junk you're not using — it may be just what a budding electronics hobbyist needs to get that project finished!

Check it out for yourself today!

www.nutsvolts.com

Add one more thing to your
Christmas list this year!

This Makes
a Great Gift,
Too! Call
TODAY!



Call 877-525-2539
or go online at
www.nutsvolts.com



■ THIS MONTH'S PROJECTS

Optoelectronic Gift Wrapping . . .	36
Furnace Backup	42
Build an East-West Compass . .	48
LED Rubber Enclosure	52

■ LEVEL RATING SYSTEM

To find out the level of difficulty for each of these projects, turn to our ratings for the answers.

- Beginner Level
- Intermediate Level
- Advanced Level
- Professional Level

How about handing her a Valentine's Day present that contains

a raised heart surrounded by a bright red halo and plays *Let Me Call You Sweetheart* at the same time,

or giving your favorite person a birthday gift wrapped in ribbons of blue electroluminescent wire with a lit LED panel name tag. An anniversary gift wrapped in silver paper and covered with 18 illuminated white tea roses is sure to please, as is a Christmas present enclosed in a seasonal tin adorned with a wreath of lights.

OPTOELECTRONIC GIFT WRAPPING

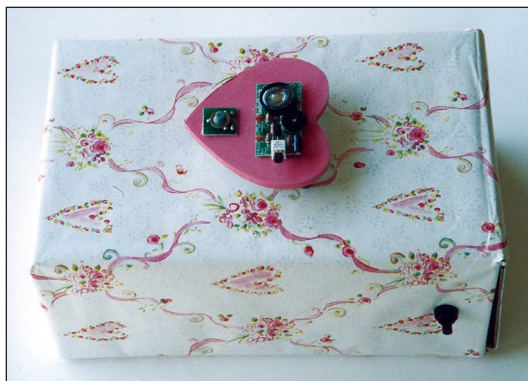
Show that special someone that you care "electronically" by presenting them with gifts in wrappings that literally "glow."

In general, any battery driven illumination source can be used to decorate a package. The on/off switch can be external, or internal accompanying the power supply.

One end of the gift wrapped box needs to be able to be opened in order to insert a present, and in order to access an internal switch, if needed, to power up the package.

■ **FIGURE 1.** The Valentine's Day gift is shown from the side with the external power switch visible near the flap that opens at one end of the box.

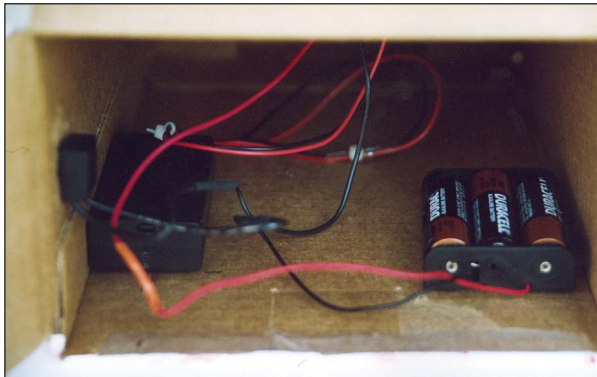
Valentine's Day Gift



Figures 1 and 2 show the heart of this project (pun intended). A small, roughly 3-1/2 inches across, wood heart obtained from a crafts store was painted pink (top) and white (bottom), and then cemented to three 1/2-inch long Bakelite standoffs. A one watt, ultra-ultra bright red LED (www.allelectronics.com; CAT# LED-109) was attached to the center of the package using glue. The two wires from the LED were fed through holes to the inside of the box and attached to

■ **FIGURE 2.** Details of the mounted heart can be seen in this side view closeup.

■ **FIGURE 3.** One end of the Valentine's Day gift box can be opened to put in batteries and insert a present (after bending the wires out of the way).



a 4.5 volt power supply (three AA batteries). A one watt, 33 ohm dropping resistor wired in series with the batteries was used to reduce the brightness. A push on/push off switch (www.allelectronics.com; CAT# PB-21) attached through the side of the box allows the gift giver to turn on the LED just before the present is presented.

The paper gift wrapping on one end of the box was carefully cut so that a flap can be opened and closed. After cutting the gift wrapping and cardboard box to create a flap, the paper needs to be completely taped to each edge of the box to prevent tearing and fraying. The flap access allows the interior of the box to be wired (see Figure 3), allows for the insertion of batteries, and allows for enclosing the contents of the gift. The wires shown in Figure 3 can be bent to one side to accomplish all of this.

The heart/standoffs assembly was then glued in place over the red LED. A RadioShack Prewired Musical Song Player (Catalog # 276-720 and avail-

able online at www.radioshack.com for \$1.47!) was added to the top of the wood heart. The unit comes in three parts: the electronics board/speaker, a tactile switch, and a two AA battery power supply. One of the five song chips (*Let Me Call You Sweetheart*) was used for this project. The tactile switch and the music board were glued to the top of the heart; the battery power supply was fastened to the inside of the box using a Velcro strip.

Turn on the red LED heart, start the music, and make your presentation. Figure 4 shows only a poor facsimile of the real world result. No matter how many different photos I took of the illuminated heart using both film and digital cameras, not one was able to correctly capture the bright red halo surrounding the heart and the soft red wash covering the entire top of the package at the same time.

Birthday Gift

The electroluminescent (EL) wire used to wrap the present shown in Figure 5 was obtained from an auto parts store (*Stringlight* made by Quest Industries, Inc., is a five foot blue EL wire used for accenting the interior of cars). An equivalent product can be obtained from www.allelectronics.com as CAT#

■ **FIGURE 6.** A "turned-on" birthday gift wrapped package with glowing blue EL wire and a green backlit name tag.



■ **FIGURE 7.** Silver paper wrapping and 18 white silk flower tea roses were used to create this anniversary gift box.



■ **FIGURE 4.** The Valentine's Day gift box with the red LED under the heart turned on.



■ **FIGURE 5.** The birthday gift wrapped box is shown with a blue EL wire ribbon and an LED backlight panel name tag.





■ **FIGURE 8.** The components needed to make the illuminated flowers are shown in this figure with the 1.5 volt grain-o-wheat bulb and a silk tea rose in the top half of the image. The disconnected flower parts spaced along the light bulb wires and a completed illuminated flower are shown in the bottom half of the image. A shot of hot melt glue was used to keep all the parts pressed up against the light bulb.



■ **FIGURE 9.** All 18 roses are lit up in this image of the anniversary gift box.

substitute is a www.jameco.com 2.05 inches by 0.78 inches backlight, diffused LED panel (Part Number 151415CK), or www.goldmine-elec.com large (6-3/8 inches by 7/8 inches) backlight panel (Item Number: G14880). Because the wire is wrapped both ways around the package, only one half of one end was constructed as a flap that can be opened to insert a gift, and then opened again just before a presentation to switch on the EL wire driver and LED panel tag. Again (see Figure 6) conventional or digital photography was not able to completely capture the naked eye visible brightness of this illuminated present.



■ **FIGURE 10.** Two Christmas tins are decorated with short strings of 10 lights. On the left the lights are intertwined in a small silver colored pine needle and pinecone wreath glued to the tin lid, and on the right nine of the 10 lights have been inserted through holes spaced around and in the middle of the tin lid; the green plastic stars were then press-fitted to the top of each protruding lightbulb.



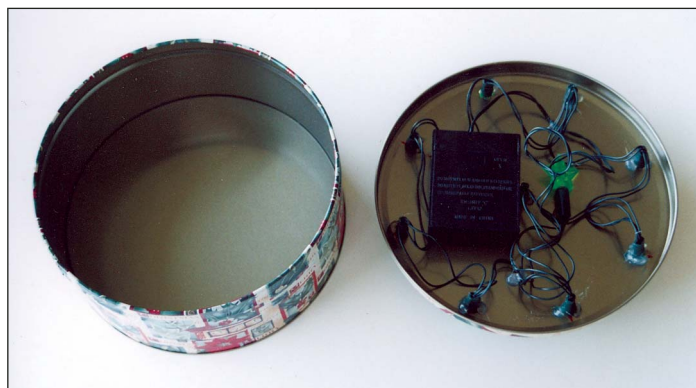
■ **FIGURE 11.** Battery pack and the 10 plain lights string.

EL-1B and consists of 1.5 m (4.92 ft) of blue EL wire and a driver that operates on two AA cells. The name tag shown in Figure 5 was made from an LED backlight panel (roughly 4-1/2 inches by 1-1/4 inches) that is no longer available. A good

Anniversary Gift

The 18 white tea roses adorning the silver paper wrapped box (Figure 7) are silk flowers that can be obtained from any crafts store. Each flower was taken apart by removing the stem and then putting it back together again with the two wires attached to a grain-o-wheat light bulb acting as the new stem; Figure 8 shows the components and the process for reconfiguring each flower.

The grain-o-wheat light bulbs



■ **FIGURE 12.** This picture shows the inside of the tin top with the battery pack glued in place; nine of the 10 star lights were inserted through holes around and in the middle of the tin. The 10th light (with green star) was glued down next to the battery pack.



■ FIGURE 13. These images show both Christmas tins with their lights on.



■ FIGURE 14. This push off (top)/push on (bottom) heart light package should be suitable for a Valentine's Day gift, an anniversary gift, or a birthday gift.



■ FIGURE 15. This push off (left)/push on (right) star light package should be suitable for a baby shower gift, a graduation gift, or an accomplishment gift.

are available from many electronic surplus outlets with the 1.5 volt ones shown in Figure 8 obtained from www.mpja.com (Stock # 8980-LA). A small flap (with a wooden dowel handle) was cut from one end of the box to facilitate entry for inserting a gift and switching on the 1.5 volt battery supply. The flowers and accompanying greens were attached to the surface of the present with hot melt glue. The softly glowing flowers make a spectacular presentation (see Figure 9).

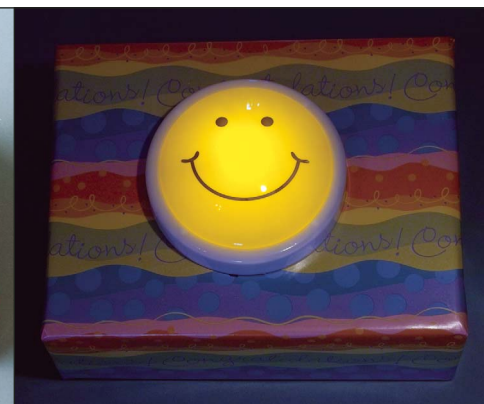
Christmas Gift

Round (and square) Christmas tins decorated for the season are usually available from all sorts of general merchandise stores and food markets during the holidays. These are excellent containers that allow for an easy conversion

to illuminated gift packaging. Figure 10 shows two possibilities using short, two C battery driven, strings of 10 Christmas tree lights (Figure 11) that I obtained from a discount store. They are available around Christmas time as a plain 10

light set (Item # ES62-105A) and as a set of 10 lights with green plastic stars attached (Item#

■ FIGURE 16. This push off (left)/push on (right) happy face light package should be suitable for any occasion. Hey, what can you say about the omnipresent smiley symbol — such wrappings should go to a happy person for whatever reason!



CALL
TOLL-FREE
TO ORDER

C&S SALES

(800) 292-7711 www.cs-sales.com

CALL OR
E-MAIL US
FOR OUR
FREE
CATALOG!

Elenco® Snap Circuits

Elenco's new Snap Circuits make learning electronics fun and easy. Just follow the colorful pictures in our manual and build exciting projects, such as: FM radios, digital voice recorders, AM radios, burglar alarms, doorbells, and much more! You can even play electronic games with your friends. All parts are mounted on plastic modules and snap together with ease. Enjoy hours of educational fun while learning about electronics. No tools required. Uses "AA" batteries.

6 versions available.
Build up to **750** projects!
As low as **\$29.95**



**Great
Gift
Idea!**

Create
Your Own
Exciting
Experiments

Upgrades and replacement
parts available at:
www.cs-sales.com

4 Educational Models Available

SC-750 - <i>Extreme Version</i> , contains over 80 parts to build over 750 experiments. Includes everything from SC-500 plus experiments in solar, electromagnetism, vibration switches, and 70 computer interfaced experiments.	\$119.95
SC-500 - <i>Pro Version</i> , contains over 75 parts including voice recording IC, FM radio module, analog meter, transformer, relay, and 7-segment LED display. Build over 500 experiments.	\$89.95
SC-300 - <i>Deluxe Version</i> , contains over 60 parts. Build over 300 experiments.	\$59.95
SC-100 - <i>Snap Circuits, Jr.</i> , contains over 30 parts. Build over 100 experiments.	\$29.95

Electronic Science Lab

Maxitronix 500-in-1 Electronic Project Lab

Model MX-909

*Everything you need to build
500 exciting projects!*

- Learn the basics of electronics. 500 different electronic experiments, special lighting effects, radio transmitter and receivers, sound effects, cool games and MORE!
- Includes built-in breadboard and an LCD.
- Explore amplifiers, analog and digital circuits plus how to read schematic diagrams.
- Includes 11 parts.
- Lab-style manual included.
- Requires 6 "AA" batteries.



\$169

MX-908 - 300-in-1 Lab	\$69.95	MX-906 - 130-in-1 Lab	\$39.95
MX-907 - 200-in-1 Lab	\$49.95	EP-50 - 50-in-1 Lab	\$18.95

Elenco® Digital Multimeters

Model M-1750



\$24.95

- 3 3/4 Digit LCD
- Freq. to 10MHz
- Cap. to 200µF
- AC/DC Voltage
- Current up to 10A
- Audible Cont.
- Diode Test
- Transistor Test
- Overload Prot.

Model LCM-1950



\$59.95

- Large 1" 3 3/4 Digit LCD
- Autoranging Freq. to 4MHz
- Cap. to 400µF
- Inductance to 40H
- Res. to 4,000MΩ
- Logic Test
- Diode & Transistor Test
- Audible Continuity Test

Quantity Discounts Available

Elenco® Educational Kits

Model RCC-7K

Radio Control Car Kit



\$27.95

- 7 Functions
- Transmitter included
- Non-soldering Version

AK-870 **\$27.95**

Model AM-780K

Two IC Radio Kit



\$9.95

AM/FM Version
AM/FM-108K **\$29.95**

Model M-1006K

DMM Kit



\$18.95

- 18 Ranges
- 3 1/2 Digit LCD
- Transistor Test
- Diode Test

Visit our website www.cs-sales.com to see our assortment.

Elenco® Test Equipment

Elenco® Quad Power Supply

Model XP-581

4 Fully Regulated Power Supplies in 1 Unit



\$75

4 DC Voltages: 3 fixed: +5V @ 3A, +12V @ 1A, 1 variable; 2.5 - 20V @ 2A • Fully regulated & short protected • Voltage & current meters • All metal case

Elenco® Frequency Counter

1MHz-3GHz Model F-2800



\$99

- 10 digit LCD display
- 16-segment RSI bargraph
- Resolution to 1Hz
- Hi-speed (300MHz) direct count
- Includes NiCd charger and antenna

Elenco® Oscilloscopes

"Special"

\$329

S1325 30MHz

Probes included

S1330 30MHz Delayed Sweep **\$459**

S1340 40MHz Dual Trace **\$469**

S1345 40MHz Delayed Sweep **\$549**

S1360 60MHz Delayed Sweep **\$749**

S1390 100MHz Delayed Sweep **\$999**

Elenco® 5MHz Sweep

Function Generator

with built-in 60MHz

Frequency Counter

Model GF-8056 **\$229**



Generates square, triangle, and sine waveforms, and TTL, CMOS pulse.

D43985). The plain set of 10 lights are also available online from several vendors including www.offthedeepend.com (Item# SL232 - Battery Miniature Light Set) and www.bettyschristmashouse.com (Battery Light Set).

I used the plain set of 10 lights to illuminate a small Christmas wreath (actually a three inch candle wring found at a local card shop). The battery pack (which has an onboard on/off switch) was glued to the inside of the tin top. A slightly different arrangement was used for the second tin (see Figure 12). Nine of the 10 lights were used on the outside of the tin top (eight around the periphery and one in the middle) by drilling holes through the tin, inserting the light bulbs only through the holes, and then attaching the plastic stars to the top of the lights to hold them in place. The 10th light was glued to the inside of the tin top along with the battery pack and switch. Figure 13 shows both tins illuminated; the actual (non-photographic) visual experience is much more pleasing.

An Easy Alternative

If all of this seems to be too much fuss for creating illuminated gift packages, there is a quick, simple, and inexpensive option for accomplishing the same goal, albeit with somewhat less elegance. I obtained the push on/push off four AA battery driven auxiliary lighting units shown in Figures 14, 15, and 16 at a Dollar Store. Glued to the center of an appropriately gift wrapped box, they make for an unusual and bright presentation. Because the illumination is so intense, I used a jumper wire in the battery holder to reduce the number of AA battery cells used from four to three. Whichever way you decide to create packages that light up, you will be surprised at the delighted reactions from recipients of presents that glow. **NV**

Guaranteed Lowest Prices

C&S SALES, INC.

UPS SHIPPING: 48 STATES 7%
(Minimum \$7.00)
OTHERS CALL FOR DETAILS
IL Residents add 8.75% Sales Tax

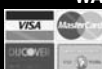
150 CARPENTER AVE • WHEELING, IL 60090
(847) 541-0710 FAX: (847) 541-9904

E-mail: sales@cs-sales.com

SEE US ON THE WEB → www.cs-sales.com

**15 DAY MONEY
BACK GUARANTEE**

**2 YEAR FACTORY
WARRANTY**



PRICES SUBJECT
TO CHANGE
WITHOUT NOTICE

Announcing ARMmite



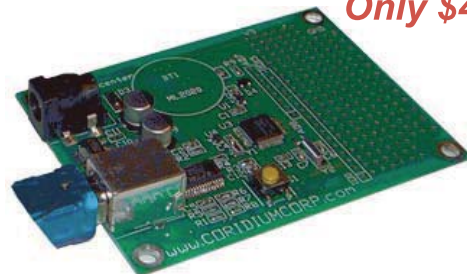
The Newest Addition to the ARMexpress Family

A series of 60 MHz ARM CPUs running BASIC *faster than 10 million lines per second*.

The ARMmite single-board computer connects to a USB port and allows connections for up to 24 digital I/Os and 8 10-bit A/D inputs. With built-in support for I²C, SPI, ASYNC, PWM, and 1-WIRE protocols, it is ideal for a large range of applications requiring both high speed and quick programming.

To find out more, call **1-800-478-9020** or visit our website page
www.coridiumcorp.com/ae1

**Single Board Price
Only \$49**



CORiDiUMTM
Networked Control Systems

**Simply
Connected**TM

www.coridiumcorp.com



Something interesting happened in the ice storm of 1998, and again during the great blizzard last winter, in many new homes throughout New England and as far south as Atlanta.

Many families were forced to leave their homes when the electrical power went out,

even though they had perfectly functional furnace systems.

■ FIGURE 1



FURNACE BACKUP

The reality is that builders are now constructing new homes without functional fireplaces because they are considered decorative instead of functional. In homes where decorative fireplaces are installed, they are incapable of being heated; instead these non-vented fireplaces burn only small quantities of natural gas under ceramic logs primarily for visual effect. Even in some functional fireplaces with real flues and chimneys, the draft and firebox geometry is so poor that very little usable heat is produced. Additionally, if the fireplace is not

set up to burn outside air, it must draw combustion air directly from the living areas, and this is the very air we are trying to heat up. Drawing air from the rest of the house up the chimney often results in a net heat loss, even if you are furiously burning wood or gas.

New homebuilders have apparently reasoned, why invest tremendous amounts of money in constructing functional fireplaces when these new homes have perfectly adequate, high-efficiency, forced-air natural gas or oil furnace systems?

As you may have already figured out, even a gas furnace needs electrical power in order to run the blower in the air handler, fan controller, and thermostat circuit. Even if you have circulating hot water heat, there are often small pumps

that circulate the hot water through the radiators or baseboard heat exchangers. Oil-fired heaters use an electrically powered pump and blower to burn the fuel oil in a combustion chamber. Without a fully functional fireplace and a good quantity of dry wood in storage, a home with any of these heating systems is vulnerable to complete heat loss in the event of lost electrical service.

General statistics are difficult to obtain for this phenomenon, but the chances are good that in a given five-year period, anyone living in more northern climates will sustain a power hit during the winter lasting more than just a few hours. After more than one day in subfreezing temperatures, there are additional risks of water pipes bursting, loss of pets, and other disastrous consequences.

The good news is that in a typical, natural gas-fired furnace, the electrical requirements for continued operation are fairly minor. And, when the home is up to temperature, the duty cycle is not continuous. This sort of load is well-suited to inverter use.

What is an Inverter?

An inverter takes a DC power input — like that from a 12-volt battery — and provides an AC power output at 60-cycles, 110V. This is sometimes referred to as “house current.” New inverter technology employing MOSFET output drivers and more creative

primary oscillator stages has enabled near sine wave output at a very low cost and high efficiency. These inverters are safe for use on all types of sensitive electronic equipment and small inductive loads — like a furnace blower fan.

How Much Inverter?

The answer — “as little as you can get by with,” is not intended to be a joke. Actually, it means you will get the longest run time for the power supply you have available. In the case of an inverter, this will usually be a lead-acid or gell-cell type battery. As inverters increase in rated capacity, they tend to need higher amounts of power at standby. By sizing your inverter optimally, you can get the longest life out of your battery in a heating emergency.

Begin by establishing the electrical power requirements for your furnace fan. You may get lucky and find this listed on the manufacturer's nameplate or in the furnace instruction manual. You can also establish it empirically by running your furnace and measuring with an amprobe or amp/watt meter. This will establish the startup and steady state power requirements for the furnace.

Another way to get a ballpark guess is to look at the fan motor in your air handler. Most fractional horsepower motors will have the operating voltage and current on a label or nameplate. It also may list a horsepower figure. Please note that if the air handler motor is not a 120 VAC motor, this project will not work for you. Make sure your air handler is not also powering an A/C compressor or an electrically powered heating element. The common AC inverter we are employing cannot run 220/240 VAC equipment. Attempting to do so can be dangerous and could damage both the furnace and inverter.

You can estimate the power

required by your motor from its horsepower rating as follows:

Horsepower	Approx. Wattage
1.0	746
3/4	560
1/2	373
1/3	249
1/4	187

If your fan motor lists its power consumption in volts and amps, a general power consumption figure can be calculated by multiplying the two numbers together, Volts x Amps = Watts (VA). This number will be sufficient to size your inverter.

Once you have established the basic power requirement of your fan motor, you will have to double it. The reason for this is that most air-handler fan motors are capacitor-start motors requiring a large amount of inrush current in order to get started. Your inverter must be capable of supplying this current for the project to work. The good news is that many well-constructed modern inverters are capable of withstanding overloads, some up to 100% of rated output capacity, for a very short time. A few seconds or so is long enough to get the fan motor started, so if your inverter is a good quality one, you may discover it will work fine even if it is fairly close to the rated power rating of your fan motor.

For lower quality inverters, you may discover that one capable of twice or more the fan motor rated power consumption will be needed to start it. Some split-phase and split-capacitor multi-speed air handler motors require more power to get them moving initially and you should take this into consideration. The safest and most reliable arrangement is to size your inverter so it is as large as your air-handler peak power requirement at startup,

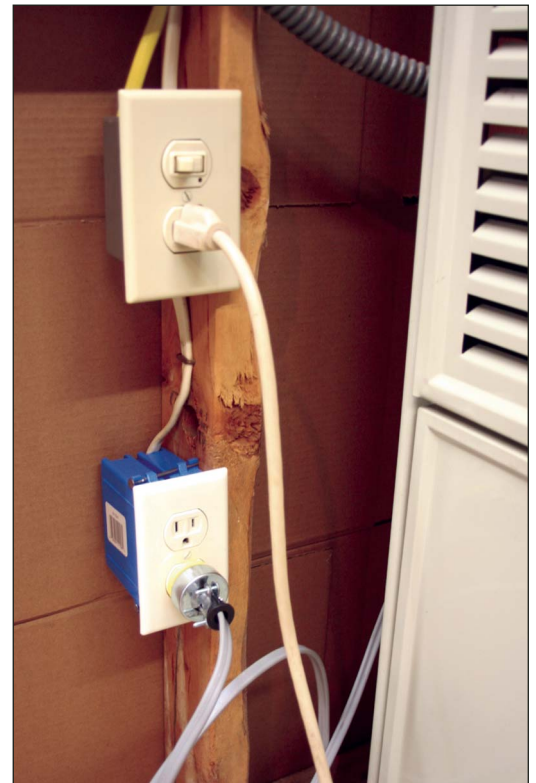
plus a little bit.

Getting Started

Most furnaces require dedicated electrical branch circuits by code. You should be able to identify which circuit breaker controls the furnace by shutting it off while the furnace is running. Additionally, there should be a local service disconnect located somewhere near the actual furnace. In our case, this is a lighted wall switch outlet (Figure 1). The auxiliary outlet also supplies power to the air-conditioner condensate pump. The main modification we will make is to add an additional “service disconnect” between the existing one and the air handler, in the form of a standard plug and outlet. This will allow us to unplug our air handler from main power and transfer it to our inverter in the event of a power outage.

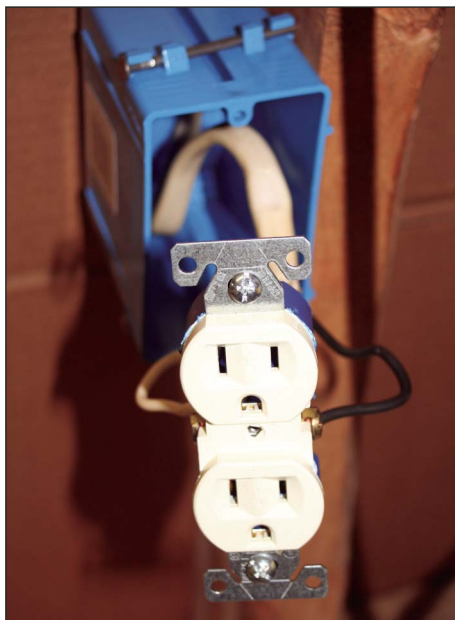
With the power off at the main breaker box, carefully remove the air-handler power line from the service

■ FIGURE 2





■ FIGURE 3a



■ FIGURE 3b

disconnect and wire it to a standard 15-amp grounded plug (Figure 2).

Wire a small stub of grounded 14-2 from the original service disconnect to a standard 15-amp grounded outlet box. Screw or nail the outlet box to a stud (Figure 3a). Use a cable strain relief or make sure the box has one — the plastic boxes usually do. Finally, wire in a 15-amp outlet.

■ FIGURE 4



Make sure you observe proper wiring conventions (Figure3b):

Black — Hot (Narrow Spade)
White — Neutral (Wide spade)
Green — Ground

Before plugging your air handler back in, turn on the breaker and recheck to make sure your wiring and polarities are correct. A plug-in neon light polarity tester will be handy in performing this test (Figure 4).

Trying Out the Inverter

You could wait for the next ice

storm, blizzard, or power blackout, but you should run a few tests to make sure this is really going to work.

Shut the power off to your furnace at the main breaker box. Generally, a furnace also provides power to its associated thermostat through the control wires, so when the power is off, the thermostat will also lose power. Programmable setback thermostats have backup batteries and may or may not operate without AC power, so you must verify proper thermostat operation when running on an inverter.

Our air handler fan is a 1/3 HP unit. We measured 6.5A for two seconds at startup, then 2.3A when running with the amprobe. This translates to approximately 715W to start and 250W to run. Inexpensive inverters are generally available in 250-watt or so incremental capacities, so we tested several different inverter units.

The first inverter we tried was an unmodified 520W UPS with internal batteries. It was unable to start the furnace fan. We knew this, based on our calculations above. Next, we tried an inexpensive 750W modified square-wave output UPS. It was able to start the furnace fan. Next, we ran on a 1,200W UPS modified to run on an external lead-acid battery. (See my December 1997 *Nuts & Volts* article on how to do this). Finally, we plugged in

a 2,400W trace inverter in our van and ran the furnace with no problems on that. The trace has the added advantage of load sensing so the standby power draw is negligible.

How Long Can You Stay Warm?

The answer to this question depends on several interrelated

PARTS LIST

QTY. DESCRIPTION

- 1 "Carlon" or other single outlet junction box
- 1 Grounded outlet
- 1 Outlet cover
- 1 15 amp grounded plug
- 1 3" (or more) of 14-2 (with ground) wire
- 1 Adequately sized UPS or inverter with external or internal battery (see text)

Other materials may include wire stripper, wire nuts, wiring polarity tester.

Furnace Backup

factors: the efficiency of the inverter; standby power draw; the outside/inside temperature differential you are trying to hold; and the condition and capacity of the battery powering your inverter setup.

You can estimate this from some observations. If your inverter is running off a deep-cycle "trolling motor" battery in good condition and state of charge, you have about 200 amp-hours of capacity available. Omitting start power draws completely, we know our 250W air handler motor will draw about 20A from the battery when it is running. This equates to 10 hours of continuous run time. Fortunately, we don't have to run the furnace continuously. Holding the house temperature at 70°F when the outside temperature is near 30°F causes the furnace to cycle on for about five minutes and then off for 15 minutes, or a total of 20 minutes an hour (about 33% duty cycle). Our cheapest inverter drew half an amp from the battery even in standby mode, or a continuous six watts of power.

One reasonable estimate would be that we could run our furnace on the inverter under these conditions for about 30 hours. If we were running on the van-based inverter, we could start the van occasionally to recharge the battery and probably extend the run time to a week or more. *(Never run your car in a closed garage under any circumstances!)*

Conclusion

Running your furnace on an AC inverter is a practical alternative to abandoning your home when the power goes out in a storm, if the situation resolves itself in less than a week or so. Remember, this is not a substitute for prudent action like evacuation in the face of a life-threatening emergency or natural disaster.

Remember to be safe, and have fun (and power!) whatever you do! **NV**

Save 5% when you mention this ad*

Huge Inventory, Secure Online Shopping, Same Day Shipping**

Save up to 60% off Retail Prices!



The "Backbone" Sony CCD Camera

The easiest security camera to work with. The backbone of any security system!

List Price: \$149.99

Yours from: **\$95.00**



Amazing Deals on Infrared!
Professional domes and
bullets available up to 120ft range!

List Price: \$119.99

Yours from: **\$85.00**



Exclusive Composite to VGA Converter!

The simplest and least expensive solution for VGA!

List Price: \$99.99

Yours from: **\$69.00**



CAT5 Video Amplifiers

Video over 1500ft using inexpensive CAT5 instead of Coaxial!

List Price: \$39.99

Yours from: **\$21.00**



True CCD Mini Dome Cameras

Low Priced, professional quality cameras in 2-3 inch mini domes!

List Price: \$89.99

Yours from: **\$49.00**



Powerful Wireless A/V Transmission

Multiple frequencies up to 3000ft distance. Simple RCA connection!

List Price: \$99.99

Yours from: **\$59.00**



"Price, Product and Service you can Trust!"

* use promo code NV PROMO at checkout ** on most items

Q5USA.com assumes no responsibility for typographical error, omission or other erroneous data construed herein.

Many Other Models Available at

WWW.Q5USA.COM
1-866-514-4111



Nuts & Volts 2005 CD-Rom Now Available!

It's here! The complete 2005 year of **Nuts & Volts** on CD. Stored as PDFs, you can print, search, and easily store your digital magazine.

To order, go to:
www.nutsvolts.com
or call
1.800.783.4624

Now Only
\$24.95

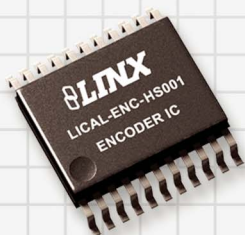
Buy 2 or more CDs
for only \$19.95 each.
Price does not include S/H.



A new era of secure RF

The ultimate in security for RKE and remote control applications. The HS Series transfers the status of up to eight buttons via a highly encrypted transmission.

CipherLinX™ security technology
Never sends the same data twice
Secure data authentication
Up to 8 inputs
Never loses sync
80-bit key
ISE evaluated
Easy user setup



"In short, the CipherLinX™ protocol in the HS Series is well-designed and is an excellent choice for applications requiring a secure unidirectional link."



(Independent Security Evaluators)



800-736-6677
575 S.E. Ashley Place
Grants Pass, OR 97526

Visit **www.CipherLinX.com** for more information.

1,300+ Products for the Hobbyist, Inventor, & Engineer

Free Forums and Resources
www.DesignNotes.com

Plastic & Aluminum Project Cases



As Low As \$5.80

Connectors & Adapters



As Low As \$0.40



**100's of Kit
Projects**

**3D X-mas
Tree \$7.95**

Test Equipment

USB PC 2 CH
60MHZ

New Product

Oscilloscope

**Includes 2
Probes! \$334.95**



**Free with orders
over \$100.00**

DVM850BL
Digital Multimeter



1 year
Subscription to
NUTS & VOLTS
(Print Edition)

or

DesignNotes.com
Affordable Prototyping Products

**Toll Free
1-800-957-6867**

15 Day Money Back Guarantee
DesignNotes.com, Inc
2014 Ford Road, Unit B • Bristol, PA 19007

2,500 NEW
NATIONAL SEMI
PARTS

5,000 NEW
AMP
PARTS

2,500 NEW
MAXIM
PARTS

**Wow! Jameco just added 65,000
new major-brand products!**

7,200 NEW
FREESCALE
PARTS

2,900 NEW
VISHAY
PARTS

19,000 NEW
**TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**
PARTS

2,800 NEW
MICROCHIP
PARTS

**The industry's fastest
growing product offering!**

You know that Jameco's catalog
always offers over 99% *in-stock
availability*—the best of any elec-
tronic components distributor...

And now, they have the
fastest growing product offering
in the industry!

They've just added another
65,000 *new parts* to their online
catalog; and it's everything
from ICs to passives, optos to
interconnects, power supplies
to electromechanical.

Service & Availability!

As Design Engineers
know, Jameco offers great
service, selection and
same-day shipping!

Now you can get those
same benefits for even
more great brands...

6,200 NEW
FAIRCHILD
PARTS

3,000 NEW
AVX
PARTS

**Check out these new
and expanded lines:**

Aavid Thermalloy •
Alcoswitch • AMP •
Amphenol Connex •
Atmel • Augat • AVX •
Bourns • Buchanan • Comair Rotron •
Condor Power Supplies • CTS •
Cypress • Dallas Semiconductor •
Fairchild • Freescale Semiconductor •
Grayhill • Intel • Intersil • ITT •
C&K Switches • Lattice
Semiconductor • Lite-On •
Maxim • Microchip • Micron
Technology • Molex • National
Semiconductor • Panasonic •
Philips • Power-One •
Raychem • Renesas
Technology • Sandisk • ST
Micro • Texas Instruments •
Toshiba • Tyco Electronics •
Vishay Intertechnology...

Get it here. Right now:

Jameco.com/NVQ

JAMECO
ELECTRONICS

**Great Products.
Awesome Prices.**





Nicole Kidman and Mel Gibson live down under. Does that mean we live up over? We learn at an early age which way is down.

Down is where your feet are when you walk and down is the direction you fall.

Gravity dictates the downward direction. If you found yourself aboard the International Space Station, you would be in zero gravity and couldn't tell up from down.

■ **FIGURE 1. Basic East-West Compass.**



BUILD AN EAST-WEST COMPASS

So you know your way home and you think you know which direction is North. Well, where is the real North? The North pole of a magnetic compass points North, but remember that opposite poles of a magnet attract. In fact, the north geographical pole is actually the magnetic South pole. That places the magnetic South pole of the Earth in the Northern hemisphere near to some Canadian islands. The magnetic North pole is actually found in the Southern hemisphere of the Antarctic. To add further confusion to this situation, geologists refer to the magnetic South pole (located in the Northern hemisphere) as the North magnetic pole.

The magnetic field of the Earth is tilted 12° with respect to the geographic axis. The magnetic field near San Francisco has a Northward component, an Eastward component, and a large downward component. So that a normal magnetic compass will point 18° West of true North. The angle between the horizontal magnetic component and the geographical North is called the angle of declination. If the compass is held so the needle is free to revolve about a horizontal axis, it will experience the

downward component at 62° . This angle is referred to as the "dip of the field."

To confuse the situation even more, the above description is only true outside of France. The French have chosen to define the magnetic poles opposite to our definition. The North pole of an English or German bar magnet will attract the North pole of a French bar magnet. In this case, likes attract and opposites repel.

So where did all this begin? There are many legends about magnets. The most commonly accepted story is that nearly 4,000 years ago, an elderly shepherd named Magnes noticed that the nails in his shoes were attracted to a black rock. The rock was later named magnetite, either after Magnes or his Grecian village of Magnesia. Hundreds of years ago, Chinese sailors realized that needle-shaped magnetite always point in a North-South direction and created a rudimentary compass. This led to the stone being called Lodestone or "Leading Stone" and for centuries travelers have relied upon compasses for navigation.

Before the invention of the compass around the 12th century,

the only navigational reference was the Sun. In the middle ages, a ship would sail North or South in sight of land to the proper latitude and then sail beyond the sight of land on an East or West course to their destination. Early navigators could determine their latitude by measuring the elevation of the Sun during the day and at night they could determine their latitude from the elevation of the North Star. This led to the design of the Sun compass that relies upon the shadow of the Sun upon a disc. An early Sun compass was excavated from a Viking settlement in Greenland that dates back to around 1,000 AD.

The Sun compass was used as late as World War II for navigation in the featureless deserts of North Africa. The Long Range Desert Group (LRDG), whose adventures produced the famous TV series *Rat Patrol*, was proficient in the use of the Sun compass. Unlike a magnetic compass, the Sun compass is not influenced by electrical fields from engines or affected by ferromagnetic vehicles.

To avoid the confusion of North-South and opposites attracting, let's build an East-West compass. This makes a fascinating introduction to magnets, the compass, navigation, and a great science project for school. An East-West compass has its needle pointing East to where the Sun rises in the morning. How does it work? Well, Alice, you're not in Kansas anymore.

Of course, it works by magic. The needle is made from Solarstone. Solarstone is a very rare Earth material that is sensitive to the Sun's gravitational field and orients the needle so it points in the orbital plane of the Sun. Well okay, that's not quite true. The East-West compass exploits a small but significant difference between magnetic materials. Conventional North-South compass needles are made from an Alnico magnetic material. The East-West

compass is made from a rare Earth magnetic material commonly referred to as Neodymium.

Alnico material is an alloy of aluminum, nickel, and cobalt that has been popular since the 1930s. It exhibits a high residual induction, B_r , but a low coercive force, H_c . What does this mean? It means the magnetic field can be strong but it is easily demagnetized. To help prevent demagnetization, Alnico magnets are always magnetized along the largest dimension. Thus, it lends itself to a compass needle with the South-North poles at the needle tips.

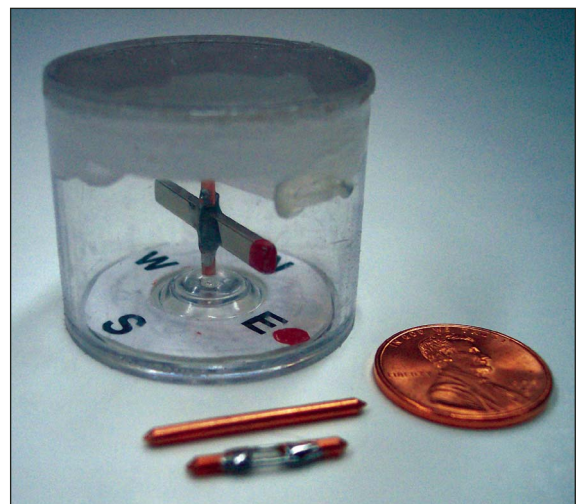
A Neodymium magnet is composed of neodymium, iron, and boron. It is one of the most recent additions to the family of modern magnetic materials. It exhibits the highest properties of all magnetic materials. It exhibits very high residual induction, B_r , as well as very high coercive force, H_c . This material is very difficult to demagnetize and the high-energy product allows magnets to be magnetized along the shortest dimension.

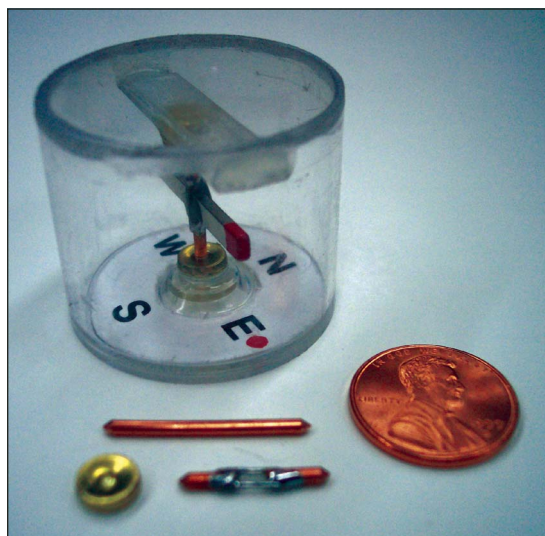
The magnet used in the design of the East-West compass was purchased from K&J Magnetics, Inc. (www.kjmagnetics.com). It is described as a Neodymium Block Magnet, part number BX021, with dimensions of 1" x 1/8" x 1/16". It is magnetized through the thinnest dimension, or the 1/16" dimension. When suitably suspended, the thinnest dimension will point North-South like a conventional compass, but the longest dimension (1") of the needle will point East-West. Thus, the magic of the East-West compass is due to the unique properties of a recent magnetic material.

■ **FIGURE 2. East-West Compass With Pivot Bearing.**

The Neodymium magnet material is made from a sintered powder and is brittle, so do not attempt to cut or drill it. The material is normally susceptible to oxidation, however, the material from K&J Magnetics is nickel-plated to prevent oxidation. It is also temperature sensitive, and will lose its magnetic properties at temperatures above about 150°C.

So how do we suspend the magnet to demonstrate an East-West compass? The simplest suspension is illustrated in Figure 1. Merely support the magnet by tying sewing thread around the middle and support it inside a plastic bottle. You can add a drop of epoxy on the knots to prevent slipping. Mark one end of the magnet with either red paint or a marker pen. When assembled, let the magnet come to rest and then mark the side of the container "East" that corresponds to where the red end of the magnet comes to rest. Continue marking the remaining cardinal directions. Also place a red marker at the "East" direction for a reference. The plastic vial should be about a 1.5" diameter inside to allow the magnet to swing freely. A 20 Dram vial was used. Suitable containers can be found locally or on the web. McMaster Supply Co. (www.mcmaster.com) stocks 4611T25 that is





■ **FIGURE 3. East-West Compass With Brass Bearing.**

or hand drill with a fine grinding stone to obtain a smooth finish. A pin vise is handy to hold the wire while grinding, but not essential. The 14-gauge copper wire was then cut to about a 1/4" length to form an upper and lower pivot bearing. The ends can be filed flat, if they have been cut with diagonal cutters. Next, two small copper tinned leads are cut from a 1/4-watt resistor to about 5/16" long. These leads are

20 Drams and 1.58" diameter by 2.48" tall.

Other suspension methods that employ a pivot bearing are illustrated in Figures 2, 3, and 4 — in order of increasing difficulty. These are all variations on the same concept. Brass, copper, aluminum, and plastic materials are best to work with around the magnet. Especially, avoid steel pliers and tweezers near the magnet. The pivot pin is made from 14-gauge copper wire that has a diameter close to the magnet thickness. The ends of the wire have been ground to a point angle of about 90°. Any angle less than the point angle of a standard 118° twist drill is satisfactory to reduce the point contact and reduce friction.

Grind the ends of the copper wire with a rigidly fixed Dremel tool

soldered on each side of one of the 14-gauge pivot pins. To aid in soldering, these leads are taped down to a 1/32" thick piece of flat brass stock. The brass spacer serves to temporarily hold the small wires and position them near the center of the 14-gauge pivot pin. Both wires are then soldered with a small 25-watt soldering iron.

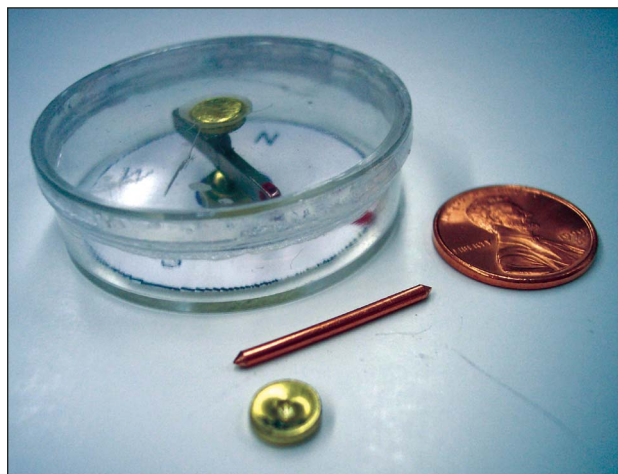
After soldering the two wires on both sides, the piece is reversed and held flat with a damp paper towel to prevent the solder from melting and the other copper pivot is soldered in place. Figure 2 illustrates the resulting double-ended pivot and saddle formed for the magnet. This construction allows the upper and lower pivot to be bent slightly so that the pivots are axially aligned before mounting the magnet. The magnet is then slid into the saddle and adjusted for center and to be perpendicular to the pivot pins. A small drop of five-minute epoxy will secure the magnet and saddle assembly. When the epoxy has hardened, a dab of red paint can be applied to one end of the magnet to indicate the head that will point

East. The paint can be applied to either end at this time.

Several plastic vials can be used for the case depending upon what's available locally. Science Kit & Borel Laboratories (www.sciencekit.com) stocks WW6687920 plastic vials that are 38 mm (1.5") diameter by 68 mm (2.68") tall. The final height can be adjusted by sawing the top off with a fine tooth hacksaw. Figure 2 illustrates the pivot bearing assembly in a plastic vial. The bottom of the vial is labeled with the cardinal directions. A paper label can be printed or transfer lettering can be applied and glued in place. Also indicate the "East" direction with a small dab of red paint.

In this configuration, the bottom center of the vial was drilled with a standard 0.070" diameter twist drill to about 1/32" depth. Don't penetrate the bottom of the vial, as the hole serves as the bottom-bearing surface for the copper pivot. Above, a 3/32" thick piece of plastic was cut to span the upper inside portion of the vial. Cut this piece a bit larger than the opening and file a little at a time to obtain a friction fit. This piece is similarly drilled to provide the upper bearing support. In the final assembly, the magnet assembly is placed in position with the upper plastic bearing pushed down into place. The upper plastic bearing piece is then pulled upward a small amount to allow the magnet to freely rotate but to still constrain the magnet position. With the magnet rotating freely, make sure the red end of the magnet lines up with the red "East" marking on the bottom of the vial.

If the direction is correct, apply a drop of five-minute epoxy to the upper plastic bearing piece to fix its position permanently. If the red dots do not line up, remove the magnet assembly and flip it over to reverse the direction and reassemble. Finally, cut a thin clear plastic cover for the compass and glue it over the top to seal the final assembly. Epoxy or plastic model cement can be used as



■ **FIGURE 4. East-West Compass in a Culture Dish.**

the adhesive.

Figure 3 illustrates another variation of the East-West compass. Instead of drilling the plastic for the pivot support, a metal pivot support was glued to the vial bottom and the upper plastic bearing piece with five-minute epoxy. The metal pivot support was fabricated by punching out a 1/4" diameter 1/16" thick brass disc. The disc was then drilled with a standard 0.070" diameter twist drill. The same procedure was followed as already explained. The only benefit to the metal bearing surface is to provide longer life.

Another variation is illustrated in Figure 4. This version doesn't use the pivot pin saddle arrangement. The pivot pins are cut down to about 1/8" long and epoxied directly to the magnet to reduce the overall height. It is much more difficult to epoxy the pivots exactly at the center of the magnet and maintain them along the same axis.

To aid in the assembly, a jig is required to hold the 14-gauge copper pivot pin over the magnet while gluing. When secured, the jig

can be flipped over to locate the second copper pivot pin to maintain alignment. This construction allows a plastic culture dish to be used for the container. Brass bearing surfaces were used for both the bottom and top support. The culture dish top also makes assembly very difficult, as there is no way to position the magnet assembly while closing the lid. This reminds me of

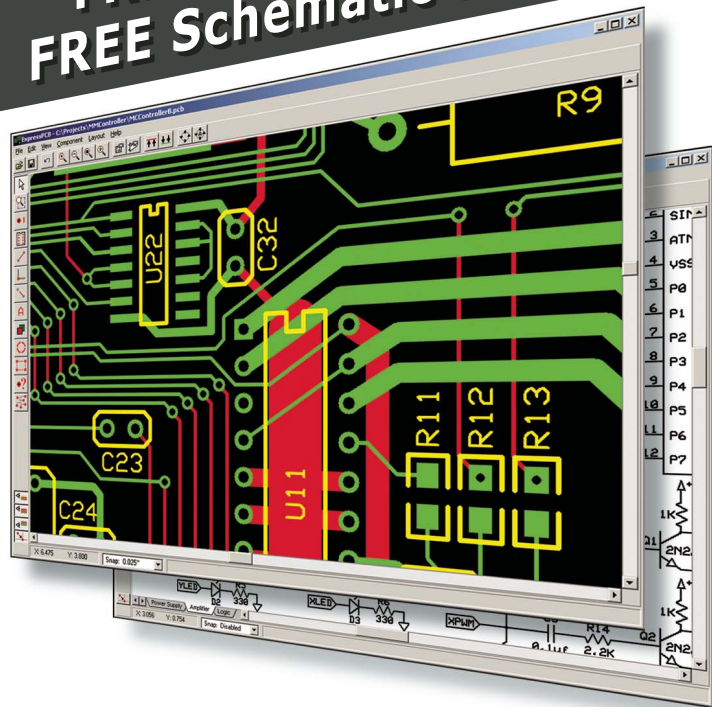
the problem of assembling a ship in a bottle. It would help to use an upper plastic bearing piece as was done in Figures 2 and 3 to allow the assembly with some access so that final adjustments can be performed before totally sealing the compass.

I really hope this educational project will point you in the right direction. **NV**

MAGNET WEBSITES

- www.dansdata.com/magnets.htm
- http://edhiker.home.comcast.net/North_Pole_Positive_or_Negative.html
- www.magnetsales.com/Design/DesignG_frames/frame_dgbod2.htm
- <http://members.aol.com/jvlambert/Norman/SunCompass.htm>
- <http://my.execpc.com/~rhoadley/magvisual.htm>
- www.sciencetech.technomuses.ca/ENGLISH/schoolzone/Info_Magnets.cfm
- http://suncompass.fandom.tv/odds_and_ends.htm

\$51^{For 3} PCBs
FREE Layout Software!
FREE Schematic Software!



- 01 DOWNLOAD our free CAD software
- 02 DESIGN your two or four layer PC board
- 03 SEND us your design with just a click
- 04 RECEIVE top quality boards in just days

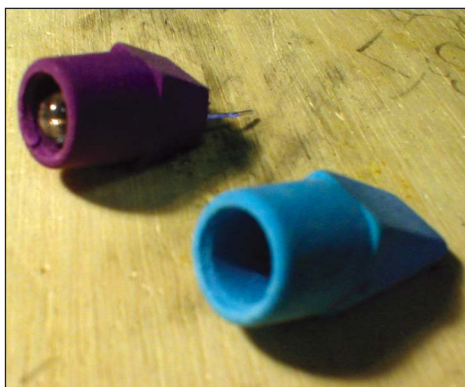
expresspcb.com



A short time ago, I was working on a small digital project

that required the use of circuit-status indication lights outside of the building that the device was installed in.

■ FIGURE 1



LED

WEATHER-PROOF RUBBER ENCLOSURE

LEDs, of course, were the appropriate choice for these indicators and, because of obvious weather conditions, etc., I had to use some sort of “weather-proof” enclosure for the LEDs. On my workbench was a package of those very common pencil-topper erasers that are simply inserted over the end of a pencil. They can be purchased at almost any store that vends this type of product. I purchased a pack of 40 such erasers for less than a dollar at a local WalMart store.

As can be seen in Figure 1, the blue eraser shown is the type that you would use for this project before cutting it down. The purple

eraser is shown as it would be after it is cut with an LED inserted into it.

On the pointed end of the eraser, snip off approximately 3/8ths of an inch so that the “pointed end” is now even and flat. It is now just a simple matter of pressing the LED leads through the open end and continuing on through the bottom of the eraser. You should have a fair amount of lead length protruding through the eraser bottom to work with, even for “wire-wrapping” connections. Checking for proper LED voltage polarities is all that is now required.

Warm up your glue gun and have it ready for use. Then — using a common plastic soda-sipping straw — push either open end of the straw around the LED just far enough to cover the tip. Holding the straw in place over the tip of the LED, shoot some glue around the inside of the eraser to seal it, making it weather-proof. Within 20 or so seconds, the glue should be set. Remove the straw and you have a weather-proof enclosure. If you’re fairly accurate with your glue gun, then you don’t have to use the straw for a petition around the LED.

Once the LED enclosure is completed, then you can see how the eraser has a ridge around it. Take advantage of this and use it as a perfect alignment stopper when placing the enclosure through the proper size hole of another enclosure for display, etc. The rubber quality of the eraser makes it ideal for this purpose, too! **NV**

LEDs LED Bulbs LED Products

superbrightleds.com

Auto - Truck - Home - Accent - Landscape - Motorcycle - more...

Discover Why the Brightest Minds Think Edmund...



new

NEW! Khet Strategy at the speed of light.

Combine classic strategy with the physics of lasers and optics to master this game of skill. Egyptian themed pieces with one, two, or no mirrored surfaces move about the game board. Each turn ends by firing a laser beam (built into the board) which bounces from mirror to mirror on a series of pieces. In maneuvering each piece, the aim is to illuminate your opponent's pharaoh and eliminate them from the game. Designed for two players ages nine and up, the game comes with required batteries.

#P30830-59

\$44.95



new

NEW! Cube World

• The coolest new toy of the year!

Discover the distinct personalities and habits of stick figures Slim, Scoop, Dodger, and Whip. These animated stick figures live inside their own colorful cubes, where they play, think, and sleep. Slim uses a stick to do pull ups and martial arts. Dodger bounces a ball. Scoop plays keep away with his pet dog. And, Whip jumps rope. Watch one cube separately and play games with an individual figure or connect the cubes for more interactive fun. Surprisingly, stick figures in connecting cubes will wave to each other and transfer themselves between cubes to fight, play, and even high five. Cubes connect in any horizontal or vertical pattern through magnetic sensors on the cube's sides. Once connected, the possibilities are endless.

Slim/Scoop #P30830-47 \$29.95

Whip/Dodger #P30840-23 \$29.95

Products That Inspire Science Exploration

For Over 50 Years, Scientifics has been proud to provide you with the latest and best selling, unique science-related items available. From unusual gift ideas, to items you just won't find anywhere else—we have something to make you smile... and think. Whether you are a teacher, scientist, hobbyist – or just love exploring the world around you, our unique collection offers a refreshing alternative.



The IFO 3000 - Magnetic Floating Display

The IFO 3000 takes levitation to new heights. From the impressive floating gap to the aesthetically pleasing frame design, the IFO 3000 will grace any home or office. The uniqueness of the Floating Ideas Magnetic Display makes it the perfect gift. The product is easy to use – the patent pending technology and the spacer training aid that comes with each kit make sure that even a complete novice will be floating straight out of the box. The objects rotate serenely in the magnetic field in either direction. At the flick of a switch and a flick and a gentle push of the object, watch as the object slowly rotates forever. The IFO 3000 is supplied with an Earth Globe floating object as standard. Other floating objects are sold separately.

Globe with base

#P30369-82 \$99.95

Space Shuttle (without base) #P30369-84 \$19.95



Nature's Fire™

• Brilliant Moving Sculpture
Created by Physicists

The dynamics of bringing earth, fire and water together are reflected in this amazing kinetic sculpture. Bejeweled lava continuously erupts from the underwater volcano and soft, hypnotic lights enhance the lava's movement in multi-colored patterns. Lighting is provided by LED, so there are no bulbs to replace. It measures 9.7" L x 7.3" W x 2.5" D and includes a 120V or 220V power adapter.

#P31025-28

\$34.95

Contact Us Today For A Free Catalog

Over 2,000 Items For Science Gift Giving!

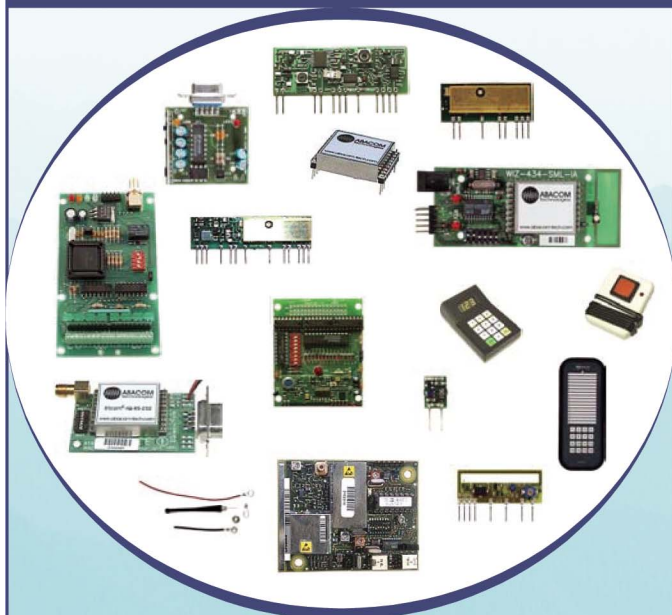


1-800-728-6999 • www.scientificsonline.com

Reference Code
CO69-WW12



RF MODULES



WWW.ABACOM-TECH.COM



Tel: +1(416)236 3858
Fax: +1(416)236 8866
abacom@abacom-tech.com

Resistors
Diodes
Order PCB
Get **FREE** parts
Capacitors
Transistors
Connectors

Only \$50 for 5pcs 4"x4" 2L
Free Solder mask and silkscreen!



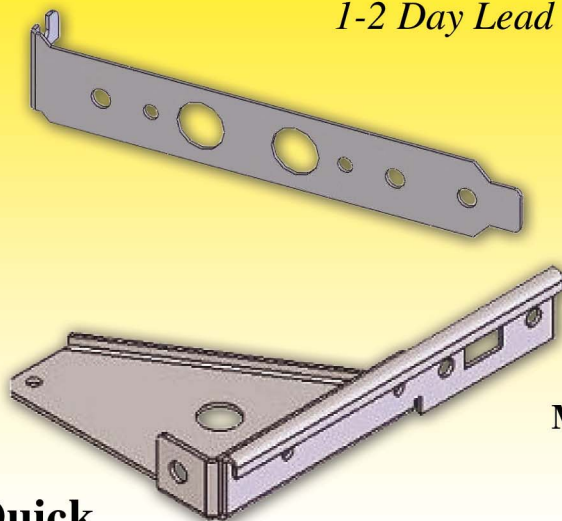
FREE
With first order



Http: // **EzPCB**. COM
Sales@**EzPCB**. COM

Sheet Metal Fabrication

1-2 Day Lead Times Available



Both of these parts were
ordered on Wednesday
and shipped FedEx on
Thursday.

Materials from 0.001" to 6.000" in thickness.
Parts from practically any material.

- ✱ Quick
- ✱ Affordable
- ✱ Precise
- ✱ No Minimums



Complete Fabrication Center
Integrated Ideas & Technologies, Inc.
Precision Laser, Waterjet, Plasma, Machining,
Forming, and Welding Capabilities

3896 N. Schreiber Way • Coeur d'Alene, ID • 83815-8362 • USA
Ph (208) 665-2166 • Fax (208) 665-5906 • www.iitmetalfab.com

SEASONS GREETINGS

Jaycar Electronics
Celebrates its
25th Year!

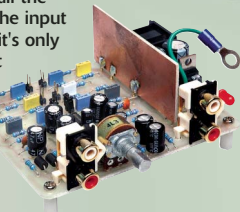
Celebrate our
25th Birthday and this
festive season with the best in
electronic kits. For a FREE copy of our
410+ page catalog, log
onto our website
www.jaycar.com/catalog
All prices in USD.

Magnetic Cartridge Pre-amp

KC-5433 \$23.25 + post & packing

This kit is used to amplify the 3-4mV signals from a phono cartridge to line level, so you can use your turntable with the CD or tuner inputs on your Hi-Fi amplifier. The design is suitable for 12" LPs, and also allows for RIAA equalization of all the really old 78s. Please note that the input sensitivity of this design means it's only suitable for moving-magnet, not moving-coil cartridges. Kit includes PCB with overlay and all electronic components.

• Requires 12VAC power



Battery Zapper MKII

KC-5427 \$58.00 + post & packing

This kit attacks a common cause of failure in wet lead acid cell batteries: sulfation. The circuit produces short bursts of high level energy to reverse the damaging sulfation effect. This new improved unit features a battery health checker with LED indicator, new circuit protection against badly sulfated batteries, test points for a DMM and connection for a battery charger. Kit includes case with screen printed lid, PCB with overlay, all electronic components and clear English instructions. Suitable for 6, 12 and 24V batteries

• Powered by the battery itself

Improved Model!



Theremin Synthesizer MKII

KC-5426 \$87.00 + post & packing

By moving your hand between the metal antennae, create unusual sound effects! The Theremin MkII improves on its predecessor by allowing adjustments to the tonal quality by providing a better waveform. With a multitude of controls, this instrument's musical potential is only limited by the skill and imagination of its player. Kit includes stand, PCB with overlay, machined case with silkscreen printed lid, loudspeaker, pitch antennae, all specified electronic components and clear English instructions.

As used in the Beach Boys classic hit 'Good Vibrations'

Improved Model!



Requires 9-12VDC wall adapter (Jameco #252751 \$12.05)

IR Remote Control Extender MKII

KC-5432 \$14.50 + post & packing

Operate your DVD player or digital decoder using its remote control from another room. It picks up the signal from the remote control and sends it via a 2-wire cable to an infrared LED located close to the device. This improved model features fast data transfer, capable of transmitting Foxtel digital remote control signals using the Pace 400 series decoder. Kit supplied with case, screen printed front panel, PCB with overlay and all electronic components.

Improved Model!



Requires 9VDC wall adaptor (Jameco #252751 \$12.05)

Hand Controller for Digital Adjusters

KC-5386 \$37.95 + post & packing

This hand controller is used for mapping/programming the independent electronic boost controller Kit (shown right). It features a two line LCD, and easy to use push buttons. It can be used to program the adjusters then removed, or left permanently connected to display the adjuster's operation. It is designed as an interface and display, and is not required for general adjuster functions after they have been programmed. Kit supplied with silkscreened and machined case, PCB, LCD, and all electronic components.

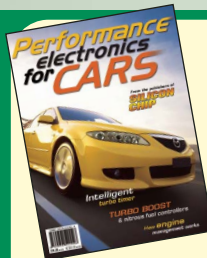


High Performance Electronic Projects for Cars Book

BS-5080 \$14.95 + post & packing

Australia's leading electronics magazine Silicon Chip, has developed a range of projects for performance cars. There are 16 projects in total, ranging from devices for remapping fuel curves, to nitrous controllers. The book includes all instructions, components lists, color pictures, and circuit layouts. There are also chapters on engine management, advanced systems and DIY modifications. Over 150 pages! All the projects are available in kit form, exclusively to Jaycar. Check out our website for all the details.

We stock an extensive range of quality automotive kits



Independent Electronic Boost Controller

KC-5387 \$50.95 + post & packing

It can be used in cars fitted with factory electronic boost control using the factory control solenoid, or cars without electronic boost control using a solenoid from a wrecker etc. This is ideal for switching between say, a race/street mode, or a performance/ wet weather mode. Boost curve selection is via a dashboard switch, and is all programmed using the handheld digital controller KC-5386 (shown left). Kit supplied with PCB, machined case, and all electronic components.

• Suitable for EFI and engine management systems only



Log on to
www.jaycar.com/catalog
for your FREE catalog!

1-800-784-0263

(Monday - Friday 09.00 to 17.30 GMT + 10 hours only).
For those who want to write: 100 Silverwater Rd
Silverwater NSW 2128 Sydney AUSTRALIA

410+
page
Catalog

All
prices in
USD



Jaycar Electronics

PROTECTION AGAINST SPAM

Anonymizer® Inc., a leader in identity protection technology and privacy solutions, has unveiled the newest addition to its full line of products, Anonymizer Nyms™. Users can now instantly create anonymous, disposable email addresses to protect their personal accounts against

spam and — even more importantly — the digital threats that typically arrive with spam, such as viruses, worms, spyware, adware, phishing scams, and more.

In today's world of easily accessible electronic data, people are learning to become more cautious about the personal information they provide to the external world. However, it's nearly impossible to

shop or game online, attend a tradeshow or Web event, or even join a softball league without giving someone (or some website) your email address. Yet, every time you provide your personal email address, you lose control over how it is used and you will eventually become easy prey to spammers.

Anonymizer Nyms protects customers' real email addresses with anonymous, disposable ones. By creating a Nyms email address every time an email address is required, users are able to control incoming mail. Additionally, they can even identify exactly where spam is being initiated. When a user determines that an email address has been shared with spammers, they can simply deactivate that Nyms account and stop the spam from flooding their in-box.

"Anonymizer Nyms is more effective than spam filters because this new solution stops the unsolicited email from coming in," said Lance Cottrell, president and chief scientist of Anonymizer. "Plus, it keeps your personal email address, and ultimately your privacy, protected."

Customers can maintain their privacy by using anonymous Nyms email addresses with untrusted sources. For example, if they want to comment on an article, check on the status of an order, or request more information from a vendor's sales department, they can use an anonymous Nyms email address to keep their personal one protected.

Anonymizer Nyms redirects all incoming email to a user's primary address. This makes it easier to manage than creating second, third, or fourth email accounts that keep people checking multiple email boxes for messages daily.

Anonymizer Nyms is available for an annual subscription of \$19.99. Customers can also purchase the new Anonymizer Safe Surfing Suite®, which includes Anonymizer Nyms coupled with Anonymous Surfing®, Anonymizer Digital Shredder®, and Anonymizer Anti-Spyware®. An annual subscription to the Anonymizer Safe Surfing Suite is available for

8/16-bit EEPROM | Ser. EEPROM | Flash EPROM | GAL / PALCE | Most MCU's | Low Voltage to 1.3V. | DIL dev. w/o Adapter.

Conitec's last generation Galep-4 employs ASIC universal pin technology for each pin of 40 pin ZIF-socket. **9000+ device library** / lifetime free updates. Programs 8/16 bit EPROM's, EEPROM's, 0-Pwr RAM, FLASH, Serial EEPROM's, GAL, PALCE,

microcontrollers such as 87/89xxx, PIC, AVR, ST62, etc. Low voltage devices down to 1.3V. No adapter required for DIL devices. 8 Hrs. operation on battery (AC charger included). Runs **WIN 98, NT, ME, 2000, XP** with Hex/Fuse Editor.

Remote control from other apps, (e.g. VisualBasic). Substitutes high priced universal programmers e.g. ALL-11 (HILO) or LAB-TOOL-48 (ADVANTECH) Providing virtually matching performance at only 1/3-1/5 the price.

Info, orders, softwr : **619-462-0515**

A PALM-SIZED PROGRAMMER HANDLES OVER 9000 DEVICES ?



SMALL PACKAGE. BIG FEATURES.



SALES, SUPPORT, / EMAIL: CONTACT@CONITEC.NET / WWW.CONITEC.NET. TEL: 619-462-0515. FAX: 619-462-0519

Full Speed It writes your USB Code!

NEW! HIDmaker FS for Full Speed FLASH PIC18F4550

Creates complete PC and Peripheral programs that talk to each other over USB. Ready to compile and run!

- Large data Reports
- 64,000 bytes/sec per Interface
- Easily creates devices with multiple Interfaces, even multiple Identities!
- Automatically does MULTITASKING
- Makes standard or special USB HID devices

NEW! "Developers Guide for USB HID Peripherals" shows you how to make devices for special requirements.

Both PC and Peripheral programs *understand your data items* (even odd sized ones), and give you convenient variables to handle them.

PIC18F Compilers: PICBASIC Pro, MPASM, C18, Hi-Tech C.

PIC16C Compilers: PICBASIC Pro, MPASM, Hi-Tech C, CCS C.

PC Compilers: Delphi, C++ Builder, Visual Basic 6.

HIDmaker FS Combo: Only \$599.95



DOWNLOAD the HIDmaker FS Test Drive today!

www.TraceSystemsInc.com

301-262-0300

\$49.99. Both Anonymizer NymS and the Anonymizer Safe Surfing Suite are available for download via the Web at www.anonymizer.com.

Anonymizer NymS is also available in the Anonymous Surfing Platinum®, a product suite available exclusively in retail stores such as Office Depot, OfficeMax, CompUSA, and Fry's.

RAPID CELL PHONE BATTERY TESTING

Cadex Electronics has developed a revolutionary rapid-test method that checks the performance of cell phone and PDA batteries in 30 seconds. QuickSort™ is based on electrochemical dynamic response rather than resistance measurement. Built into the Cadex C7000 C-Series battery analyzers, the patented QuickSort achieves a sorting accuracy of 90% and services batteries with a state-of-charge of 40-100%. The analyzers also revive over-discharged packs and provide full battery analysis.



ZIGBEE RANGE IS EXTENDED UP TO 40 MILES

MaxStream (www.maxstream.net) now offers the XBee XTender™ wireless bridge that extends the range of ZigBee™ and 802.15.4 networks up to 40 miles. Because the ZigBee and 802.15.4 standards focus on low-cost, low-power wireless monitoring and controlling of electronic devices, ZigBee modems typically must be located within 100-300 feet to communicate.

Many customers want to connect ZigBee/802.15.4 networked devices to monitoring locations beyond the range ZigBee affords. In order to meet extended distance requirements, MaxStream has combined the



strengths of its XBee™ and XTend™ product lines into a wireless bridge. The multi-band XBee XTender permits shorter range 2.4 GHz XBee networks operating under the ZigBee or 802.15.4 wireless personal area network (WPAN) standards to communicate data up to 40 miles away via the powerful 900 MHz, one watt XTend RF modem.

The low-power consumption of the XBee network makes it ideal for a wide range of battery-powered applications, while the high-power XTend can transmit through obstacles that would otherwise impede devices communicating via ZigBee/802.15.4. The range of the XTend coupled with the versatility and cost-savings of the XBee network give OEMs and systems integrators greater flexibility when designing wireless networks.

TISSUE AND ORGAN REGENERATION

Scientists in Texas have agreed to design the next generation of cost-effective tissue and organ regeneration, wound care, and scar healing ingredients. The scientists are based at the Texas A&M Bioseparations Lab of Biological and Agricultural Engineering Department, and the Institute for Plant Genomics and Biotechnology. Martin B. Dickman, Ph.D., Director of the Institute for Plant Genomics and Biotechnology at Texas A&M, and Zivko L. Nikolov, Ph.D., a Dow Professor from the Texas A&M Biological and Agricultural Engineering Department, will coordinate on the project with Burt Ensley, Ph.D., Microbiologist, CEO of DermaPlus, Inc. Drs. Dickman and Nikolov have signed a Letter of Intent to collaborate as part of the University's War Wound Healing and Tissue Regeneration Project. They will mount a research project with DermaPlus directed toward improving the quality and availability of human Tropoelastin (Elastotropin™) when used to heal soldiers' battlefield injuries.

Continued on Page 66

Add SD in a FLASH!
with our

Flash Card Library

- ✓ Easily exchange data between your product and a PC
- ✓ Create, Append and Delete PC compatible files
- ✓ Add GIGABYTES of onboard or removable storage to your product
- ✓ Compatible with over 20 card styles SD, MMC, MicroSD, TransFlash, ...
- ✓ No OS, RTOS or interrupts are needed
- ✓ Works with low cost Microcontrollers
- ✓ Support for FAT16 and FAT32 file systems
- ✓ Full C sources easily ports to many C compilers

Introductory Prices starting at \$139.95 - Ends Dec. 31st

Flash Card Adapter Board

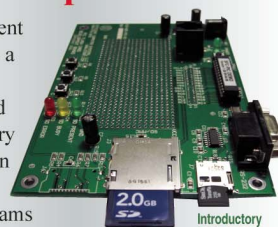
The flash card adapter board contains all the basic circuitry needed to add PC-compatible flash card memory to virtually any microcontroller application, using as few as four I/O pins. It also includes a 3.3V regulator, built-in level shifting, and sockets for both SD/MMC and MicroSD/TransFlash memory cards.

Introductory Price \$39.00 - Ends Dec. 31st



PIC Development Board

The development board includes a built-in demo application and all the necessary hardware to run each of the example programs included with the SFLIB (sold separately). It includes sockets for SD/MMC and MicroSD/TransFlash memory cards. The board also has an MPLAB ICD 2 In-Circuit Debugger jack for easy programming and debugging, and a large prototyping area for adding your own circuitry.



Introductory Price \$99.95
Ends Dec. 31st



**EFFICIENT
COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.**
Offering MEGA solutions for the embedded MICRO world.

603-776-3151 • www.ECS87.com/fclib
5 Emerson Drive Center Barnstead, NH 03225

Is LITHIUM-ION Safe?

Major Battery Recall Raises Concern

by Isidor Buchmann

When Sony introduced the first lithium-ion battery in 1991, they knew of the potential safety risks. A recall of the previously released rechargeable metallic lithium battery was a bleak reminder of the discipline one must exercise when dealing with this high energy-dense battery system.

Pioneering work for the lithium battery began in 1912 by G. N. Lewis. It was not until the early 1970s when the first non-rechargeable lithium batteries became commercially available. Attempts to develop rechargeable lithium batteries followed in the eighties. These early models were based on metallic lithium and offered very high energy density.

However, inherent instabilities of lithium metal, especially during charging, put a damper on the development. The cell had the potential of a thermal run-away. The temperature

would quickly rise to the melting point of the metallic lithium and cause a violent reaction. A large quantity of rechargeable lithium batteries sent to Japan had to be recalled in 1991 after the pack in a cellular phone released hot gases and inflicted burns to a man's face.

Because of the inherent instability of lithium metal, research shifted to a non-metallic lithium battery using lithium ions. Although slightly lower in energy density, the lithium-ion system is safe, providing certain precautions are met when charging and discharging. Today, lithium-ion is one of the most successful and safe battery chemistries available. Two billion cells are produced every year.

Lithium-ion holds twice the energy of a nickel-based battery and four-times that of lead acid. Lithium-ion is a low maintenance system, an advantage that most other chemistries

cannot claim. There is no memory and the battery does not require scheduled cycling to prolong its life. Nor does lithium-ion have the sulfation problem of lead acid that occurs when the battery is stored without periodic topping charge. Lithium-ion has a low self-discharge and is environmentally friendly. Disposal causes minimal harm.

With the high usage of lithium-ion in cell phones, digital cameras, and laptops, there are bound to be issues. A one-in-200,000 failure rate triggered a recall of almost six million lithium-ion packs used in laptops manufactured by Dell and Apple. Heat-related battery failures are taken very seriously and manufacturers chose a conservative approach. The decision to replace the batteries puts the consumer at ease and lawyers at bay. Let's now take a look at what's behind the recall.

Sony Energy Devices (Sony), the maker of the lithium-ion cells in question, says that on rare occasions microscopic metal particles may come into contact with other parts of the battery cell, leading to a short circuit within the cell. Although battery manufacturers strive to minimize the presence of metallic particles, complex assembly techniques make the elimination of all metallic dust nearly impossible. Energy dense cells with ultra-thin separators are more susceptible to impurities than older designs with lower Ah ratings.

A mild short will only cause an elevated self-discharge. Little heat is generated because the discharging energy is very low. If, however, enough microscopic metal particles converge on one spot, a major electrical short can develop and a sizable



FIGURE 1. A cell phone with a no-brand battery that vented with flame while charging in the back of a car.

current will flow between the positive and negative plates. This causes the temperature to rise, leading to a thermal runaway, also referred to as “venting with flame.”

Lithium-ion cells with cobalt cathodes (same as the recalled laptop batteries) should never rise above 130°C (265°F). At 150°C (302°F), the cell becomes thermally unstable, a condition that can lead to a thermal runaway in which flaming gases are vented.

During a thermal runaway, the high heat of the failing cell can propagate to the next cell, causing it to become thermally unstable, as well. In some cases, a chain reaction occurs in which each cell disintegrates at its own timetable. A pack can get destroyed within a few short seconds or linger on for several hours as each cell is consumed one-by-one. To increase safety, packs are fitted with dividers to protect the failing cell from spreading to neighboring cells.

Safety Level of Lithium-ion Systems

There are two basic types of lithium-ion chemistries: cobalt and manganese (spinel). To achieve maximum runtime, cell phones, digital cameras, and laptops use cobalt-based lithium-ion. Manganese is the newer of the two chemistries and offers superior thermal stability. It can sustain temperatures of up to 250°C (482°F) before becoming unstable. In addition, manganese has a very low internal resistance and can deliver high current on demand. Increasingly, these batteries are used for power tools and medical devices. Hybrid and electric vehicles will be next.

The drawback of spinel is lower energy density. Typically, a cell made of a pure manganese cathode provides only about half the capacity of cobalt. Cell phone and laptop users would not be happy if their batteries quit halfway through the expected runtime. Rather than less, the consumer wants more stored energy

to support new features that chew up extra battery power.

To find a workable compromise between high energy density, operational safety, and good current delivery, manufacturers of lithium-ion batteries use different cathode metals. Typical mixes are cobalt, nickel, manganese, and iron phosphate. Lithium-ion systems are not yet mature and have the potential of increasing the energy density further. Looking back in history, lithium-ion has achieved a notable energy improvement of 8-10% per annum.

Packing more energy into a cell increases safety concerns and appropriate measures will need to be taken to achieve the mandated safety standard set forth by UL 1642. Whereas a nail penetration test could be tolerated on the older 1.35 Ah 18650 cell, a high-density 2.4 Ah would become a bomb when

high charge voltage raises the internal cell pressure to 10 Bar (150 psi); and the safety vent allows a controlled release of gas in the event of a rapid increase in cell pressure.

In addition to the mechanical safeguards, the electronic protection circuit external to the cells opens a solid-state switch if the charge voltage of any cell reaches 4.30V. A fuse cuts the current flow if the skin temperature of the cell approaches 90°C (194°F). To prevent the battery from over-discharging, the control circuit cuts off the current path at about 2.50V/cell. In some applications, the higher inherent safety of the spinel system permits the exclusion of the electric circuit. In such a case, the battery relies wholly on the protection devices that are built into the cell.

We need to keep in mind that these safety precautions are only effective if the mode of operation comes from the outside, such as with an electrical short or a faulty charger. Under normal circumstances, a lithium-ion battery will simply power down when a short circuit occurs. If, however, a defect is inherent to the

electrochemical cell — such as in contamination caused by microscopic metal particles — this anomaly will go undetected. Nor can the safety circuit stop the disintegration once the cell is in thermal runaway mode. Nothing can stop it once triggered.

A major concern arises if static electricity or a faulty charger has destroyed the battery’s protection circuit. Such damage can permanently fuse the solid-state switches in an ON position without the user knowing. A battery with a faulty protection circuit may function normally but does not provide protection against abuse.

Another safety issue is cold temperature charging. Consumer grade lithium-ion batteries cannot be charged below 0°C (32°F). Although the packs appear to be charging normally, plating of metallic lithium occurs on the anode while on a

“The temperature would quickly rise to the melting point of the metallic lithium and cause a violent reaction.”

performing the same test. UL 1642 does not require nail penetration.

Battery Safety Comes First

Let me assure the reader that lithium-ion batteries are safe and heat-related failures are rare. The battery manufacturers achieve this high reliability by adding three layers of protection. They are: [1] limiting the amount of active material to achieve a workable equilibrium of energy density and safety; [2] inclusion of various safety mechanisms within the cell; and [3] the addition of an electronic protection circuit in the battery pack.

These protection devices work in the following ways: The PTC device built into the cell acts as a protection to inhibit high current surges; the circuit interrupt device (CID) opens the electrical path if an excessively

sub-freezing charge. The plating is permanent and cannot be removed. If done repeatedly, such damage can compromise the safety of the pack. The battery will become more vulnerable to failure if subjected to impact, crush, or high rate charging.

Asia produces many non-brand replacement batteries that are popular with cell phone users because of low price. Many of these batteries don't provide the same high safety standard as the main brand

equivalent. A wise shopper spends a little more and replaces the battery with an approved model. Figure 1 shows a cell phone that was destroyed while charging in a car. The owner believes that a no-name pack caused the destruction.

To prevent the infiltration of unsafe packs on the market, most manufacturers sell lithium-ion cells only to approved battery pack assemblers. The inclusion of an approved safety circuit is part of the purchasing

requirement. This makes it difficult for a hobbyist to purchase single lithium-ion cells off-the-shelf in a store. The hobbyist will have no other choice than to revert to nickel-based batteries. I would caution against using an unidentified lithium-ion battery from an Asian source, if such cells are available.

The safety precaution is especially critical on larger batteries, such as laptop packs. The hazard is so much greater than on a small cell phone battery if something goes wrong. For this reason, many laptop manufacturers secure their batteries with a secret code that only the matching computer can access. This prevents non-brand-name batteries from flooding the market. The drawback is a higher price for the replacement battery. Readers of **www.BatteryUniversity.com** often ask me for a source of cheap laptop batteries. I have to disappoint the shoppers by directing them to the original vendor for a brand name pack.

Conclusion

Considering the number of lithium-ion batteries used on the market, this energy storage system has caused little harm in terms of damage and personal injury. In spite of the good record, its safety is a hot topic that gets high media attention, even on a minor mishap. This caution is good for the consumer because we will be assured that this popular energy storage device is safe. After the recall of Dell and Apple laptop batteries, cell manufacturers will not only try packing more energy into the pack but will attempt to make it more bulletproof. **NV**

Front Panels?

Download the free »Front Panel Designer« to design your front panels in minutes



Order your front panels online and receive them just in time

www.frontpanelexpress.com

Unrivaled in price and quality for small orders

The Standard for checking Capacitors in-circuit



Good enough to be the choice of Panasonic, Pioneer, NBC, ABC, Ford, JVC, NASA and thousands of independent service technicians.

Inexpensive enough to pay for itself in just one day's repairs. At \$209, it's affordable.

And with a 60 day trial period, satisfaction guaranteed or money-back policy, the only thing you can lose is all the time you're currently spending on trying to repair all those dogs you've given up on.

CapAnalyzer 88A

Available at your distributor, or call 561-487-6103

Electronic Design Specialists

Locate shorted or leaky components or conditions to the exact spot in-circuit

Still cutting up the pcb, and unsoldering every part trying to guess at where the short is?

\$209



Your DVM shows the same shorted reading all along the pcb trace. LeakSeeker 82B has the resolution to find the defective component. Touch pads along the trace, and LeakSeeker beeps highest in pitch at the defect's pad. Now you can locate a shorted part only a quarter of an inch away from a good part. Short can be from 0 to 150 ohms

LeakSeeker 82B

www.eds-inc.com

ABOUT THE AUTHOR

Isidor Buchmann is the founder and CEO of Cadex Electronics, Inc., in Vancouver BC. Mr. Buchmann has a background in radio communications and has studied the behavior of rechargeable batteries in practical, everyday applications for two decades. Award winning author of many articles and books on batteries, Mr. Buchmann has delivered technical papers around the world.



LOOKING at the Other Three-quarters of the World, Through **ORION**

by David Geer

Research aims to design cyberinfrastructure that can federate ocean floor observatories into an integrated knowledge grid.

The Laboratory for the Ocean Observatory Knowledge Integration Grid (LOOKING) project (<http://lookingtosea.ucsd.edu>) is examining technologies to accomplish the goals of the ORION (the Ocean Research Interactive Observatory Networks) Program's cyberinfrastructure, which will make data from automated ocean floor observatories available to the world.

Some observatories — which connect groups of sensors to a single fiber optic cable or to buoys — exist today. The sensors they employ include a variety of data collection instruments such as seismometers.

LOOKING and ORION are a part of worldwide research efforts to make data from the ocean depths freely and instantly available to land-based research institutions for grid computing.

LOOKING is the predecessor to

the ORION program and is one and a half years into its four year funded project. ORION will provide the federation, data modeling, and web services in an SOA (Service Oriented Architecture) for what will be 11 observatories strung from the coasts of Maine to Southern California and further off shore.

The ORION Cyberinfrastructure

The cyberinfrastructure is in the early stages of design. Existing observatories are individually making their data available as files via FTP or HTTP download, according to Matthew Arrot of Calit2 and member of the ORION cyberinfrastructure committee.

ORION will use partners who already have grid infrastructure, web services, and storage, and integrate

these elements to work with the collected data.

ORION cyberinfrastructure will support ocean floor sensor networks in monitoring ocean environments. Data from various regions of the oceans will be modeled. Data models will be trained on new data every six hours. Measurements are gathered, defined by the output of the previous measurement and weighted on clusters of information from the measurement, according to Arrot.

The assimilated data is used to realign the model, then the new information is used in the next run of the model for the next measurement (in this way, the model improves its own accuracy every six hours). A new forecast covering what is expected in the ocean environment is made every six hours that covers the next 72 hours. This will be provided to researchers through the Teragrid and

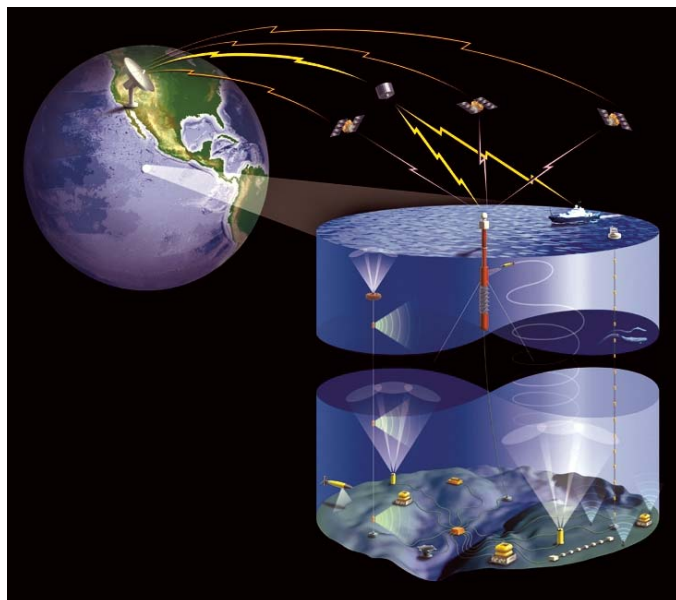


FIGURE 1. This shows buoyed unmanned undersea observatories with sensing instruments attached to fiber optic cable networks which send collected data back through the observatory and on to the rest of the world for study and collaborative research.

by having individual researchers plug their systems into ORION's Web Services via the Internet backbone, according to Arrot.

According to Arrot, ORION program researchers will interact with the instruments through a common instrument interface. This interface is connected to an Enterprise Service Bus (ESB, an integration architecture that enables incremental integration). This ESB architecture rides on top of the TCP/IP (or possibly UDP – yet to be determined) protocol that will be used across the infrastructure for data transport.

The selected data transport technology will also support shore-to-sensor communications for command-and-control operations and calibration, as well as sensor-to-sensor communications, according to Tim McGinnis, senior engineer at the Applied Physics Lab, University of Washington.

The ESB uses a messaging layer (with messaging software designed for large scale distributed application environments to send data in real-time) that sends the signal, i.e., streaming data containing each new interval of measurement data, to the archives

in the repositories and to researchers subscribed to the signal. Three independent operators will be selected over the next six to 12 months to supply and take care of the archiving repositories. One operator each will be selected for the coastal, regional, and global observatories.

Underpinning all three operators is a fourth – the cyberinfrastructure independent operator – which will be responsible for the operating infrastructure, says Arrot.

Around the Enterprise Service Bus there is a set of web service templates. The web service templates communicate about certain behavior characteristics coming from the sensors. Examples include the SensorML Schema's measurement characteristics (sensor metadata such as who is operating the sensor, the sensor ID, etc.), Plug-n-Play response characteristics (which have several models for looking at chemistry, radiation, population, and general properties in the ocean), and Manageability Characteristics – WSDM (Web Services Distributed Management) specification events – which look at lifecycles and transitions between different states of the data. These were standardized in LOOKING before ORION, according to Arrot.

There are web services for interacting with the metadata catalog and the repository. There are web services for dealing with storage; this allows operators at the observatory level to pull their own storage facilities into the operating environment in a standard manner. They will be able to reach into the local storage facilities for the individual observatories and aggregate the catalog and guarantee the replication of the data for redundancy, according to Arrot. The web services will also enable the

cyberinfrastructure to outsource some storage requirements to supercomputing centers, explains Arrot.

Researchers and entities outside of ORION will be able to connect through portals and web service interfaces to interact with the repository or subscribe to real-time data.

"There will be one or a family of web services associated with workflow. There are services for time and location focused back at the observatories and the instruments to give them a common basis for time," says Arrot.

The cyberinfrastructure will use a proprietary protocol to poll for sensor metadata such as sensor type, manufacturer, last calibration date and results, sample rate, resolution, conversion factors to engineering units, and 3D location. NEPTUNE (North East Pacific Time-Series Undersea Networked Experiments) will either use a broad, established standard or develop its own, according to McGinnis; if a broad, established standard that fits the bill is not already available, they will have to develop their own. The cyberinfrastructure will be complete in three or four years, according to McGinnis.

The Observatories

The observatories will allow researchers to collect, process, and interact in real time with this data, which now takes over a year to collect.

There are three kinds of ocean observatories, according to John Orcutt, professor of geophysics at Scripps Institution of Oceanography, University of California, San Diego, and the Principal Investigator for LOOKING for the NSF cooperative at UCSD.

- *Global observatories* – These are all buoyed observatories. They are anchored to the seafloor so they don't move around.
- *Regional observatories* – Mostly cabled with instruments floated from the seafloor with subsurface and surface buoys attached.

Figure 1 shows both subsurface and surface moorings as part of the Dynamics of Earth and Ocean Systems (DEOS) for the regional observatories. "The mooring is generally taut so the buoy doesn't move laterally a great deal. The mooring lines carry both power and communications to the instruments supported by the buoys. The picture is similar for the regional cabled observatory except the large, central buoy is not included and seafloor cables carry data and power into the site," says Orcutt.

- *Coastal observatories* — Mostly buoyed with some cabling proposed.

These geographical classifications (global, regional, and coastal) are characterized by their implementations (buoyed or cabled) out of practical necessity. According to Orcutt, for global observatories, it's generally too

the Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, there will be observatories on the east coast as part of the OOI (Ocean Observatories Initiative, part of the ORION program, which will capitalize on new technical capabilities provided by the OOI. The LOOKING project is intended to serve the OOI by providing the cyberinfrastructure design.). The Regional Cabled Observatory (which is the first of its kind) will be off the Pacific Northwest. The existing observatories on the east coast are coastal, not regional.

Major observatories now in service include the Martha's Vineyard Coastal Observatory, the Long-Term Ecosystem Observatory (LEO15) off New Jersey run by Rutgers, and the Victoria Experimental Network Under the Sea (Venus) off the coast of Canada, according to Chave. These are all coastal observatories. These three observatories represent three

the Monterey Accelerated Research System (MARS) off the coast of Monterey, California, which will be installed later this year. According to Chave, the installation will include the F/O cable, which will be laid from the shore to the node location in 1,100 m of water and about 60 km from the coast. The node will be installed on the end of the cable. All of the systems to power and communicate with the node will be up and running and subsequently MARS will be commissioned after testing and tuning, adds Chave.

MARS will be a test bed for Neptune US, a regional cabled observatory in the northeast Pacific Ocean.

Service-Oriented Architecture

"Biological sensors remain a very big challenge," says Orcutt, explaining



LOOKING and ORION are a part of worldwide research efforts to make data from the ocean depths freely and instantly available to land-based research institutions for grid computing."

expensive to run a 2,000-2,500 km seafloor cable to a single site. The costs would consume all the funds available. The only practical way to do this is using a buoy with satellite communications capabilities on the surface.

For the regional cabled observatory, the costs of laying cable consume a large portion (maybe 40%) of the funds available to ORION, "so there is only one of these planned for now," says Orcutt. Coastal observatories require only short cable runs of about 100 km; "either buoys or cables (in a small number of instances) are possible for these," says Orcutt.

Some early observatories are being constructed off the US and Canadian western coasts. According to Alan D. Chave, senior scientist at

instances of undersea sensor equipment connected through fiber-optic communication cables to onshore ocean research institutions that are connected to the high-performance research networks normally associated with "the Grid."

No observatories will be built with LOOKING project funds, however, as the purpose of the LOOKING project is simply to research and design the cyberinfrastructure that will manage the data from observatories. According to Chave, it may be that these observatories will use the product from LOOKING in a few years. These observatories were built with NSF and WHOI funds (MVCO), NOAA funds (LEO-15), and Canadian Foundation for Innovation funds (VENUS), explains Chave.

Planned US observatories include

that, while there are acoustical and optical sensors that detect and identify biology, instruments that can actually sample and sequence DNA are largely still laboratory-bound. Physical measurements (current speed and direction, ground motion and temperature) are all easier to make and will be used broadly in observatories while we learn how to make chemical and biological measurements, adds Orcutt.

Researchers will eventually be able to sequence DNA and see changes in species concentrations over time. "It's an enabling technology we can build on for decades," includes Orcutt.

Neptune Canada (under construction) is two years ahead of Neptune US. "That will be deploying in 2008," says McGinnis. Neptune US, awaiting

funding, should be complete by 2010, he adds, noting that the National Science Foundation is confident that it will be funded.

The cyberinfrastructure that results from LOOKING will provide power, communications, and resources that support a service-oriented architecture and distributed system, according to Chave. "It will enable a user at the University of Kansas, for example, to share instruments with a user at Scripps to put together their own virtual network of instruments for experimentation."

Data transport from all observatories will be transparent, he adds, so the user doesn't have to translate data between different formats from different observatories, says Chave.

Within the observatories, relative to the instruments, there are resource management services, the command and control interfaces, and a whole family of web services associated with operations, according to Arrot. Between the observatories, there are

three fundamental services. One is for data products; how they are made available after you catalog the data. Then, the instrument services, a fundamental innovation created for ORION for the ubiquitous availability of data and interaction with the instruments. Finally, there is a governance layer that scopes who has access to what.

The LOOKING grid infrastructure will let researchers detect events such as volcanic eruptions, changes in surface temperatures in response to El Nino, and tsunamis in real time, according to Orcutt. They could even launch autonomous underwater vehicles on missions in response to real-time observations, he adds. This is a big advance over visiting ocean-sensing equipment by ship once a year to retrieve data.

Collected in real time, researchers can integrate the ocean's physical properties into oceanic and atmospheric models to predict sea conditions that can aid in missions

such as search and rescue. Fiber-optics offer the chance to get images from the ocean bed that could help, for example, predict tsunamis, according to Mohamed A. Osman, a professor of electrical engineering and computer science at Washington State University.

With some observatories up and running, the physical infrastructure and data collection by automated ocean floor observatories are proven technologies. With the completion of the LOOKING cyberinfrastructure, we will be set to begin a new exploration of the other three-quarters of the world we live in. According to Osman, we know more about Mars and Jupiter than our own ocean beds. "It's time to understand how planet Earth works," Osman says. And, according to Orcutt, we can expect discoveries that we can't currently envision. "Until you can monitor things day in and day out for a period of years, you don't know what you can learn from it," Orcutt says. **NV**

Simple LAN

Microcontroller based web server

Features:

- 10-BaseT Ethernet connection
- Easy to use interface
- Serve up to 31 Kbytes of files
- Receive data from HTML form GET messages
- 1200 bytes for web variables
- Send email with and without Login Authentication
- Send and receive UDP messages

**\$29.95
S&H**



The Avcom TEC, LLC SimpleLan is a microcontroller based web server that is also capable of sending email and sending and receiving UDP messages. Configuration and adding files to the device is done using the easy to use SimpleLan Software. The SimpleLan can be used with any microcontroller or module that supports serial communication.

Order on the Web. Credit Cards Accepted.

Avcom
TEC, LLC
"Excellence In Electronics"

213 East Broadway Ave.
Westerville, OH 43081
Phone: 614-882-8176
scottw@avcomsmt.com

www.avcomtec.com

Get 5 PCBs for \$10 each

**See our website for other offers
on 2, 4, 6 layer boards.**

"\$10 each" offer is valid for these specs:

- ◆ 2 sided boards up to 20 sq" size
- ◆ FR-4, 0.062" thick
- ◆ 7 mil trace/space
- ◆ 15 mil min. finished hole size
- ◆ As many drill sizes as you want
- ◆ Free Tooling, Soldermask, Silkscreen

**PCB
Assembly
Available!**

Order Online at:

www.pcbfabexpress.com

PCB FAB EXPRESS

High Quality PCBs @ Low Impact Prices

email: **support@pcbfabexpress.com**

Phone: **408.522.1500**

www.goldmine-elec.com

Visit Us Online!

Updated Website Features:
Improved Navigation
Create Personalized Accounts
Easy "Quick Ordering"

New Shopping Cart Features
Create your own Wish List
Sale Items & New Arrivals
Online Catalog

**ELECTRONIC
GOLDMINE**

Light Spider Robot Kit

This amazing robot uses its electronic brain to follow a light source such as a standard flashlight. Features 2 motors, blinking colorful LEDs. Operates from one 9V battery (not included). Size about 3.75" x 2.5". Requires Soldering.
C6886 \$11.49 ea.



Tiny Vibration/Tilt Switch Type BT411-2

Tiny tilt switch type BT411-2 has a built in rolling ball (instead of mercury) so it doesn't have the environmental health hazards that mercury tilt switches have. These and similar types are used in vibration car alarms, sneakers that blink, toys, etc. Brand new and very unique! Only 11mm long x 4mm diameter. Has one pin and one lead for hookup.
G16165 \$1.00 ea.



Amazing Wire Glue

Brand new product is an electrically conductive glue. Make electrical connections quickly without heat or solder. Attach wires to glass solar panels, batteries, etc. using this amazing product. Highly conductive non-toxic no lead product is great for low voltage electrical connections. Just apply and allow to cure overnight. You'll find hundreds of uses for this amazing product. Brand new in blister pack containing .3FL oz.
G16133 \$3.95 ea.



Delta 50mm 12VDC Fan EFBO512HA

High speed 50mm (1.97") sq. x 10mm (0.41"). Fan features 7 blades and ball bearings for reliable performance. Speed is 5,500rpm and output is 11.40CFM. Noise is only 30.0dB-A and will operate from 7-13.8VDC at 0.15Amp. Brand new. Blowout price!
G14674 \$0.89 ea.



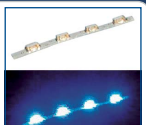
Super Blacklight

Super power blacklight glows a deep purple and brightly lights blacklight posters, invisible ultraviolet inks, some currencies, certain minerals, etc. High quality completely assembled unit is about 7" L x 3" W x 2 1/4" D. It uses a 12VDC 500ma adapter (included) and its circuitry allows the unit to be turned on for one minute then it resets after another minute. Brand new in manufacturer's box.
G9589 \$6.95 SALE! \$4.95 ea.



Brilliant Blue LED Bar

Small LED bar lights up a brilliant blue when 3 to 4VDC is applied. Consists of 4 tiny but powerful SMD brilliant blue LEDs. Overall size about 1.32"L x .1"W x .05"H. The blue light is emitted from the side (not the top). This has two tiny gold plated pads marked "A" (anode +) and "K" (cathode -) for you to solder your hookup wires to.
G15614 \$2.49 SALE! \$0.99 ea.



Test Clips with Wire

If you work with electronic components, you will definitely recognize these alligator clips with wires. Two alligator clips are connected by a wire so that you can clip on to parts. You get 10 total wires (2 red, 2 black, 2 green, 2 yellow, and 2 white). Each has 2 clips and is 20" long.
G1498 \$2.49 SALE! \$1.99



Toll Free Order Line:
1-800-445-0697
Fax Line: (480) 661-8259

We have over 4,000 electronic components and items online at discount prices!

Sony® ACX705AKM Color LCD Module

Sony ACX705AKM 6.92cm diagonal reflective color LCD module. This 512 colors LCD color module is brand new and is made for PDAs. Features an active matrix thin full color reflective TFT-LCD module with built in bright front light unit and driving board. The module provides low power consumption which is realized by built in 3-bit digital interface circuitry. Total number of active dots = 115,200. Has 22 pin (.5mm spacing) flex cable with gold plated fingers. Great for all types of miniature full color displays. See complete specs on internet! Brand new and worth over \$88 each.
G13752 \$19.95 SALE! \$14.95 ea.



Super Power White LED Blowout!

Super bright white LED features T1 3/4 (5mm) clear lens and over 2000 MCD output. These almost hurt your eyes to look at directly. Brand new prime and offered at one of the lowest prices available anywhere. Operates on 3VDC up to 3.5VDC. Current draw at 3.5VDC is 30mA.
G15912 \$90.00/Bag of 900 **10¢ each in quantity**



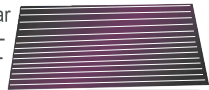
Faulhaber Precision 12VDC Micromotor

Precision 12VDC micromotor by Faulhaber of Germany is type 2342L012CR. Size about 1 1/8" x 1 1/8" (front face x 2 1/4" Long—excluding shaft and gear). Shaft on one end is 3/8" Long x 2mm Dia. Shaft on other end has an 18 tooth 3/8" Dia. gear. Brand new, worth a fortune! Great for robotics.
G16026 \$7.95 SALE! \$5.95 ea.



16VDC .170Amp 6" x 12" Glass Solar Panel with Wire Tabs Plus Frame

Nice deluxe 6" x 12" glass solar panel features wire tabs to allow you to simply solder your hookup leads using standard rosin core solder plus it even comes with a snap together plastic mounting frame. Great for charging batteries, emergency power, remote location, small pumps, etc. Output 15 to 17VDC open circuit—short circuit current .16 to .18Amp. New but may have slight cosmetic defects (edge chips, discoloration etc)—will not effect output. Super Value!
G16130 \$15.95 SALE! \$14.00 ea.



Special Soldering Helping Hands

This is the most useful of the "helping hands" series for anyone building or repairing electronic kits. Just provide a soldering iron, wet the sponge and you're ready to go. If you solder, you'll definitely want this! In retail box.
G12810 \$4.98 SALE! \$3.95 ea.



Passive Infrared Detector

This sensitive PIR detector contains a sophisticated 9 IC circuit and a sensitive PIR sensor. The unit operates from one 9V battery (not included) and is about 5" x 3" x 2". The unit has a built in transmitter which was to transmit the intruder detection alert at 434MHz. We do provide you with simple directions on how to connect up a relay to this PIR unit to allow you to set off sirens, lights etc. when the unit detects an intruder. These brand new units cost a fortune originally but we are blowing them out while the supply lasts.
G4567 \$14.95 G4657 \$5.95 ea.



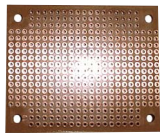
6VDC 3RPM Gearhead Motor

Powerful gearhead motor can operate from 4VDC up to 18VDC. It has very high torque and has a .2" Dia. x .39" L "D" shaft. Overall size about 2.43" L (excluding shaft) x 1.3" Dia. (at max Dia. at gearhead). Rated speed for these is 3RPM at 6VDC with a no load current of 75mA. New!
G15492 \$12.00 SALE! \$8.49 ea.



Prototype PC Board

Handy prototyping PC board consists of a 1.9" x 2.3" circuit board with 378 holes each surrounded by its own copper pad. Makes prototyping small IC circuits a snap. Holes are on .10" centers to simplify component mounting. Phenolic board material.
G15559 \$1.79 SALE! \$0.99 ea.



Handspring HND 14-0024-00

Li-Ion PDA Battery
Type HND 14-0024-00 rated 3.7V 850mAh. Features tiny connector and peel & stick mounting. Size only 2"L x 1.33"W x .21" Thick. Brand new and sold elsewhere online for \$49.00! For Treo 270 and Treo 300 series. Manufactured by Handspring.
G15693 \$19.95 SALE! \$0.99 ea.



Ericsson BSC-11 NiMH 3.6V 750mAh Battery

Nice rechargeable NiMH battery type BSC-11 by Ericsson is rated 3.6V 750mAh. Size about 1.41"W x 2.24" Tall x .43" Thick. Great also for robotics or other applications that require high power and light weight. New in sealed manufacture bags.
G15613 \$1.99 SALE! \$0.99 ea.



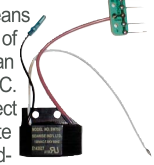
Brushless Super Power Blower 12VDC @ .72Amp AVC F9733B12LT

Super power blower features operation from as low as 9VDC up to 14VDC. Has input leads for (+) and (-) power in, plus a yellow enable lead that you connect to the (+) red lead. Blower is about 97.2mm x 94.3mm x 33mm. This blower really puts out a nice amount of air. Brand new—Blowout Price!
G16048 \$3.98 SALE! \$2.49 ea.



120VAC Negative Ion Generator

Compact negative Ion Generator cleans air impurities and provides a fountain of fresh air. These are set to 7.5kv and can operate directly from standard 120VAC. Very simple to use simply just connect any AC line cord to the black and white power leads. Fully encapsulated module is about 2" x 1 5/8" x 7/8". Brand new!
G1783 \$10.95 SALE! \$9.95 ea.



\$10.00 Minimum Order + Shipping | Electronic Goldmine • www.goldmine-elec.com • 1-800-445-0697 • P.O. Box 5408, Scottsdale, AZ 85261

Keep your friends
informed &
entertained.

They'll thank
you all year
'round!

(And they won't need to
borrow **your** issues anymore)

100%
pure
electronics

Gift Subscription

Gift From:

Print Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____
Email _____

U.S. Prices:

1 Yr - **\$24.95**

2 Yr - **\$45.95**

3 Yr - **\$65.95**

To order, photocopy this page
and mail to:

Nuts & Volts Magazine

Po Box 15277

North Hollywood, CA 91615

- ☐ Payment Enclosed
U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank only
☐ Bill Me (U.S. Orders Only!)

☐ Visa/MC/Amex/DiscoverCard

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Name on card _____

Gift To: ☐ 1 Year ☐ 2 Year ☐ 3 Year

Print Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____
Email _____

Gift To: ☐ 1 Year ☐ 2 Year ☐ 3 Year

Print Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____
Email _____



For faster service,
subscribe by
phone or online

877-525-2539 (toll free)
818-487-4545 (outside US)
www.nutsvolts.com

When ordering, use promotion
code **Y6CXMS**

NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE

Got excess electronic inventory? Send us your list or give us a call, we'd be happy to make an offer!

Call 1-800-4-HALTED (1-800-442-5833) to order...

...or use our web search!

Deals @ HSC!

Search

Electro-Hobbyist Alert -- HSC is your source!

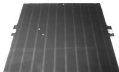
Even before there was a place called "Silicon Valley", HSC was the favorite stop of hardware hackers, techno-linkers, entrepreneurs and engineers on a budget! We have been buying and selling the Valley's excess inventory for 40 years now, and our collection is second-to-none! We are also factory-authorized distributors for many fine lines of parts, tools, equipment and accessories, so we feel we should be your first stop when shopping for electronic basics. Give our ever-expanding website a try and see what we mean!



Fujitsu Laptop Power Supply
16VDC, 3.75 A, Fits many models
HSC#21183 \$24.95



Vicor 48VDC 2.1A Flatpac Supply
HSC#80849 \$27.50



Solar Panel 4.7 - 5.0 VDC, .25W
60 x 60 mm, CuInSe
HSC#80821 \$4.95



Wireless RF Transmitter
for iPod
HSC#80837 \$12.95

Embedded Wireless Transceiver!
2.4GHz - 200mW, 5VDC
HSC#21001 \$65.00



RF Transistor Engineering Kit
54 different devices
HSC#20999 \$29.50



"Backpack Bantam"
Parallel-port external CD ROM
HSC#20972 \$19.95



5-port USB Host Card
HSC#80834 \$14.95



Pressure Transducer, 0-30 psi
HSC#21066 \$9.95



Universal Laptop Power Supply
HSC#80844 \$37.50



Toroidal Transformer, 70VCT, 1A
HSC#20691 \$14.95



Small DC Gearmotor
6 - 12 VDC, 3 - 6 RPM
HSC#80812 \$12.95



HSC#21067 \$19.95



29.4 GHz Transceiver
with 12" dish -- Wow!
HSC#21154 \$95.00



USB External 3.5" Metal Drive Case
HSC#80825 \$22.50



PCMCIA DVD/MPEG Video Card
HSC# 20829 \$12.50



Phihong switching power supply
100-240 VAC in, 5VDC, 6A out -- small!
HSC#20659 \$17.50



12VDC Motor, worm gear reduction
2 speeds, 40 & 106 RPM -- Hi torque!
HSC#80811 \$15.95



Logitech QuickCam Express
HSC#21061 \$19.50



Triplite Outlet Strip, 5 ft. long
HSC#20794 \$39.95



PCMCIA FireWire card
HSC# 20830 \$12.50



Step-down Toroid Transformer
240 - 120 VAC 250VA
HSC#21058 \$35.00



Hands-free Cell-phone Headset
2.5mm plug fits many phones
HSC#21118 \$2.95



Slo-Syn Stepping Motor
Model SS-25, 120V, .3A
HSC#20725 \$26.95



Plantronics LS1 Computer Headset
(Stereo & mic. plugs, not RJ-11)
HSC#20948 \$12.50



Sound Activated Neon
Light for your PC!
HSC#20441 \$9.95



Peltier Module - Electrocooler!
HSC#80813 \$24.95

Homeboxx for Modern Home-Wiring!



- ◆ Extensive line of modularized home data, telco & audio wiring hardware
 - ◆ Surface or built-in cabinets
 - ◆ New product...search on "Homeboxx"
- See Website for Details!**

Another Transceiver Hacker Special!



- ◆ S & C Electric "IntelliCAP Plus"
- ◆ Wireless Power Dist. Controller
- ◆ Dandy weatherproof enclosure
- ◆ 900 MHz Data Radio
- ◆ Yagi Beam Antenna (weatherproof)
- ◆ Coaxial Cable with "N" connectors
- ◆ Sold for experimental purposes only!
- ◆ Never used...no other info avail!

HSC#21177 \$149.00

Fujitsu PenCentra Tablet Computer - Good to Go!



- ◆ Fujitsu **PenCentra 130** computer
- ◆ 131 MHz NEC VR4121 MIPS CPU
- ◆ 32MB DRAM, 24MB ROM, 8MB Flash
- ◆ Color DSTN Touch LCD 640 x 480
- ◆ PCMCIA, VGA, PS2, USB, SIO ports
- ◆ Win CE 2.11 Pro in PROM (no disks!)
- ◆ Microsoft Pocket Office, Outlook, IE
- ◆ "Radio Ready" for LAN/WAN PC Card
- ◆ Internal microphone, speaker & jacks
- ◆ Stylus, Mini Keyboard, Dock & PS
- ◆ New, never used, 90-day warranty!

HSC# 80797 \$159.00

ELECTRONET

>>>> go to www.nutsvolts.com — click Electro-Net <<<<

Long-range Wireless Modules

**MaxStream.
Do the Math.**



Toll Free 866.765.9885
www.maxstream.net



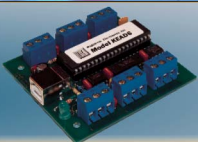
Compiler Evolution, Next Generation
C Solution . . . Version 4..



Custom Computer Services, Inc.
www.ccsinfo.com/picc
262.522.6500

(Enter code: NVV4 for \$10 off your next purchase.)

**POTENTIOMETER
TO KEYSTROKE
CONVERTER**



HAGSTROMELECTRONICS.COM

OBD2CABLES.COM

- Thousands of OBD cables and connectors in stock
- Custom cable design and manufacturing
- Lowest prices
- Order Online: <http://www.obd2cables.com>



ramsey
www.ramseykits.com

AM/FM Broadcasters • Hobby Kits
Learning Kits • Test Equipment
...AND LOTS OF NEAT STUFF!



Online Technical Training in

Electronics, Electromechanical & Programmable Logic Controllers

www.online-tech-training.com/nv

Toll-free 1-888-553-5333



Introducing ARMexpress™

- Exceptionally quick
- 60 MHz ARM CPU
- Executing 10 million BASIC lines/second
- Popular DIP-24 form factor

www.coridiumcorp.com/aex

USB Add USB to your next project—
it's easier than you might think!



- USB-FIFO • USB-UART • USB/Microcontroller boards
- RFID Reader/Writer • ZigBee Ready Transceivers

www.dlpdesign.com

Absolutely NO driver software development required!



www.hilltronix.com

Phone: 610-562-0140

8 oz. Liquid Tape - Black

Qty	Price
1 - 5	\$5.49+s/h
6 - 71	\$4.98+s/h
72+	\$4.33+s/h



Wired Communications

Cables, Connections, and Adapters for Networks,
Home Theater, Pro Audio, Computers, and PCs

www.wiredco.com 480.209.1700

Sheet Metal Fabrication



Complete Fabrication Center

Integrated Ideas & Technologies, Inc.

Precision Laser, Waterjet, Plasma, Machining,
Forming, and Welding Capabilities
www.iitmetalfab.com

CONTROLLERS

NEW ARM2103 Controller

Includes LPC2103 Microcontroller, Direct In-Circuit Program
Download and Update, Easy to connect Port Connections,
Delivered Ready to Run, Ideal for Robots and Control Systems.
Also Available: ARM7024 Controller, ATMEGA8535 Controller,
and PIC16F877 Controller



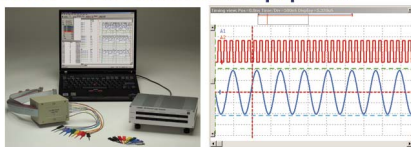
www.futurlec.com

Link Instruments

PC-Based Test Equipment

Digital Oscilloscopes
Logic Analyzers

www.Linkins2.com
973-808-8990



Snap Server (NAS) Parts & Kits
Northwest Technical, Inc.

Tel: 541-469-6644 Fax: 541-469-6655
Email: sales@northwesttechnical.com
Website: www.northwesttechnical.com

Beta
LAYOUT
TOLL FREE
1877 3908541

PCB-POOL

WWW.PCBPOOL.COM

Price Example: 16 Sq-Inches, (ds - pth)

2 Days: \$ 90
8 Days: \$ 22.5



electronic surplus inc.

5363 Broadway Ave
Cleveland, OH 44127
Voice: 216-441-8500
Fax: 216-441-8503

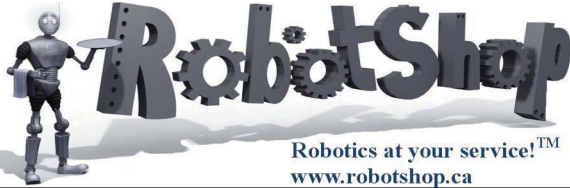
ELECTRONICSURPLUS.com

ZigBee™/802.15.4 Kit

For low-cost and low-power wireless control networks.

\$299
reg \$399
limited offer

www.rabbit4wireless.com



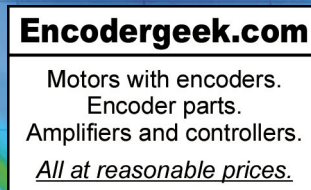
Robotics at your service!™
www.robotshop.ca

100+ Electronic Kits
and Modules
www.TechnologyKit.us

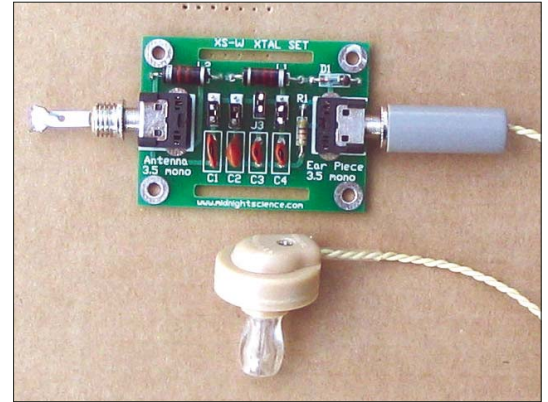


The Digital Shop

Surplus Electronic Parts
Resistors, Capacitors, Diodes
Transistors, Inductors, & more!
catalog.thedigitalshop.net



NEW CRYSTAL RADIO KIT



The Xtal Set Society announces the availability of their newest crystal radio kit, the XS-W. The set is assembled on a 1.5 by 2.0 inch printed circuit board, small enough to wear on your wrist. An end-fed antenna and high-impedance ear piece attach to the PCB via 3.5 mm mono plugs to PCB-mounted jacks. A manual is provided, and solder assembly is required. For most hobbyists, kit assembly is less than one hour. Solder, tools, and antenna wire are not included.

The set uniquely tunes the AM broadcast band (550-1,650 kHz) via an array of capacitors jumper-selected on the PCB. These jumpers may be changed for tuning after assembly. Small size is achieved by using molded inductors for the main LC circuit and for antenna coupling. As with all crystal sets, operation is maximized when the set is grounded and attached to a sufficient antenna.

The XS-W Wrist Crystal Set Kit is \$16.95 plus \$4.95 shipping/handling.

Orders may be placed via the company catalog located on the website.

For more information, contact:
The Xtal Set Society

PO Box 3636
Lawrence, KS 66046
Tel: 405-517-7347

Email: xtalset@sunflower.com
Web: www.midnightscience.com

SHOW US WHAT YOU'VE GOT!

Is your product innovative, less expensive, more functional, or just plain cool? If you have a new product that you would like us to run in our New Products section, please email a short description (300-500 words) and a photo of your product to: newproducts@nutsvolts.com

DSP for the PC

— by Al Williams WD5GNR —



Digital Signal Processing (DSP) has revolutionized how we design and build filters, signal generators, and other audio circuitry. Usually when you think of DSP, you think of specialized processors from companies like Analog Devices, Motorola, or Texas Instruments. However, practically every modern PC has a sound card that allows it to function as an audio DSP. With the speed of modern processors, a PC is up to nearly any audio task where you'd use a traditional DSP chip."

In some cases, a PC makes sense for the final form of a DSP application. But even if you will eventually target a "real" DSP, it is often more convenient to prototype and experiment on the PC.

In this article, I'll show you how to create DSP programs using an open source library available for Windows or Linux. I'll show you how to create sounds and process them using common TouchTones (technically DTMF or Dual Tone Multifrequency tones).

You'll need to download a few libraries and use your choice of C compilers. If you use Linux, you probably already have a C compiler. If you are a Windows user with no commercial compiler, you can use Cygwin, MinGw, or the Digital Mars compiler (see the references).

DSP Fundamentals

DSP is a big subject. If you want to understand it, consider reading the free book from Steven Smith in the references. However, there are a few fundamental principles you should be familiar with:

- DSP programs sample their inputs (or produce their outputs) at a fixed time interval known as the sampling frequency.
- The highest frequency you can measure or produce is half of the sampling frequency. This is the Nyquist limit.
- As a practical matter, most DSP programs process a batch of samples at once. A program sampling at 8 kHz might process 1,000 samples at

a time, corresponding to 125 mS of audio data.

In particular, PC programs usually process a buffer of audio data (samples) while another buffer is being collected (or created if you are producing audio).

Sound Card Interface

The open source PortAudio library works with Windows or Linux (and other platforms too). The stable version (V18.1) is easy to download. With a little more effort, you can get a "bleeding edge" version that is very similar, but fixes a few issues.

The idea behind PortAudio is simple. You set up a few parameters (sample size and buffer size, for example). Then you provide callback functions. When PortAudio has a buffer full of data, it calls your function. If you aren't listening for input, you don't have to provide this callback.

If you want to produce audio, you provide a different callback (of course, you'll often provide both in cases where your program both creates and processes audio). PortAudio calls this function when it needs more audio data to playback. For example, take a look at Listing 1, which shows a simple callback to produce a 1 kHz tone.

In Listing 1, the function computes the desired sine wave value

Listing 1

```
static int playCallback( void *inputBuffer, void *outputBuffer,
                        unsigned long framesPerBuffer,
                        PaTimestamp outTime, void *userData )
{
    static unsigned t=0;
    unsigned long n=0;
    SAMPLE *p=(SAMPLE *)outputBuffer;
    for (n=0;n<framesPerBuffer;n++)
    {
        p[n]=(sin(t++*2*PI*1000/SAMPLE_RATE));
        if (t==SAMPLE_RATE) t=0;
    }

    return 0;
}
```

based on the current sample time (t). Remember that $t/\text{SAMPLE_RATE}$ will produce the actual time. That is, if you are taking 1,000 samples/second and the sample number is 100, then the “real time” is $100/1000 = 0.1$ second.

If I were worried about memory or speed, I’d change how this function works. For example, the values could be from a table lookup; a sine wave table only needs the first quarter of the data (the other three-quarters can be easily computed). However, the PC has plentiful memory and horsepower so this is not necessary.

Generating DTMF

When you hear DTMF tones on your phone, you are really hearing two discrete tones (see Table 1). To create two tones, you simply compute two sine waves and add them together. You should, however, scale both sine waves to keep the output samples between -1 and 1. Listing 2 shows an example callback (the whole program is available online at www.nutsvolts.com).

Reading DTMF

So, creating tones is easy, but what about recognizing them? There are several different ways a program can detect tones. When recognizing a few well-known tones, the Goertzel algorithm is very efficient. However, a Fourier transform is a more widely-known technique and is far more flexible. To read DTMF, flexibility isn’t required, but since you may want to do something more sophisticated than DTMF decoding, I decided to use the Fourier transform anyway. Besides, there are many more “off-the-shelf” Fourier transforms available because it is a more common technique.

The idea behind a Fourier transform is that it converts a time-domain signal into a frequency-domain signal. In other words, if you looked at an oscilloscope showing a 1 kHz sine wave, that’s a time-domain signal. The same input to a spectrum analyzer would show a single “peak” at 1 kHz. That is a frequency-domain signal — a plot of frequency vs.

Frequencies	1,209 Hz	1,336 Hz	1,477 Hz	1,633 Hz
687 Hz	1	2	3	A
770 Hz	4	5	6	B
852 Hz	7	8	9	C
941 Hz	*	0	#	D

TABLE 1. DTMF Frequencies.

amplitude instead of the more familiar time vs. amplitude plot of an oscilloscope. See Figure 1 for an example of an input signal transformed to the frequency domain (this shows a DTMF 8). The graph shows the magnitude of the transform, and you can easily correlate the peaks with the frequencies in Table 1.

When you compute the transform of a signal that consists of sample points, you end up with a number of “bins.” Each bin corresponds to a band of frequency information. For example, suppose you take a half second of data at 8 kHz. That’s 4,000 samples. The transform will result in 4,000 bins and each bin will represent 2 Hz ($8,000/4,000$).

Because of the Nyquist limit, only the first half of the bins contain meaningful data (in other words, the frequency bins above 4 kHz aren’t usable). In fact, some libraries don’t return the upper bins. The outputs of nearly all algorithms, though, are complex numbers. To effectively compare the “amount” of two frequencies, you must compute the magnitude of the result.

The magnitude is easy to compute; just add the square of each part of the complex number and then take the square root. For example, suppose you have a bin that contains a complex number with a real part of 9 and an imaginary part of 12. Simply add 81 and 144 to get 225. The square root of 225 is 15. So the relative amount of energy at the frequency corresponding to that bin is 15.

Writing a Fourier transform isn’t very difficult, but optimizing performance can be challenging. Luckily, there are many readily-available libraries. I decided to use the GNU Scientific Library (GSL).

Like many libraries, GSL has its own ideas about the format of input and output data. Therefore, you may wind up writing some glue code to make everything work. Listing 3 (which is available on the *Nuts & Volts* website) shows the code for a simple DTMF decoder. The wrapper around the GSL library here (named `fft`) converts the PortAudio data into the data format that GSL expects. In addition, the wrapper then plucks the 16 bins of interest out and

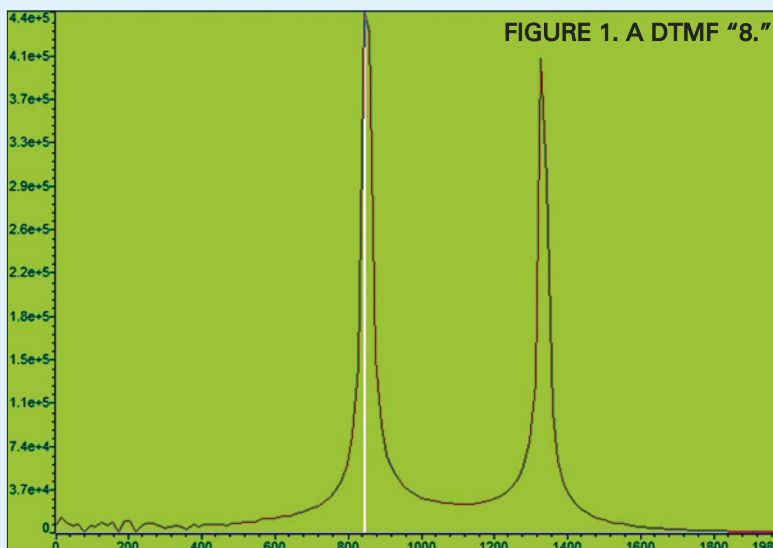
Listing 2

```
static int playCallback( void *inputBuffer, void *outputBuffer,
                        unsigned long framesPerBuffer,
                        PaTimestamp outTime, void *userData )
{
    static unsigned t=0;
    unsigned long n=0;
    SAMPLE *p=(SAMPLE *)outputBuffer;
    for (n=0;n<framesPerBuffer;n++)
    {
        p[n]=0;
        if (frequency1!=SAMPLE_SILENCE && amp1!=0.0)
            p[n]+=amp1*(sin(t*2*PI*frequency1/SAMPLE_RATE));
        if (frequency2!=SAMPLE_SILENCE && amp2!=0.0)
            p[n]+=amp2*(sin(t*2*PI*frequency2/SAMPLE_RATE));
        if (t==SAMPLE_RATE) t=0;
    }

    return 0;
}
```

computes the magnitudes. (Remember, the program averages adjacent bins, so to get the eight DTMF tones requires 16 bins).

As always, there are trade-offs involved in the design. Frequency resolution depends on the sampling rate and the number of samples. So, sampling at 8 kHz for 8,000 samples will provide 1 Hz resolution, but also requires a full second for sampling. A lower sampling rate or fewer samples allows for faster response times, but at the expense of frequency resolution. So, 4,000 samples requires a half second but resolves to 2 Hz per bin. Of course, you can also change the sample rate.



At 4 kHz, a half second of data is only 2,000 samples, but the resolution is still only 2 Hz per bin — as usual, there's no free lunch.

Another consideration is the maximum frequency of interest. For DTMF, the highest frequency is less than 2 kHz, so the sampling frequency must be at least 4 kHz. If you were working with higher frequencies, you'd need a higher sampling rate. So, there is a complex interaction between the sample rate, the number of samples, and the minimum length of the tone (or tones) you want to detect (along with the space between tones).

For DTMF, there are formal standards that specify the minimum tone length and spacing, along with the minimum required signal strengths. However, I simplified the code so it has its own nonstandard requirements. The program takes 1,024 samples at 8,192 kHz. Therefore, each bin represents 8 Hz and the total time for each sample is 125 mS. Keep in mind though, that a shorter tone (say, 100 mS) will still provide enough data to trigger the algorithm.

To test the program, you can use the program that generates DTMF. Just set your sound card hardware to record from the sound card output (often called Stereo Mix in the mixer). If your sound card doesn't support

this, you might have to hold a microphone up to your speakers. In any event, be sure you understand what source your sound card is "recording" from and have the gain turned up high enough. If things don't work, try recording the audio you are attempting to sample and listen to the playback. If the recording is weak or there is no signal, then you have a sound card setup problem.

Summary

With a few off-the-shelf libraries, it is simple to gather data from a sound card or even generate audio data. Advanced DSP techniques allow you to filter, analyze, and produce sound in a variety of ways. The decoder presented here is somewhat simplified (a real decoder would need to obey minimum tone time constraints, and should do some basic processing checks; for example, making sure the two tones are close to each other in strength and that no other tones are present). However, it can serve as a base for many similar programs, so I didn't want to add too much specific DTMF code to it. You could readily modify this code to decode Frequency Shift Keying, Morse code, or to identify a sequence of whistles.

Although you may normally only use a single operating system, the availability of cross platform tools means you can easily write code once and run it on multiple platforms. Even graphical programs can be portable with tools like wxWidgets (look online for more details).

So, next time you are faced with a DSP project, consider reaching for a PC instead of a specialized DSP system. The ease of development will certainly help prototyping and may even make the PC suitable for a final deployment. **NV**

REFERENCES

- *PortAudio* — www.portaudio.com
Portable Audio Library
- *GSL* — www.gnu.org/software/gsl/
GNU Scientific Library
- *Cygwin* — www.cygwin.com
Linux-like Environment for Windows
- *MingW* — www.mingw.org
Linux-like Compiler that Targets Windows
- *Digital Mars* — www.digitalmars.com
Free Windows Compiler
- *wxWidgets* —
Cross-platform GUI library
- *The Scientist and Engineer's Guide to Digital Signal Processing* —
www.dspguide.com
Free PDF-format book from Steven Smith
- *Fastest FFT in the West* —
www.fftw.org/
An Optimized FFT Library
- *Wikipedia* — en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goertzel_algorithm
A Wikipedia article that includes source code for a Goertzel DTMF decoder

USB/ETHERNET DAQ

LabJack[®] UE9



Available now
for only ...

\$429 qty 1

USB/Ethernet Data
Acquisition & Control

- * USB 2.0/1.1 and Ethernet
- * 14 analog inputs (12- to 16-bit)
- * Stream input data up to 50 kHz
- * Use with C, VB, LabVIEW, etc.
- * Includes DAQFactory Express
- * Operates from -40 to +85 deg C
- * 2 analog outputs (12-bit)
- * 23 digital I/O
- * Up to 2 counters (32-bit)
- * Up to 6 timers
- * Approx. 3" x 7" x 1"



LabJack Corporation, Colorado, USA
info@labjack.com, (303) 942-0228

www.labjack.com

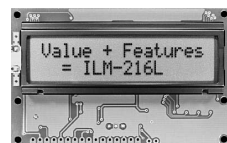
Seetron Serial LCDs

Interface a sharp LCD display to your BASIC Stamp[®] or other micro-controller project with ease. No-solder wiring harnesses and easy mounting kits available too. See www.seetron.com today.

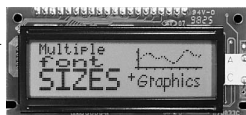
- 3.2 x 1.4 in. supertwist LCD **\$45**
- 2400/9600 baud serial
- Low ($\approx 2\text{mA}$) current draw
- Great with BASIC Stamps[®]



- 3.2 x 2 in. backlit LCD **\$49**
- 1200-9600 baud serial
- Advanced protocol, 4 switch inputs
- EEPROM for configuration settings
- Favorite for OEM applications



- 3.2 x 1.4 in. graphics LCD **\$99**
- 2400/9600 baud serial
- Font and 15 screens in EEPROM
- Easily draw points, lines, screens



- 3 x 2 in. supertwist LCD **\$119**
- 1200-9600 baud serial
- ESD-protected, 4x4 keypad input
- Store up to 95 screens in EEPROM



Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc.

1939 S. Frontage Rd. #F, Sierra Vista, AZ 85635
phone 520-459-4802 • fax 520-459-0623
www.seetron.com • sales@seetron.com

More displays available,
including bright VFDs.
See www.seetron.com

PROTEUS

**The Complete
Electronics
Design System**



**EASY TO USE
CAD TOOLS AT
FANTASTIC PRICES!**

Schematic and PCB Layout

- Powerful and flexible schematic capture.
- Auto-component placement.
- Polygonal gridless ground planes.
- Library of over 8000 schematic and 1000 PCB foot prints.
- Bill of materials, DRC reports and more.
- Rip-up and Retry PCB routing.

Mixed Mode SPICE Circuit Simulation

- Berkeley SPICE3F5 simulator with custom extensions for true mixed mode and interactive simulation.
- Six virtual instruments and 14 graph based analysis types.
- 6,000 models including TTL, CMOS and PLD digital parts.
- Fully compatible with manufacturers' SPICE models.

Proteus VSM - Co-simulation & debugging for popular Micro-Controllers

- Supports PIC16 & PIC12, AVR, 8051, HC11 and ARM micro-controllers.
- Latest version includes 40 new PIC18's.
- Co-simulate target firmware with your hardware design.
- Includes interactive peripheral models for LED and LCD displays, switches, keypads, virtual terminal and much, much more.
- Provides source level debugging for popular compilers and assemblers from HiTech PICC, Crownhill, IAR, Keil and others.

PCB AutoRouting

- Proteus PCB design includes an interface to the Electra Gridless autorouter.

FREE DOWNLOADABLE DEMO! Save Time. Save Money.
Proteus Starter Kit - \$279 • Complete Systems from \$549
"This is clearly superior in every respect."

R4 SYSTEMS INC. Tel: 905-898-0665
www.r4systems.com info@r4systems.com

PIC Programming Made Easy! Proton⁺ PICBASIC Development Suite



Next Generation IDE

Proton IDE is a professional and powerful visual Integrated Development Environment (IDE) which has been designed specifically for the Proton Plus compiler. Proton IDE accelerates product development in a comfortable user environment without compromising performance, flexibility or control.

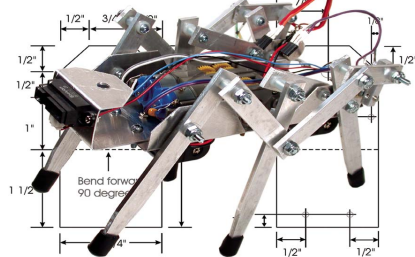
- Code Explorer
- Compiler Results
- Programmer Integration
- Integrated Bootloader
- Serial Communicator
- Online Updating
- Plugin Architecture
- Real Time Simulation Support

**FREE
DOWNLOADABLE
DEMO**

SAVE TIME WITH END TO END INTEGRATIONS

NEW IDE - New IDE makes development using Proton⁺ even faster and more intuitive!
COMPILER - The popular Proton⁺ compiler has enhanced support for I²C, SPI, Dallas 1-wire bus, RS232, X10, Compact Flash Memory Cards and USB.
VIRTUAL SIMULATION - Simulate your project in RealTime using the integrate Proteus Virtual PIC Boards.

Visit www.r4systems.com to see
our latest **Proton⁺** projects



ROBOTICS

PERSONAL

UNDERSTANDING, DESIGNING & CONSTRUCTING ROBOTS & ROBOTIC SYSTEMS

■ BY PHIL DAVIS and BRANDON HELLER

BUILDING A BALANCING BOT ON A BUDGET — PART 2: Making it Work

"IN THEORY, THERE IS NO PRACTICE. IN PRACTICE, THERE IS." For no project we've worked on has this statement rung so true! In Part 1 of this series, we covered the *theory* of a balancing robot, including sensor operation and PID loop balance control. In this part, we'll talk about the practice of building a balancing robot, including software techniques and careful tuning that overcame quirky, low-cost parts. Read more to find out how we got the robot to balance!

For those who missed the October issue, or anyone who could use a refresher, we'll start with a recap of the robot's design. See Photo 1 for a look at the finished robot, balancing.

THE ROBOT

The robot mechanicals are the ultimate in simplicity; the chassis is a single piece of whiteboard, chosen for its low cost, easy availability, and ability to be laser-cut. While the chassis could have been constructed by hand, laser cutting enabled curves which, when combined with a foam ball, lend it a unique personality. The robot's height creates greater rotational inertia, which slows down the rate at which the robot falls. A slower fall makes balancing easier, as the control system has more time to sense the tilt and react accordingly.

The current version of the robot uses standard-size GWS S03N 2BB servos. These servos are particularly easy to convert to continuous rotation; you only need to solder the motor leads to the servo cable, remove the h-shaped piece that links the output gear to the potentiometer, and clip the tab off of the final output gear. The square stand-offs and mounting hardware from a Mark III mini sumo

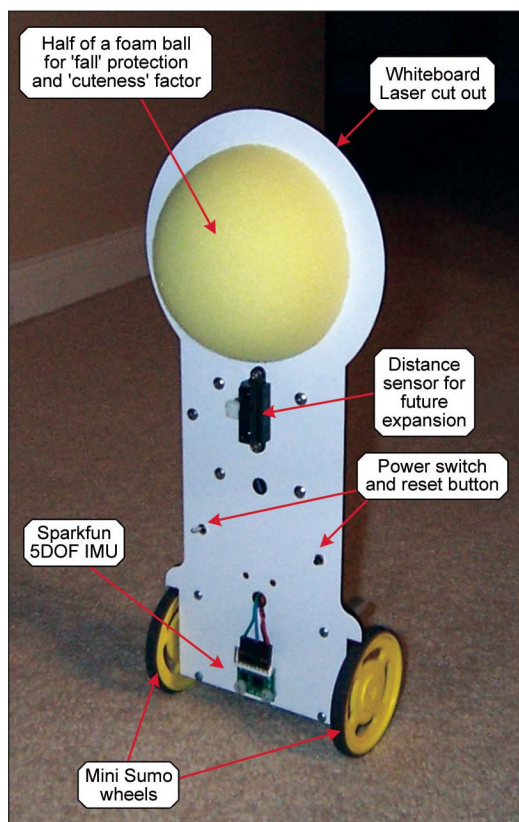
chassis kit provide secure servo mounts. Attached to the servos are standard 2-5/8" mini sumo wheels.

We use an Atmel AVR Mega32 control board with a TI SN754410 one-amp motor driver. This board was custom-designed for a class with mini sumo robots, and we are looking for a similar but more easily available version. The ADC inputs connect to a Sparkfun 5DOF IMU board, which includes an InvenSense IDG300 dual-axis gyro and Analog Devices ADXL330 triple-axis accelerometer. We've used NiMH, NiCD, and LiPoly batteries in a relatively wide voltage range — from 8V to 18V — and all seem to work fine. A Matrix Orbital LK202-25-WB serial LCD set up for I²C bus operation displays real-time data (see Photos 1, 2, and 3).

SOFTWARE IMPLEMENTATION

The program which balances the bot is essentially a single control loop which is called by a task executing at a precise timer interval.

The control loop portion of the code reads the sensors, fuses their values, and commands the motors. The code, while fairly complex, is not



■ PHOTO 1. Finished robot balancing on carpet.

■ PHOTO 2. Finished robot balancing — rear view.

particularly long. The control loop could have been called via a hardware timer and interrupts, but using a Real-Time Operating System (RTOS) simplifies the task of running the control loop at a precise interval. Remember that for the gyroscope to have an accurate estimation of tilt, it must be updated at a high rate, with an accurate indication of time. In addition, an RTOS lets us define tasks with different priority levels, and switches execution to the highest-priority task.

We chose FreeRTOS for the AVR, as it is freely available for many platforms, runs in our C development environment, and is well-documented. Look in the November issue of *SERVO Magazine* for a detailed review of FreeRTOS. (To order a back issue, go to www.servomagazine.com.)

Using FreeRTOS leads to a surprisingly simple implementation, with only two main tasks (see Listings 1, 2, 3, and Diagram 1):

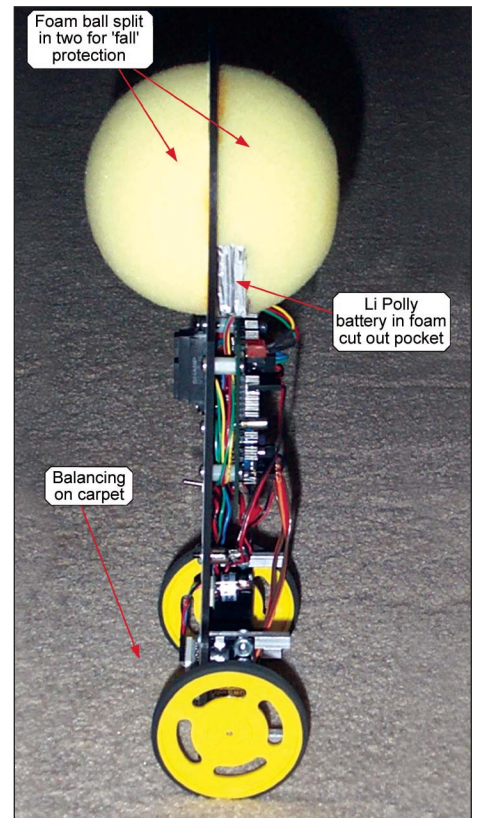
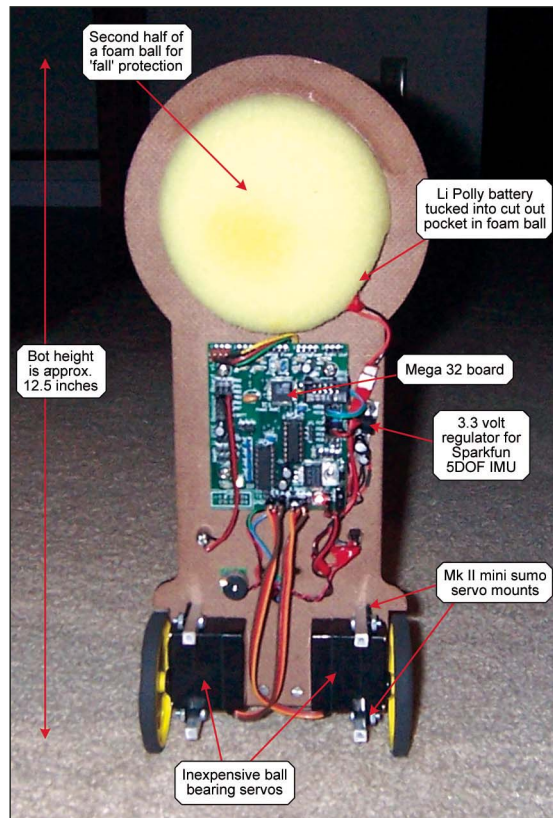
- "Make_It_Balance()"
- "LCD_Out()"

Two things must occur for the Make_It_Balance() task to properly balance the robot:

1) The task runs before any other task in the system. It must have the highest priority because, well, we want our bot to balance. If something else is going on and this task can't run, the bot will fall over. This is the beauty of a pre-emptive multi-tasking OS: It will *guarantee* that the highest priority task will run when it is able and ready to.

2) The task runs at a precise interval. The Kalman function, which fuses the two sensor inputs, depends on a fairly precise update rate. Using FreeRTOS we were able to set a timer, which lets

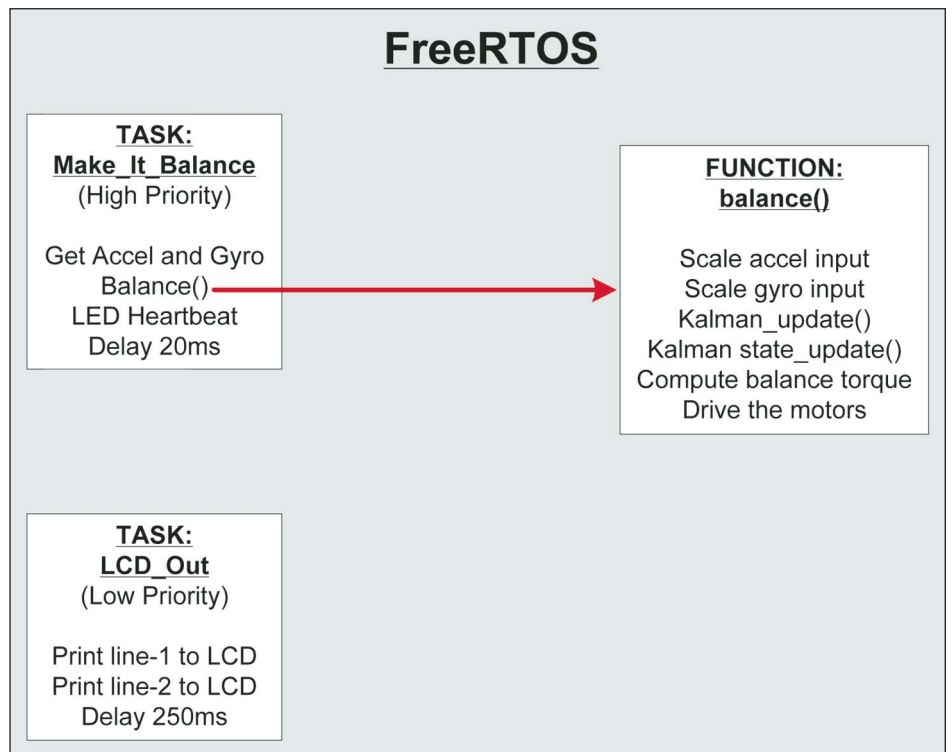
■ DIAGRAM 1. Functional chart of main tasks.



■ PHOTO 3. Finished robot balancing — profile view.

us run the control loop at a precise interval. This particular type of timer will guarantee that our task will be run with accuracy within one tick. For the balancing bot application, we choose to configure the FreeRTOS tick to 5

ms. The Make_It_Balance() task is timed to run every four ticks (20 ms) which gives it a frequency of 50 Hz. If necessary, we can modify this to be



LISTING 1. Task Priorities

```
// Tasks, variables and priority definitions
//
void Make_It_Balance(void *pvParameters);
#define Balance_TASK_PRIORITY (tskIDLE_PRIORITY + 2) // Balance task
//
void LCD_Out(void *pvParameters);
#define LCD_Out_TASK_PRIORITY (tskIDLE_PRIORITY + 1) // LCD output task
//
#define max_PRIORITY(tskIDLE_PRIORITY + 3)
```

100 or even 200 times per second, but sensor bandwidth and processor speed may then become bottlenecks.

The other main task – “LCD_Out()” – is more of an auxiliary or debugging task. As its name implies, it is used to output debug and status information to the attached Matrix Orbital LCD device. Consequently, we have the priority of this task set lower than Make_It_Balance(), because we don’t care as much about the output to the LCD as we care about the bot balancing. We also set the frequency of LCD update to 50 ticks (250 ms) which is four times per second.

These are the main tasks which are scheduled to run by the OS. Now, let’s talk in a little more detail about the structure of the actual control loop and the Kalman function which fuses the data from the gyro and the accelerometer. As we mentioned, Make_It_Balance() is run at a precise interval and, aside from the mechanics of setting the timer and toggling a heart-beat LED, it consists of three lines of code: a call to a routine which collects the sensor data, a call to ‘balance,’ and a delay.

```
for( ;; ) {
    read_accel_gyro();
    balance();
    vTaskDelayUntil(&LastWakeTime, TimeIncrement);
}
```

The vTaskDelayUntil() tells the FreeRTOS to run the task again at (LastWakeTime + TimeIncrement), ensuring our 50 Hz interval. The balance() function, which contains all the magic that enables our bot to balance, may be broken into several discrete pieces:

- **Scale the accelerometer input**
 - Convert to degrees from vertical, using the mG per mv constant, ADC input, and arcsin() function
- **Scale the gyro input**
 - Convert to deg/sec, based on the deg/sec per mv constant, ADC input, and gyro drift
- **kalman_update()**
 - Update angle and gyro drift with accelerometer reading
- **(kalman) state_update()**
 - Update angle (current_angle) and rate (current_rate) info with gyro reading
- **Compute motor outputs**
 - $\text{balance_torque} = K_p * (\text{current_angle} - \text{neutral}) + K_d * \text{current_rate};$
 - Neutral is the natural balancing angle which may not be zero.
 - K_p is the proportional gain (the P in PID)
 - K_d is the differential gain (the D in PID)

LISTING 2. Make_It_Balance()

```
void Make_It_Balance(void *pvParameters){
    (void) pvParameters; // The parameters are not used.

    portTickType xLastWakeTime;
    const portTickType xFrequency = 4 // delay 4 ticks = 20 ms -- 50 times a second (5 ms ticks)

    cnt = 0;
    xLastWakeTime = xTaskGetTickCount(); // Get base Clock Tick for delay timer

    // Cycle for ever
    for( ;; ){
        read_accel_gyro(); // read Accel and Gyro
        balance(); // main balancing act
        vTaskDelayUntil(&xLastWakeTime, xFrequency); // 50 Hertz

        cnt++; // Heartbeat...
        if (cnt % 6 == 0){ // Fast blink the LED when running
            if (LED_ON) // Good indication balance() is alive
                Led(OFF);
            else
                Led(ON);
        }
    }
}
```

LISTING 3. LCD_Out()

```
void LCD_Out(void *pvParameters){
    (void)pvParameters;                                // The parameters are not used.

    // Cycle for ever
    for( ;; ){
        vTaskDelay(50);                                // delay 50 ticks = 250 ms -- 4 times a second
                                                    // (5 millisecc tick)
                                                    // display LCD info 4 times a second

        sprintf(line1, "Ac %4.1f Gy %4.1f", (double) accel, (double)(gyro - q_bias));
        sprintf(line2, "An %4.1f Ra %4.1f", (double) current_angle, (double)rate);

        lcd_clear();
        lcd_print(line1);
        lcd_if();
        lcd_print(line2);
    }
}
```

• Drive the motors

- left_motor_torque = balance_torque + steer_cmd;
- right_motor_torque = balance_torque - steer_cmd;
- set_left_motor_pwm(left_motor_torque + left_motor_bias);
- set_right_motor_pwm(right_motor_torque + right_motor_bias);
- The bias values are offsets required to get motors moving.

THE DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT

As mentioned earlier, we choose to write the code for the balancing bot in 'C', using the free GNU GCC compiler for AVR processors. The WinAVR distribution includes this compiler, plus many other libraries and tools, and can be downloaded from <http://winavr.sourceforge.net/>. This system comes with Programmers Notepad (PN, an editor for writing your C code), a wizard for generating your own custom makefile (used to compile), and some other useful bits and pieces including a pre-built library (AVR libc with source code) to simplify some common AVR hardware setup tasks. Rather than use Programmers Notepad, we use the integrated editor in Atmel AVRstudio, which can be downloaded from www.atmel.com/dyn/products/tools_card.asp?tool_id=2725.

These are two excellent systems which work very well together to

provide a complete software development environment for the Atmel processors. There are two ways you can use this development system. One way is to develop all your code using PN, compile using a Makefile (still within PN), and then use AVRstudio to download the object (hex file) and debug. The other way (our preferred method) is to use AVRstudio as the editor/development environment, as well as the downloader and debugger. You can do this with the aid of a plug-in called avrgccplug-in which comes with all recent versions of WinAVR. With this approach, you never actually leave AVRstudio.

Two other features helped our development efforts greatly. These were:

• JTAG Emulator

- Lets us step through the code and inspect variables, otherwise typically hard to do in a micro-processor environment like this.

• Serial LCD from Matrix Orbital

- Displays critical balance variables in real time as the bot attempts to balance.

With the software setup out of the way, let's talk about how to calibrate the sensors.

CALIBRATION

Before any balance test, one must calibrate the sensors. Both our sensors have a noticeable bias, or voltage that represents no active signal. The

accelerometer axis we use points forward when the robot is vertical, corresponding to zero G. This axis will have its highest resolution around zero degrees, and lowest at ± 90 degrees offset. In other words, each ADC tick represents a much greater angle change near zero degrees. This property makes it easy to find the +90 and -90 degree values, especially with the LCD serving as a real-time display. The average of these two readings corresponds to a vertical robot (0 Gs of accel).

The gyro calibration is not strictly necessary, as the Kalman filter automatically tracks the drift, or deviation from original. It still helps, as a sanity check, to record an average of gyro values when the robot is not moving. This temporary gyro calibration value makes it easier to pick out the gyro drift on the LCD, which will be on the order of a few ADC ticks.

Lastly, we want to understand how much noise to expect with nothing else on, as well as with the motors moving. The on-chip ADC has error on the order of one 10-bit ADC tick, found by connecting a battery (an extremely stable voltage input) to an ADC input. The last test was disappointing; when the motors were running, the ADC inputs showed much greater variation. The Kalman filter acts as a low-pass filter to remove this noise. It should really be tuned for fast response, but we didn't find it necessary, and leave it to future work.

You'll also need to find the "neutral angle," the angle at which the robot balances, or more practically, the

angle at which it falls forward and backward equally. The chassis design, wheel size, and battery weight all affect this angle. To get a rough value for it, use your hands to hold the robot near where it seems to balance, and watch the angle reading on the LCD. If this value is a little bit off, as it probably will be, you'll notice the robot tending to move forward in one direction. Adjusting the neutral angle .1 degrees at a time should get you close enough to optimal for it to stay in place.

GETTING IT TO WORK

Our first attempts at balancing used a bare minimum of hardware and software components, in the hopes of more easily discovering bugs. In the first test, the calibrated accelerometer provided a tilt input to a P loop. Of course, nobody expected this basic setup to work, and it didn't. The test *did* show the robot trying to move in the correct direction for balance, but revealed two problems. One issue was that the motors seemed to stop trying after about 10 seconds of balance attempts. Originally the robot had used a Tamiya dual gearmotor, and these larger motors drew too much current for the one-amp motor driver. As the motor driver would get hotter, it would enter thermal shutdown, and deliver current on the order of milliamps. The drop in motor current could be seen on an ammeter, as well as felt as a heat spike at the motor driver. The fix was a drastic one: We switched to servo motors and no longer had issues powering the driver.

The other issue was that the coarse granularity of the angle estimate at the time (.8° per ADC tick near balanced) seemed to delay the robot's ability to detect that it was falling over. To double the angle resolution, we switched the processor's ADC voltage reference input to the 2.5V internal reference. This change improved precision, but was clearly not enough; even with a .4° resolution, the noise was too high for consistent readings.

At this point, we added the Kalman filter, which fused the gyro and accelerometer readings to provide a

more accurate estimate of tilt, one with an effective resolution of less than .1 degree. Unfortunately, the addition of the K-filter caused all the code to stop working. In FreeRTOS, each task has a fixed amount of stack space that it uses for temporary storage. The floating-point operations and function calls were overflowing the memory reserved for the balance task. Our simple fix was to increase the reserved memory for the stack, something we should have done at the beginning.

GETTING CLOSER

With the K-filter providing a much better angle estimate, we could now try balancing for real. The first parameter to tune is the P gain, which represents the control input per degree the robot is tilted. For example, a P gain of 200 corresponds to a control input of 100 when the robot is half a degree from vertical. We tried balancing with increasingly larger P values, up to 300, where the robot seemed to shake in place. We then dialed the P gain down to 200, which seemed to work well. Note that 200 is almost the entire range of control output; the eight-bit motor commands max out at 255. The robot could now balance for up to 10 seconds! Interestingly, placing the robot on a carpet made it work much better, and it could now balance for up to five minutes. The robot would rock back and forth in place, over a total angle of less than half a degree in each direction.

The next logical step would be to change the D gain to something other than zero. The D gain counteracts the P gain as the robot rotates toward zero; properly tuned, it should slow down or prevent the continuous back-and-forth rocking we were seeing. No such luck; even small D gains caused the robot to become unstable. Something wasn't right. It was as if there was a phantom lag in the control system.

ALMOST THERE

After much head-scratching, we noticed that the wheels wouldn't turn until about .2 or .3 degrees from neutral, but with the high P gain, they

should've moved at lower angles. We then created a test for each servo, which would set the motor input to zero, and slowly increase it, while displaying the current value on the LCD. With a 10.2V battery, the servo started to turn at a motor input of about 60, corresponding to 2.4V. That's a disappointingly high number; it implies that one quarter of the motor input range is useless, and that there's a deadband where torque is zero for small angles. It explained the "rocking back and forth" issue.

For comparison, a small Escap — an expensive, high-precision motor — needed only .25V to begin rotating. That's an order of magnitude better! The fix — a piece of code to use motor commands in the range where they would cause the motor to provide useful torque — improved performance immediately, and the robot could now balance for longer periods with just a precisely tuned P loop. Now we could also tune the D loop, which eliminated the rocking issue and provided both damping near zero degrees and added resilience to external disturbance. In our case, this disturbance means poking the robot, and it's surprisingly fun. The D gain was raised slowly until the robot seemed most stable. The robot could now balance, on carpet, for nearly an entire battery charge.

FUTURE WORK

While the robot seems to balance nicely, we've identified some general principles of getting a robot to balance that motivate different component and design choices for a second version. Desirable characteristics include:

- Maximizing the platform inertia.
- Increasing the sensor signal-to-noise ratios.
- Using a motor geared for fast rotation and sufficient torque.
- Minimum control system latency.

Maximizing the platform inertia is as simple as moving the batteries higher or adding dead weight.

Increasing the sensor signal-to-noise ratios requires more care. One solution to reduce the noise would be to use separate motor and logic batteries, to prevent electrical noise generated by the motor windings from affecting sensor readings. Another solution is to use a low-pass filter at the sensor input, or do the equivalent in software by averaging the last n readings.

Aside from noise reduction, we could increase the signal swing by using an op-amp circuit as an amplifier, or switching to sensor parts that have a greater swing, often for a reduced total range. The robot should not be rotating much past zero degrees or rotating quickly, which makes $\pm 1.2g$ accelerometers and 75 degree/sec gyros reasonable choices. The last solution, and probably most robust, is to switch to a sensor that has integrated signal conditioning and uses a digital interface to communicate with the main processor.

One example is the new ST LIS3LV02DQ, available from Sparkfun, which uses your choice of I²C or SPI interfaces to return a 12-bit value. If you can supply it with a clean, filtered power input and connect the ground return directly to the battery ground terminal, it should provide low-noise sensor readings. This particular sensor can resolve down to 1 mG, or about 8x the resolution we get now with the lower-signal-swing ADXL330 and 10-bit internal ADC.

Finding the ideal motor gearing can be done through physics-based simulation, but it can be easier to just pick a motor that can move the wheels faster than we want. In our case, a standard servo motor worked reasonably well at higher voltages, but a little more speed and lower internal friction would be helpful.

Lastly, consider control system latency throughout the design of the entire system. In general, the higher the update rate, the smoother the balancing. High bandwidth sensors should be coupled with ADCs that make fast measurements. An RTOS, if one is used, should have a fast enough timing interval — in our case, 5 ms. There should also be minimal delay in getting a control value to the motor

controllers. This issue motivated us to directly control the motors through PWM outputs, rather than use a serial motor controller. Software-correcting the motor deadband helped reduce the effective control system latency, although more expensive, lower-friction motors could be used, as well.

To improve the platform, a more rigid platform — made of stiffer material than whiteboard — would be nice. Encoders could help the robot hold its position against tilted ground or disturbances, or add the ability to move at precise speeds and distances. The use of carpet to help balancing is similar to using pneumatic wheels, in that the wheels contact a patch of ground, rather than a thin line like with the rigid servo wheels. We're looking into pneumatic wheels.

One last gripe: The control board is not publicly available, and we haven't found any online that are low cost, include a motor driver, and have a JTAG emulator port.

CONCLUSION

To recap, you can make a robust balancing robot on the cheap — for much less than \$200, where most of the cost is in the sensors. We're not the first to do it, either. Both David Anderson's nBot, Larry Barell's Gyrobot, and

jormorgand.net's Crunch are hobbyist balancing robots with plenty of additional detail available from their respective websites. Visit these sites or email the authors (phild2@charter.net) if you have any questions.

It works, it's fun, it's not too expensive, and the code is available at the *Nuts & Volts* website (www.nutsvolts.com). You should build a balancing bot! **NV**

RESOURCES

■ nBot — www.geology.smu.edu/~dpa-www/robo/nbot/

■ Autopilot project — <http://autopilot.sourceforge.net/gallery.html>

■ Gyrobot — <http://barell.net/Robots/gyrobot/index.htm>

■ Crunch — <http://jormungand.net/projects/crunch/>

■ Sparkfun 5 DOF IMU — www.sparkfun.com

■ Matrix Orbital I2C LCD — www.matrixorbital.com

■ Rutherford Robotics has the bot chassis template and can laser cut it for you — <http://rutherfordrobotics.com/laser.html>

Which voltage regulator would you prefer?



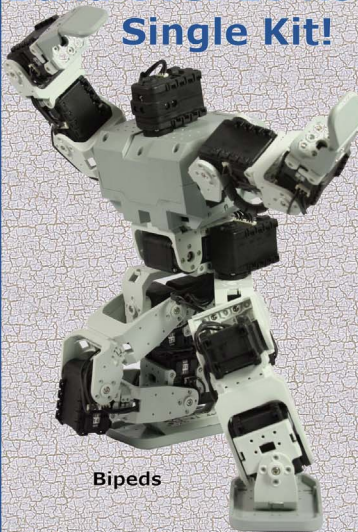
Dimension Engineering has a series of highly efficient switch-mode voltage regulators that require no external parts. Fixed and adjustable voltage versions are available - all in a familiar 3 pin form factor. To learn more about switch-mode voltage regulators please visit <http://www.dimensionengineering.com/switchingregulators.htm>

Build Over 26 Robots from a Single Kit!

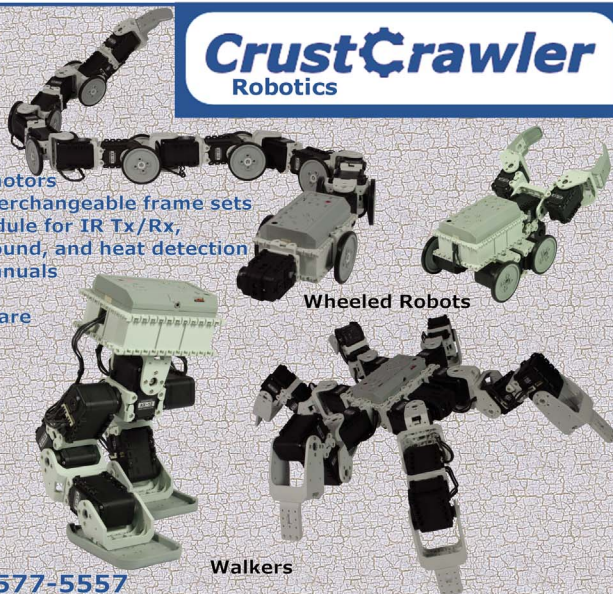
CrustCrawler
Robotics

Kit Features

- A truly modular robotic kit!
- 18 smart network ready TTL servo motors
- Unlimited combinations with 113 interchangeable frame sets
- All-in-one network ready sensor module for IR Tx/Rx, buzzer, directional distance, light, sound, and heat detection
- CD contains sample code, videos, manuals
- Robot Terminal, Motion Editor, and Behavior Control Programmer Software
- Extensive 200 page manual
- Deluxe 19X14X4 carrying case



Bipeds



Wheeled Robots

Walkers

Visit us online www.crustcrawler.com or call 1-(480) 577-5557

SERVO Magazine on CD!



\$24.95
plus \$4.95 s/h USD

Great news! Now you can own the 2nd published year of **SERVO** on CD. Stored as PDFs, you can print, search, and easily store your copies on digital media.

To order, call: **1.800.783.4624**

2005 CD-Rom Now Available!



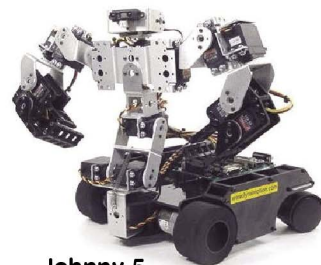
Biped BRATs



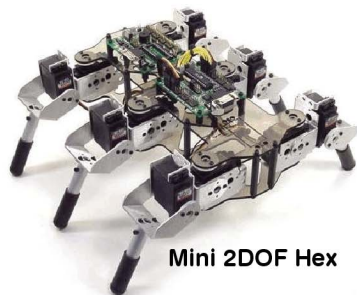
The Lynxmotion Servo Erector Set Imagine it... Build it... Control it!

With our popular Servo Erector Set you can easily build and control the robot of your dreams. Our interchangeable aluminum brackets make the ultimate precision mechanical assemblies. Our Visual Sequencer for SSC-32 provides powerful PC, Atom, or BS2 based control.

Visit our huge website to see our complete line of aluminum and Lexan based robot kits, electronics, and mechanical components.



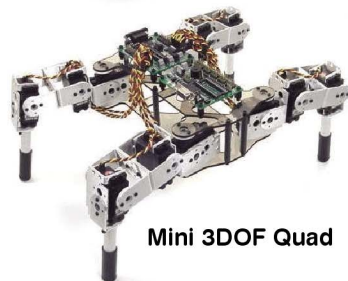
Johnny 5



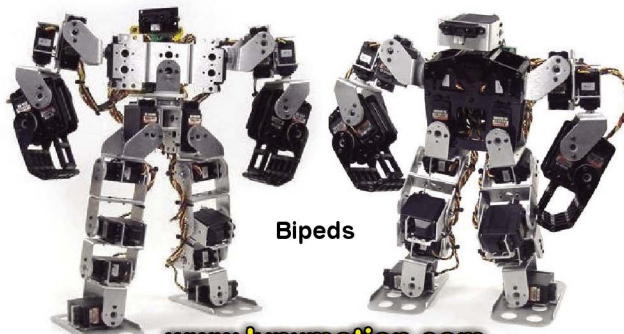
Mini 2DOF Hex



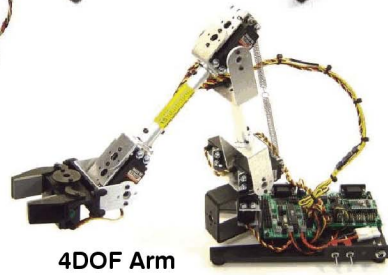
Round 3DOF Hex



Mini 3DOF Quad



Bipeds



4DOF Arm

www.lynxmotion.com
Toll Free: 866-512-1024

Images represent a fraction of what can be made!

SES now has 52 Unique Aluminum Components!

GETTING STARTED WITH PICs

THE LATEST IN PROGRAMMING MICROCONTROLLERS



■ BY CHUCK HELLEBUYCK

CHRISTMAS MUSIC

This month's installment marks the conclusion of the first year of this column. I want to thank everybody who reads these articles for their support. Since it's the December issue, I thought I would offer a project related to the holidays. I also wanted to tackle the subject of digital-to-analog conversion. To do that, I plan to have a PIC play a little Christmas music through a small speaker — kind-of like one of those Christmas cards that plays a tune every time you open it up. Should be easy enough, right?

DIGITAL-TO-ANALOG

We've covered how to read a resistance with an analog-to-digital port on the PIC, but what if you want to create an analog signal from a digital port on the PIC? It turns out that a simple capacitor circuit will do it. Actually, there are numerous complex circuits for doing this, depending on how accurate of an analog signal you need. If you were trying to reproduce a sine wave like those 12V to AC plug adapters you can buy to plug a laptop into your car, then you need some complex circuitry. To drive a simple speaker to make tones, you don't need much more than a series capacitor to form an integrator circuit.

Figure 1 shows the circuit I will refer to. The capacitor is a 10 μ F electrolytic in series between the PIC I/O pin and an eight-ohm speaker. The speaker is the load and the capacitor rounds the square wave coming out of the digital PIC pin to form a very crude sine wave. By varying the frequency of the signal coming out of the PIC, we can produce different audible tones from the speaker. It won't be super loud but will be about the same loudness as those Christmas cards I mentioned. This project can also be handy to show

how to give an audible feedback when a button is pressed or a warning is desired.

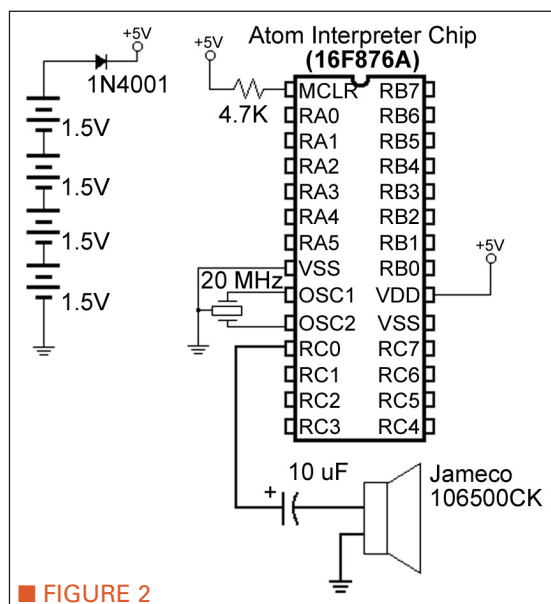
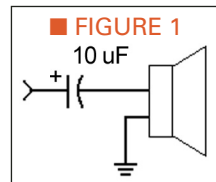
I also tried a magnetic transducer in this setup as a replacement for the speaker and it worked great. A magnetic transducer will make more of a vibration sound than a speaker, but we aren't trying to reproduce a symphony here. The advantage to the transducer is it's more robust and smaller than a speaker. I used one from **Jameco.com** part # 106500CK, but others will work.

TONE FREQUENCIES

I played musical instruments back in high school and I learned how to read music through that experience, but that didn't help me much with this project. One thing I didn't learn was the mechanics of music tones and how to produce them electronically. When I don't know, I go to the Internet to do a search. I found you can get nice, simple tone frequencies using what is known as the equal-tempered scale.

The equal-tempered scale has eight octaves of

tones. An octave is defined by Wikipedia as the interval between one musical note and another with half or double the frequency. For example, middle C is the fourth octave and has the frequency of 261.63 Hz. To get the next octave, we would just double it to 523.26 Hz. We don't need that much accuracy, so we can just round these off to 262 Hz (C4) and 523 Hz (C5). For simplicity in the software, I chose to use the scale



below based on parts of the fifth and sixth octaves and really only used five notes to create the *Jingle Bells* tune.

```
A con 440      setup values for various notes and
octaves
AS con 466     i.e. 466 = A sharp frequency, fifth
octave
B con 494
C con 523
CS con 554
D con 587
DS con 622
E con 659
F con 698
FS con 740
G con 784
GS con 831
```

HARDWARE

The hardware in Figure 2 shows the raw schematic based on the Atom interpreter chip, which is a PIC16F876A with the Atom bootloader inside. I actually developed this on one of my Ultimate OEM modules and then pulled the chip out and built the circuit around it to make it smaller and more portable. Being able to plug the programmed Atom chip into any PIC 28 pin 0.300" socket or blank board is one of the things I like about using the Atom. It makes it much smaller and a lot cheaper than buying \$50 modules. Plus, I still get to use their great software and built-in in-circuit debugger. For the hobbyist on a limited budget, I can think of no better platform to use. I'm also in discussions with Basic Micro to get the readers of this column a better deal on Atom chips. I'll have more on this later.

I don't show a 5V regulator circuit since I used four 1.5V AA cells to drive it. They produce 6V, so I put a diode in series to knock it down to 5.3V, which is within the PIC16F876A's 2.0V-5.5V Vdd limit. The batteries will drop to 4.5-5.0V pretty quick anyway. This is a cheap way to power your PIC project.

ATOM SOFTWARE

This is a great opportunity to show the simplicity of the Atom Basic software again since it has the SOUND command built in to make driving the speaker at different frequencies very easy. In fact, I use this same setup in my book *Programming the Atom Microcontroller* to produce a *Mary Had a Little Lamb* tune. The code follows and is really quite easy to understand. This is another great example of the Basic language making something easy to implement in software. Let's step through the code to see how it works.

The first step here is to establish the frequencies and then give them a short nickname or constant in Atom Basic terms. I use the "CON" directive for each frequency.

'----- Jingle Bells -----'

```
A con 440      'setup values for various notes and
octaves
AS con 466     'i.e. 466 = A sharp frequency, sixth
octave
B con 494
C con 523
CS con 554
D con 587
DS con 622
E con 659
F con 698
FS con 740
G con 784
GS con 831
```

Next, the speaker connection is defined with a nickname and I establish two variables to count the notes and to store the notes to be played.

```
spkr con 8      'Speaker connected to PIC portc bit0
                ' or port 8 in Atom
temp var byte   'Establish byte variable for For-Next
                ' loop
temp2 var word  'Establish word variable for storage
                ' of note to play.
```

Now, the main loop of code is entered and it's really quite simple. I use a For-Next loop to select each note for a total of 57 notes (0 through 56). Each note is selected from a lookup table using the LOOKUP command. On each new value of the "temp" variable, the LOOKUP command selects the frequency of the next note and stores it in the "temp2" variable. Then, the SOUND command plays that note through the speaker for 200 milliseconds. The NEXT command loops it back to get the next note. If a 0 is stored in "temp2," then a zero frequency sound is produced or no sound at all. I use this as a pause between notes. As you can see, I group several of these together to form a longer pause.

```
main
'**** This For-Next loop selects each note and plays it
using SOUND ***
for temp = 0 to 56
    lookup temp, [CS,0,CS,0,CS,0,0,0,CS,0,CS,0,CS,0,0,0,
    CS,0,E,0,A,0,B,0,CS,0,0,0,0,0,D,0,D,0,D,0,0,0,
    D,D,0,CS,0,CS,0,CS,CS,0,B,0,B,0,CS,0,B,0,0],temp2

    sound spkr,[200\temp2]    'Send note frequency to
                              ' speaker
next                          'Loop back and get next
                              ' note
```

The last note of the song needed a longer duration so I put it in its own SOUND command line. I could have used a variable for the duration of every note but that would have made the lookup table twice as long. I chose the easier way out.

```
sound spkr,[500\E]          ' Play last note
```

After the last note is played, the program simply delays for half of a second and then plays the tune again by jumping back to the "main" label with a GOTO command.

```
pause 500           'Pause half second and play the
                    ' tune again

goto main           'Jump to program beginning
```

As you can see, this is not a very difficult program to write. You can do a very similar program with PICBasic Pro if you have that compiler. The full software listing is available on the *Nuts & Volts* website at www.nutsvolts.com.

CONCLUSION

This was a fun little project to build and I even played "Name That Tune" with my son and daughter to see if they could tell what song it was playing. My son was quick to point out that the delay in the middle wasn't long enough, so I added more zeros. This helped, because my daughter who couldn't quite figure out the tune, started singing along after the change.

You could easily add several tunes to this on different LOOKUP command lines and then select which one by reading a switch or two. If you have the PICBasic Pro compiler, you can program a smaller PIC so it can be built into a plastic Christmas ornament or something small that can hang on the tree. How about adding a CDS cell tied to an A/D port so it plays the music every time someone walks by and blocks the light? Sound familiar? Christmas is loaded with these types of gadgets on the shelves and if you've been reading all the articles in this series, you know how to build your own.

Keep those emails coming. I have gotten some great tips on compilers from readers that I want to talk about in the future. And speaking of reader feedback, one common theme occurs every time I hear about the Atom. Most people that have used the Atom love it, but they don't love the price of the modules or even the less expensive Atom PIC chips. I took this feedback to the owners of Basic Micro and they are willing to hear me out.

Basic Micro gives away their compiler for free and makes their money on the hardware modules and

boards. My point is hobbyists and basement professionals want a path to produce higher volume products without having to shell out \$50 per design, and \$20 Atom PIC chips just don't cut it either. There is always the pure .hex producing compiler route, but some people just don't want to spend all that money up front for a design that may only sell 10-50 units a year. Well it's not set in stone yet, but I may be announcing a discounted price for Atom PIC chips on my website, so stay tuned.

Happy Holidays to all the readers of *Nuts & Volts* and I'll see you next month as we start a whole new year of programming PICs. **NV**



The technology builder's source for kits, components, supplies, tools, books and education.

Robot Kits For All Skill Levels



Books and Educational Kits



BEAM Kits and Components



ICs, Transistors, Project Kits

Motors, Frame Components and Scratch Builder Supplies.

Order by Internet, phone, fax or mail.


www.HobbyEngineering.com

1-866-ROBOT-50

1-866-762-6850
1-650-552-9925
1-650-259-9590 (fax)
sales@HobbyEngineering.com
180 El Camino Real
Millbrae, CA 94030

Visit our store near SFO!

Most orders ship the day received! World-wide shipping. Convenient payment options.




SERVICING YOUR COMPLETE PROTOTYPE NEEDS

Price Example: 16 Sq-Inches (double sided pth)

2 Days: \$ 90.00
8 Days: \$ 22.50

Standard PCB-Pool Service
SIMPLY SEND YOUR FILES AND ORDER ONLINE!

New Service: 

Save vital time on design errors in advance of receiving your Prototype. View high resolution photographic images of your PCB during each production stage. Be one step ahead, use our realtime PCB monitoring service.

WWW.PCB-POOL.COM

TARGET PROTEUS Pspice Electronics WORKBENCH Orcad a Cadence product family Sprint Layout Easy-PCB J2M GraphixCircuits R

DOWNLOAD OUR FREE PCB SOFTWARE
www.free-pcb-software.com

LEAD FREE
90% Pb, 10% Sn

ROHS: WE'VE CONFORMED

Tollfree USA: 1877 390 8541
sales@beta-layout.com

■ BY LOUIS E. FRENZEL W5LEF

OFDM — ORTHOGONAL FREQUENCY DIVISION MULTIPLEXING

The Dominant New Wireless Technology is Changing the Way We Communicate

HAVE YOU HEARD OF orthogonal frequency division multiplexing (OFDM) yet? If not, your knowledge of communications techniques is definitely lagging behind the real world. Here is a quick look to bring you up-to-date on this wireless technology that is being adopted across the board in most new communications and networking systems.

OFDM is a sophisticated modulation and multiplexing technique that is being widely adopted in both new wired and wireless systems. It is very spectrally efficient in that it can produce a higher data rate in a given bandwidth than traditional modulation techniques. And its performance in microwave systems surpasses almost anything else in terms of robust performance in multipath environments. It comes close to being the ideal wireless method for digital data.

OFDM is a broadband modulation scheme that like spread spectrum

or code division multiple access (CDMA) spreads its complex signal over a wide swath of bandwidth making it seem wasteful of spectrum space. However, using this technique, wireless systems can deliver faster data rates more reliably than with more traditional modulation techniques in narrow band systems.

OFDM is not new, having been discovered in the 1950s and 1960s. It has also been called multi-channel modulation (MCM) or discrete multi-tone (DMT). However, it has not been until the past decade or so that electronic hardware has become practical and affordable to implement it on a

grand scale. Today, OFDM is readily available and cost-effective such that it is being adopted for almost all new communications applications, especially broadband wired and wireless systems. With that almost ubiquitous usage, you really need to know something about it.

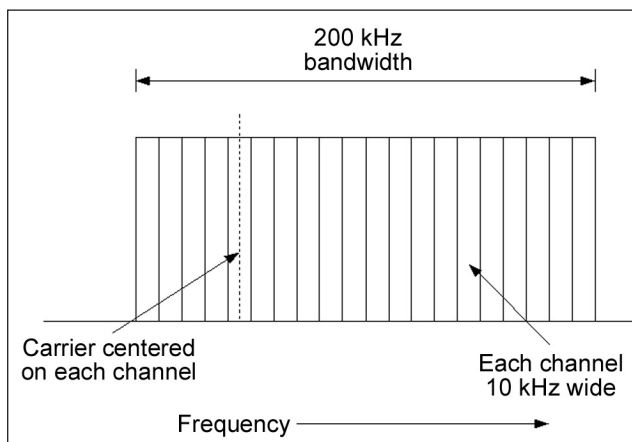
HOW OFDM WORKS

OFDM solves the age old problem of how to transmit faster data streams in a given bandwidth. There are physical limits using traditional modulation techniques as defined by Shannon's well-known law that data speed is proportional to bandwidth.

$$C = B \log_2 (1 + S/N)$$

Here, C is the channel capacity in bits per second (bps), B is the bandwidth in Hz, and S/N is the signal-to-noise power ratio.

Multi-symbol methods where the bits to be transmitted change two characteristics of a carrier in the bandwidth have become popular to solve that problem. A good example is quadrature amplitude modulation



■ **FIGURE 1.** The OFDM signal is multiple slow speed serial data streams that modulate individual carriers adjacent to one another in a common channel. Here, a 200 kHz channel is divided up into 20 sub-bands each 10 kHz wide. A carrier is centered on each sub-band. Each carrier is modulated by BPSK, QPSK, or QAM.

(QAM) where both the amplitude and phase of the carrier are changed to transmit multiple bits per symbol. A symbol is just one of several amplitude-phase combinations that represent multiple bits.

CDMA permits higher speeds by spreading the data over a very wide bandwidth. OFDM also uses a wide bandwidth, but in a different way. What OFDM does is generate many closely spaced carriers side-by-side in the spectrum. Then it divides up the high speed data to be transmitted into multiple, slower serial data streams and uses those to modulate the multiple carriers. The number of carriers depends upon the application, but can be less than 100 on up to several thousand.

Figure 1 shows what the OFDM signal looks like in the frequency domain. OFDM gets its name from the fact that it looks like a frequency division multiplexed (FDM) signal that puts multiple channels on a common bandwidth. A good example is the multiple channels on a common cable TV coax. A given bandwidth is divided up into channels or subcarriers sometimes called bins. Only a few subcarriers are shown here, but each has a carrier at its center with the surrounding channel width providing some spectrum for the sidebands created by the modulation. The carriers are frequency multiplexed into a wide channel, thus the name. The type of modulation can vary, but it is usually some form of phase shift keying like BPSK, QPSK, and even QAM.

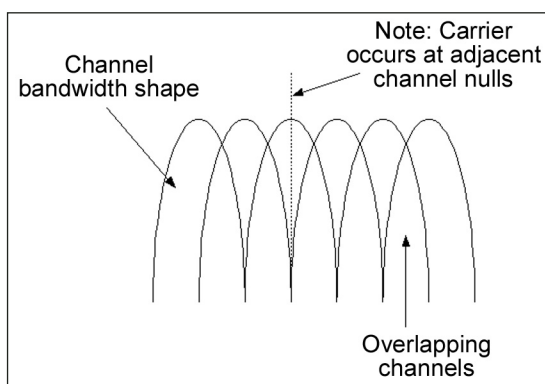
The big question is how do you keep all the adjacent channels from interfering with one another? In the usual FDM application, the channels are spaced apart from one another with a so-called guard band between them. In OFDM, the channels are directly adjacent with no guard band.

FIGURE 3. An OFDM transmitter. The fast serial data is converted to slower parallel data streams that are processed by a DSP using the inverse FFT into multiple modulated carriers. The DSP outputs are translated into signals that are upconverted to the desired output frequency, then amplified and applied to the antenna.

FIGURE 2. Each sub-band overlaps the adjacent bands. The signals in each are orthogonal such that the sidebands are nulled out at the adjacent carriers so they do not interfere with one another, making all signals recoverable at the receiver.

That is where the term orthogonal comes in. Orthogonal usually refers to two signals that are vectors 90 degrees out-of-phase. That means they won't bother one another and can be recovered individually when combined. In OFDM, orthogonal means that the individual carriers are spaced by a frequency that is the reciprocal of the symbol duration. What that means is that each carrier frequency will have an integer number of carrier cycles during one bit period of the data. The result is a spectrum that looks like that in Figure 2. Here, the spectrum response creates a null or zero at each of the adjacent carrier frequencies. With this arrangement, the individual modulated carriers can be recovered and demodulated without interference from one another.

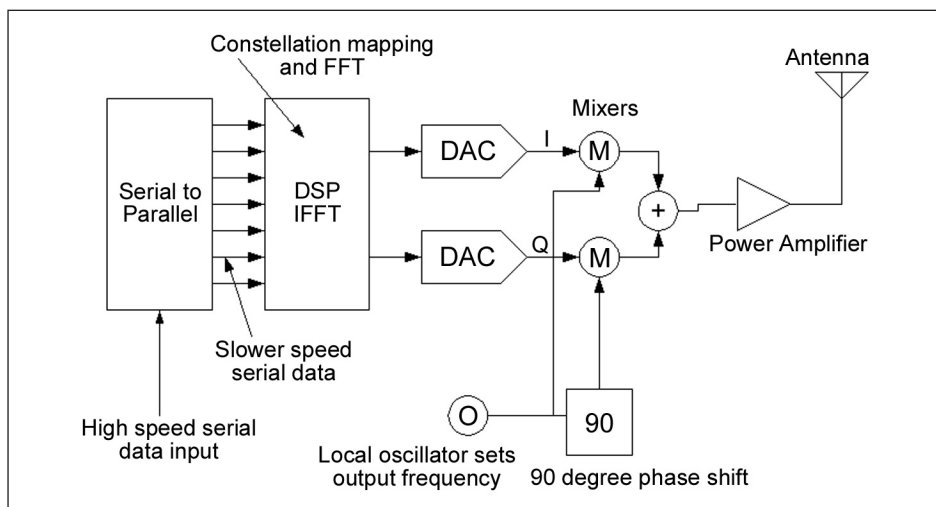
You are probably wondering just how all those carriers can be generated, modulated, then multiplexed on the output, then transmitted. At the other end, how do you demultiplex the carriers, demodulate each, and then recombine the slower data streams back into the fast data stream you started with? Assuming hundreds or thousands of subcarriers

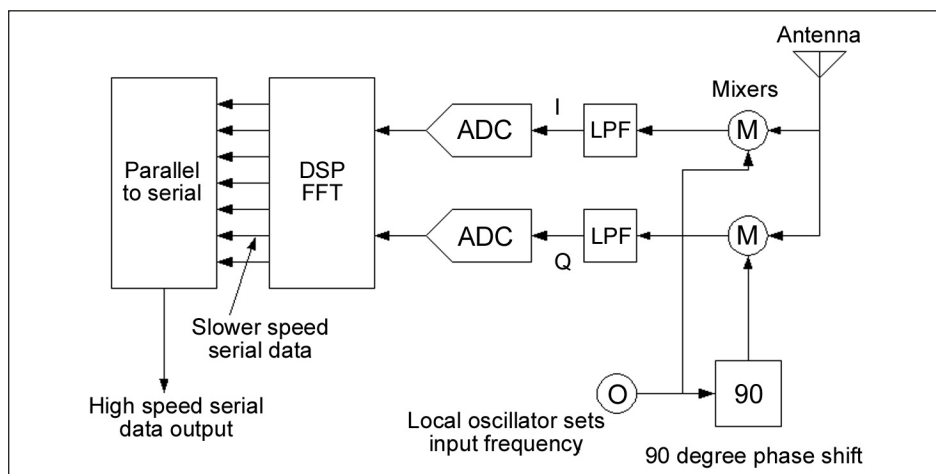


and the needed modulators and demodulators, the circuits would be alarmingly large and complex. Even with integrated circuits, it would be a daunting task to make all that circuitry work.

In real OFDM, the whole process is done with software on a digital signal processor (DSP). A special mathematical technique known as the fast Fourier transform (FFT) is used to convert a digitized OFDM signal back into individual demodulated carriers. An inverse FFT (IFFT) is used at the transmitter to generate the OFDM signal. Literally, the whole process is done with mathematical algorithms that run on a DSP. You simply program it to give you the desired number of subcarriers with the desired modulation.

Figure 3 shows the transmitter. The fast serial data is divided into hundreds or thousands of slower serial data paths. For example, a 100 Mbps serial signal could be divided into 1,000 channels each with a data rate of $100 \text{ Mbps}/1,000 = 100 \text{ kbps}$.





■ **FIGURE 4.** This is an OFDM receiver. The signal from the antenna is downconverted to a lower frequency, filtered, and digitized by ADCs. The digital signals are then demodulated and the FFT in the DSP regenerates the original parallel signals. These are then reformed back into the original high speed serial data.

is so good that some of the newer UHF and microwave wireless designs can actually be implemented with non line-of-sight antennas.

APPLICATIONS OF OFDM

Take a minute and try to name one or more everyday electronic products or systems you use that employs OFDM. Not sure? Here is a list of common uses today and some that are coming in the near future:

- **Digital Subscriber Line (DSL)** — If you have a DSL broadband Internet connection over your standard telephone line, you are using OFDM. In a DSL system, OFDM is referred to as discrete multi-tone (DMT). It puts the high speed downstream data on 256 carriers above 138 kHz on the twisted pair telephone line. Each carrier is 4 kHz wide and modulated by some form of QAM, depending upon the desired data rate.

- **Powerline Modems and BPL** — Some home networking equipment transmits high speed data over the AC power lines. The OFDM signal just rides the 60 Hz, 120 volt sine wave from outlet to outlet so no new wiring is needed. A larger scale version of this is called broadband over powerline (BPL). Electric utilities in some parts of the country offer broadband Internet connections by transmitting the OFDM signal over the high voltage transmission lines. BPL causes the high frequency signals to be radiated from the power lines which can cause horrible RF interference to many radio services. It is not a popular broadband method.

- **Digital Radio** — The new high definition (HD) radio now being transmitted by over 700 stations in the US uses OFDM. HD radio

These serial data signals are then sent to the DSP where they are mapped to specific channels. The inverse FFT creates the multiple subcarriers which are then modulated. The OFDM signal appears at the DSP output as two digital words that are put through digital-to-analog converters (DAC) to form analog signal versions. These two signals are separated by 90 degrees to form what we call the in-phase (I) and quadrature (Q) signals. The I and Q signals are needed so that the receiver can recover the phase and amplitude components at the receiver. The I and Q signals are then applied to mixers to upconvert them to the transmit frequency. The result is applied to the power amplifier connected to the antenna.

Figure 4 shows what happens at the receiver. The OFDM signal is received by the antenna and usually passes through a low noise amplifier (LNA, not shown) and then to mixers where they are down-converted to a lower frequency. The low pass filters (LPF) remove the unwanted products of mixing. The resulting I and Q signals are then digitized by analog-to-digital converters (ADCs), then put through the FFT process in the DSP. The original subcarriers with modulation are recovered and demodulated to recreate the parallel data streams. These low speed streams are recombined into a single fast serial data stream carrying the original data.

One thing not shown here is the fact that OFDM is almost always used with additional channel coding such

as forward error correction (FEC) and interleaving to reduce transmission errors. When those features are added, we call it coded OFDM or COFDM. It makes the signal less sensitive to fading and co-channel interference.

One final thing. While all those multiple carriers are only used to send one fast data stream, OFDM can be used to allow multiple signals to be carried over the same wide channel. It is the OFDM version of multiplexing and is called OFDM access OFDMA. For example, assume that a channel is made up of 1,024 subcarriers. By assigning each signal to be transmitted by 64 of these carriers, we can transmit $1,024/64 = 16$ different signals. This technique is being employed in the newer fourth generation (4G) cell phone systems and in the new WiMAX broadband wireless systems.

THE BENEFITS OF OFDM

The primary benefits of OFDM as mentioned earlier are high spectral efficiency and insensitivity to multipath interference. With OFDM, you can squeeze more bits per Hertz (bits/Hz) into a given bandwidth. And because the signal is spread over a wide bandwidth with individual carriers, the overall signal is more resistant to noise and the fading and signal cancellation that occurs with microwave signals is reflected off of multiple nearby objects before they reach the receiver antenna. This characteristic

expands the audio frequency response of both AM and FM radio and transmits higher quality audio by putting OFDM signals in the expanded sidebands. OFDM is also used by European digital radios. Called digital audio broadcasting (DAB), OFDM is at the heart of the Eureka-147 system in the VHF bands and the Digital Radio Mondiale (DRM) system used in the shortwave bands (3 to 30 MHz).

• *Wi-Fi Wireless LANs* — The most popular wireless local area networks (WLANs) known as Wi-Fi use the 802.11a/g standards that specify OFDM to achieve a data rate to 54 Mbps in the 2.4 GHz band (802.11g) and the 5.8 GHz band (802.11a). Wi-Fi is widely used in home and enterprise LANs and in laptops to access hot spots around the world.

• *WiMAX* — WiMAX is the new broadband wireless technology that is being adopted for high speed Internet access as an alternative to DSL and cable TV access. It transmits in the 2.5, 3.5, and 5.8 GHz bands and can achieve data rates to 70 Mbps in back haul use, but lower rates for home and business Internet access. Based on the IEEE 802.16 standard, OFDM is at the heart of the technology.

• *Ultra-Wideband (UWB)* — UWB is a short range wireless technology designed for transmission of high speed data in home and office networks. A primary target is wireless video transmission in homes. It uses OFDM to achieve a data rate to 480 Mbps, up to 10 meters in range.

• *Long Term Evolution (LTE)* — LTE is the name given to fourth generation (4G) cell phones by the Third Generation Partnership Project (3GPP) group responsible for developing and standardizing cell phone technologies for the International Telecommunications Union (ITU). LTE uses OFDM to give data rates to 20 Mb/s on cell phones in a mobile environment. LTE is a few

years off but it is expected to be widely adopted.

• *Digital Video Broadcast (DVB)* — DVB is the name of Europe's digital television standard. The terrestrial version (DVB-T) used COFDM. So does the new mobile or handset version (DVB-H) that will deliver TV to cell phones. At one time, the Advanced Television Standard Committee (ATSC) considered

changing the the modulation scheme of the US's high definition TV standard from 8VSB (eight level vestigial sideband) to COFDM, but in the end, it was not.

OFDM is complex, mathematical, and impractical for casual experimentation. But it is so good that it is the king of wireless at the moment. It will be used in all but the simplest wireless applications in the future. **NV**

Atmel AVR based Micro64/128 Embedded Controller Module

- 8-Channel Analog to Digital Convertor
- Real Time Clock/Calender
- 29 Digital I/O
- SPI & I²C Bus
- Two Serial Ports
- Serial Boot Loader
- RS-232, 422 or 485
- Selectable Baud Rates up to 250 Kbps
- Only 1.5 Cubic Inches
- Supports Assembly, BASIC and C Prog. Languages
- Inexpensive CodeVision C Compiler



Starting at Only \$119 - Single Qty



Start Developing

The Micro6/128 Development Board takes the Micro64/128 I/O pins and expands them out to solder pads and headers for ease of connection when developing. It also connects USART1 to RS-232 drivers or directly to screw terminals for RS-422 or RS-485 communication. USART0 is also connected to RS-232 drivers. The RS-232 drivers are connected to two DB9 connectors. This board includes a prototyping area so the user can add external circuitry. There is an onboard voltage regulator for powering the Micro64/128 and additional circuitry. The Micro64/64A/128/128A development system comes complete with a Micro64, Micro64A, Micro128 or Micro128A, a Micro64/128 Development Board, and a power supply.

VISIT WWW.MICROMINT.COM FOR MORE INFORMATION or Call 1-800-635-3355

■ BY PETER BEST

ZIGBEE FOR THE EVIL GENIUS

OOK (ON-OFF KEYING) MODULATION used in simple AM data radios is also a popular and inexpensive way to move small amounts of data between points A and B. Move up the stairs a few steps and you'll find 802.11, which comes equipped to utilize the Internet protocols to form and maintain a network. If you're using simple AM or FM data radios in a network, you'll have to code most all of the application and network stuff yourself as you're simply pumping bits out across the airwaves. That's fine as most of the time OOK-based networks are very simple, two-node affairs and most of the OOK radio manufacturers bundle in software to augment the operation of the radios.

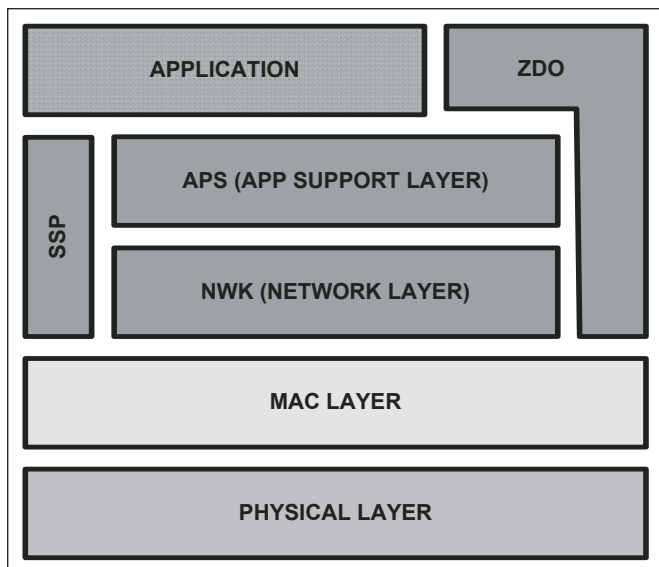
The latest network craze is called ZigBee. ZigBee actually takes the best of the simple OOK network and blends in some of the automatic networking ability of 802.11b. This is accomplished using what is called a ZigBee stack. Trust me. You'll have to put in some time to understand and digest a typical ZigBee stack. However, it's not an impossible feat. A ZigBee stack empowers a ZigBee network to form up and maintain itself with very little or no outside intervention. For instance, if you want to add a node to a typical OOK-based network,

you will have to have already anticipated the node's addition and added the node's support code early in the design phase. Otherwise, you write the code on the fly to accommodate the new node. Adding a node to a ZigBee network is as simple as turning on the new node within radio range of the network you wish the node to join.

I have no intention of bashing ZigBee stacks in this column. In fact, I'm fascinated with the thought processes that have gone into the engineering of ZigBee hardware and the ZigBee stack specification. However,

stack mechanism is in place to allow all of the ZigBee players' ZigBee devices to interoperate. For instance, a 2.4 GHz IEEE 802.15.4-compliant transceiver made by Microchip is able to communicate with a 2.4 GHz IEEE 802.15.4-compliant transceiver manufactured by Atmel because both radios follow the same laws laid down in the IEEE 802.15.4 standard.

Likewise, application and network elements within the Microchip and Atmel ZigBee stacks can also communicate as peers as they are governed by the rules set forth by the ZigBee Alliance. If you're going to manufacture a ZigBee device, compliance is very important to interoperability. However, by simply utilizing IEEE 802.15.4 standard methods, you and I can effectively move small amounts of data wirelessly over short distances without having to license the radios or depend on the services of a ZigBee stack.



did you know that you don't really need a ZigBee stack to move data in a ZigBee kind of way?

In reality, a ZigBee stack is simply a layer of functionality that rides on an IEEE standard called 802.15.4. The ZigBee

■ **FIGURE 1.** Put simply, every layer above the MAC layer is ZigBee. The MAC and PHY layers are governed by the IEEE 802.15.4 standard.

ZIGBEE 101

Honestly, it would take up the entire magazine and then some if we were to engage in a full discussion of the ZigBee protocol and the IEEE 802.15.4 standard. So, we will concentrate on what matters to us — the movement of small amounts of

data over a wireless medium using only the mechanisms provided by IEEE 802.15.4. Figure 1 is a graphical representation of the components that make up a typical ZigBee stack. There are some things ZigBee you need to understand to be able to understand things IEEE 802.15.4. Keep in mind that ZigBee is not IEEE 802.15.4 and IEEE 802.15.4 is not ZigBee. They are two separate but complementary entities. IEEE 802.15.4 is the means by which ZigBee travels. So, let's quickly work our way from the top to the bottom of a ZigBee stack.

The Application Layer (APL) is simply your program if we look at a ZigBee stack in terms of a microcontroller. However, in a ZigBee point-of-view, the APL is a combination of multiple application objects contained within an Application Framework (AF), which are supported by what are called endpoints. In simple terms, an endpoint is the unique address and data portal for application objects. Application objects are defined by manufacturers.

The ZigBee Device Object (ZDO) defines the role of a device in a network. There are two common ZigBee devices that you've probably heard lots about. They are the ZigBee Coordinator and the ZigBee End Device. The ZigBee Coordinator is the king (queen for the ladies in the audience) of a ZigBee network as it is responsible for forming the network and allowing ZigBee End Devices to associate with and ultimately join the newly-formed network. The ZDO's job responsibilities also include discovering devices on the network and fishing out the application services that the devices provide.

The Application Support Sublayer's (APS) claim to fame is its ability to maintain binding tables. Between you and me, I hate figuring out and coding

tables. However, in this case, the concept behind the elements contained within a binding table are easily grasped. A bind is actually a logical connection between two devices that is based on their services and needs. Once the devices are bound to each other, messages can be passed between the devices without any additional routing or addressing overhead. A simple example of binding occurs when a particular switch among a number of switches on a ZigBee End Device is bound to one of several LEDs on the ZigBee Coordinator.

NWK is short for network. The NWK layer is coded to allow a device to join or leave a network and route frames to their intended destinations. As far as the ZigBee Coordinator is concerned, the NWK layer is responsible for starting a new network and assigning addresses to newly associated devices when appropriate.

The MAC sublayer is in charge of any operation that involves the physical radio channel. In addition, the MAC is responsible for the following tasks:

- Providing a reliable link between two peer MAC entities.
- Handling the CSMA-CA mechanisms for channel access.

Don't get too excited about the acronyms I just rattled off. Just remember that the MAC uses CSMA-CA (Carrier Sense Multiple Access - Collision Avoidance) to check the channel for traffic before it tries to transmit. The MAC also verifies that incoming packets are really intended for the device the MAC is representing. The MAC offers other services such as beacon management in time-frame-based networks and the

automatic acknowledgement of certain frame sequences. Beacon-oriented networks issue periodic beacons that enclose superframes.

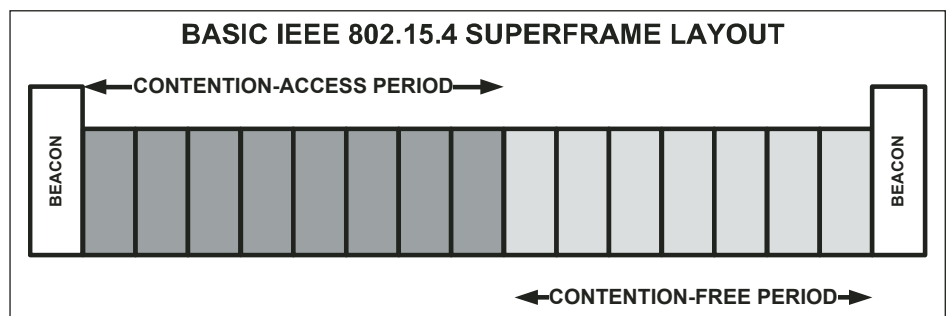
A beacon is an informational packet that advertises the rules that the network has established and uniquely identifies the PAN (Personal Area Network) by divulging the PAN's ID and capabilities. PAN in IEEE 802.15.4 and ZigBee is synonymous with WLAN (Wireless Local Area Network) in 802.11b. A minimal PAN consists of a coordinator and an end device. You may also have a coordinator coupled with FFD (Full Function Device) and an end device associated with RFD (Reduced Function Device).

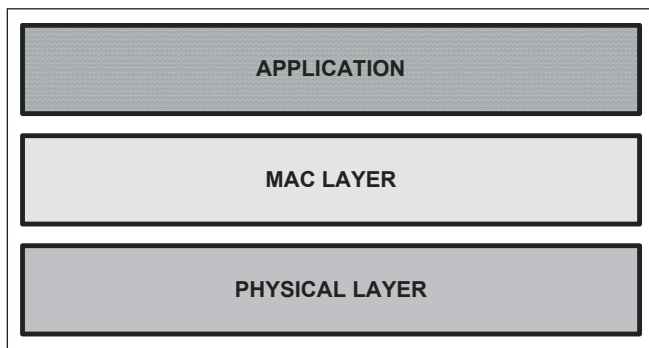
The time between successive beacons is called a superframe. A superframe is simply 16 time slots with a portion of those time slots optionally allocated as guaranteed time slots or GTSs. A GTS is dedicated to a particular time-sensitive application that must be able to communicate during every superframe period at the same time within the superframe period. Only devices specified to operate in the GTS time slots can access the medium during GTS time.

The remaining superframe slots are free-for-all time periods that allow every device that can gain access to the medium within the allocated free-for-all time using standard CSMA-CA mechanisms to do so. Think of the free-for-all superframe slot time as operating like a normal Ethernet network. The free-for-all time period within the superframe is called the CAP (Contention-Access Period). The GTS time slots make up the CFP (Contention-Free Period).

A superframe begins with a beacon, which is followed by a CAP, which is followed by a CFP. The end of a superframe and the beginning of a

■ **FIGURE 2.** The beacon order number determines the time that will elapse between successive beacons. The superframe order is used to specify how long the 16 slots between the successive beacons will persist. Thus, when the beacon order is equal to the superframe order, the 16 superframe time slots are taking all of the time available between the beacons.





■ **FIGURE 3.** You can't get close to a ZigBee implementation with this lineup. However, with a little bit of extra coding effort, you can send and receive meaningful data with the help of the IEEE 802.15.4 services contained within the MAC and PHY sublayers.

new superframe is defined by the emission of a periodic beacon. If none of the devices on a slotted (beacon-enabled) network require a GTS period, the entire superframe can be formatted as a CAP. Networks that do not utilize beacons are called unslotted networks. Since there are no beacons in an unslotted network, there are no superframes and thus no superframe slots. A basic superframe is modeled in Figure 2.

Unlike any other stack layer, the Physical Layer (PHY) is composed of both logic and hardware. Part of the PHY is code while the other piece of the PHY is radio hardware. You will see some IEEE 802.15.4 radio manufacturers provide a HAL (Hardware Abstraction Layer), which is firmware that adapts the physicals of the radio interface to the logic and hardware that supports the PHY. A HAL allows the manufacturer's radio to interface to most any hardware as the I/O structure between the radio and supporting hardware can be customized to accommodate the situation. The PHY is responsible for the following tasks:

- Data Transmission and Reception.
- CCA (Clear Channel Assessment) for CSMA-CA (Carrier Sense Multiple

Access - Collision Avoidance).

- Activation and deactivation of the radio transceiver.
- ED (Energy Detection) within the current channel.
- Channel frequency selection.
- LQI (Link Quality Indicator) for received packets.

Two PHYs — 868/915 MHz and 2.4 GHz — are defined by the IEEE 802.15.4 standard. Both bands reside in the license-free ISM (Industrial Scientific and Medical) spectrum. Everyone in the world can play in the 2.4 GHz band while only Europeans can legally use the 868 MHz frequency range and North America has the privilege of accessing the 915 MHz band. To that end, the IEEE 802.15.4 standard is designed to conform to established regulations in Canada, Europe, Japan, Israel, and the United States.

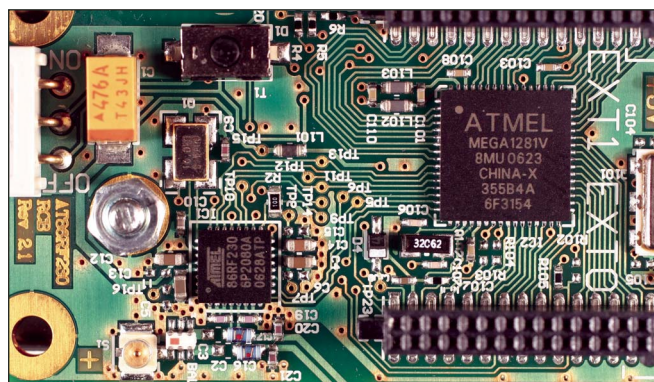
All of the stack sublayers we've discussed are connected logically by SAPs (Service Access Points). There are two types of SAPs. Data is passed between layers using data SAPs and management messages are passed

through management SAPs. In actuality, data structures representing the service to be provided are filled with the necessary information and passed between the layers. The receiving layer code acts on the received data structure and acts accordingly. The receiving layer may simply execute some code to provide a service or use the passed information to prepare a service data structure that will be passed to an upper layer for processing.

The data structures that are passed via the SAPs are called primitives. Each primitive has a specific service it represents and a particular set of data within it to help make that service happen. Primitives don't actually do any computing on their own. The services within each layer use the primitive data to carry out the service associated with a particular primitive.

Forget about the SSP block in the ZigBee stack. We won't be using any of the ZigBee stack security features. While we're on the "forget about it" boat, you can also wipe the layers above the MAC up to the APL out of your mind for now, as well. We won't be doing any dedicated ZigBee stack stuff in this session either. The layers shown in Figure 3 are all we care about for now.

Basically, we will be discussing the IEEE 802.15.4 mechanisms that are implemented within the Atmel AT86RF230 ZigBee/IEEE 802.15.4-compliant 2.4 GHz transceiver you see in Photo 1. I've given you a very brief overview of ZigBee and IEEE 802.15.4. Let's expound on that basic knowledge and examine the code used to transfer some bits between a coordinator and end device on an IEEE 802.15.4 network.



■ **PHOTO 1.** It looks easy from here. If you are capable of doing so, Atmel provides a full set of Gerber files and a parts BOM so that you can make one of these yourself. The AT86RF230 units are powered by a pair of AAA alkaline batteries, which are mounted on the other side of the module.

THE ATMEL AT86RF230

Low power, low cost, IEEE 802.15.4-compliant, and ZigBee-ready are all words that describe the Atmel AT86RF230 IEEE 802.15.4-compliant transceiver. The idea behind the AT86RF230 is to provide a building-block path between a microcontroller's SPI port and the radio antenna. Typically, RF design is black magic that is left to those that are in

league with the beings of the underworld. In the case of the AT86RF230, all of the critical RF components with the exception of the antenna, crystal, and decoupling capacitors are integrated into the AT86RF230 chip.

The AT86RF230 modules I will be showing you came as part of my Atmel ATAVRRZ200 IEEE 802.15.4/ZigBee Demonstration Kit. In addition to five ATmega1281V-based AT86RF230 transceiver modules, the ATAVRRZ200 IEEE 802.15.4/ZigBee Demonstration Kit includes a master module that is equipped with a dot-matrix LCD and a socket for an AT86RF230 transceiver module. The ATAVRRZ200 IEEE 802.15.4/ZigBee Demonstration Kit master module also provides hook-ups for programming and debugging the master module's ATmega128 and the AT86RF230's ATmega1281V using an Atmel JTAGICE mkII or the ATAVRISP mkII programming dongle. The ATAVRRZ200 IEEE 802.15.4/ZigBee Demonstration Kit comes with an ATAVRISP mkII programming dongle. The ATAVRRZ200 IEEE 802.15.4/ZigBee Demonstration Kit master module is posing in Photo 2.

There aren't many words I can put around the AT86RF230 without simply quoting the AT86RF230 datasheet. A standard SPI arrangement and four general-purpose I/O connections are all you need to control the AT86RF230. All of the schematic diagrams for the ATAVRRZ200 IEEE 802.15.4/ZigBee Demonstration Kit can be had from the Atmel website. So, there's no reason to post them here. However, Figure 2 rounds up the simplicity offered by the AT86RF230 hardware.

Before we move on to the firmware portion of this edition of Design Cycle, I suggest downloading the ATAVRRZ200 IEEE 802.15.4/ZigBee Demonstration Kit schematic package from the Atmel website. That will give you the full monty on the ATAVRRZ200 IEEE 802.15.4/ZigBee Demonstration Kit hardware hook-ups. All you need to know right now is that each AT86RF230 is loaded with three LEDs attached to PE2, PE3, and PE4 of the ATmega1281V. There's also a pushbutton switch on each AT86RF230 attached to PE5. There is

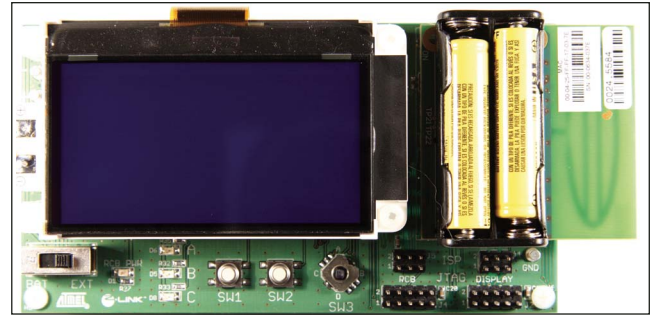
nothing remarkable about the rest of the AT86RF230 circuitry as the ATmega1281V is connected to general-purpose I/O and clock sources in standard microcontroller fashion and the AT86RF230 portion of the transceiver module schematic is filled with bypass capacitors. Don't get me wrong. That's a good thing. Let's not complicate things that we don't have to. The whole idea behind ZigBee and IEEE 802.15.4 is low cost and ease of use.

LOOK, MA, NO STACK!!

Well, sorta. We're only going to depend on the pair of sublayers that are defined in the IEEE 802.15.4 standard. The ZigBee APL and technically some of the ZigBee NWK sublayer tasks will be performed within our AVR MAC code, which was graciously provided by Atmel as part of the ATAVRRZ200 IEEE 802.15.4/ZigBee Demonstration Kit.

In keeping with my promise to provide you, the *Nuts & Volts* reader, with inexpensive and useful projects within the Design Cycle pages, thus far, the only expense you would have incurred is the cost of the ATAVRRZ200 IEEE 802.15.4/ZigBee Demonstration Kit itself. Many of you are avid AVR fans and if you already own an Atmel STK500/STK501 development system, you can also get AT86RF230 functionality by purchasing an ATAVRRZ502 IEEE 802.15.4/ZigBee RF Accessory Kit, which puts an AT86RF230 transceiver on your STK501 expansion board.

There are no compilers to buy as you can download and use WinAVR (free) or download and install the 30-day demo version of the IAR Embedded Workbench for Atmel AVR, Evaluation Version v4.20A. There's an include entry for ICCAVR in the Atmel source, which points one to the inexpensive and powerful ImageCraft AVR C compiler. I didn't test the Atmel code using ICCAVR. However, I didn't see anything that



■ **PHOTO 2.** The master module's ATmega128 is in charge of the LCD, as well as the AT86RF230 module piggybacked on the right. The master module can be battery powered or plugged into the wall wart that comes with the ATAVRRZ200 IEEE 802.15.4/ZigBee Demonstration Kit.

would keep ICCAVR from being used successfully with the code that Atmel provided with the ATAVRRZ200 IEEE 802.15.4/ZigBee Demonstration Kit.

You can also get the Atmel MAC code we're about to examine free for a download from the Atmel site, as well. Let's get on with our walk through the IEEE 802.15.4 MAC application, which is realized in Listing 1 (available on the *Nuts & Volts* website at www.nutsvolts.com).

The initial `#include` statements pull in all of the necessary IEEE 802.15.4 constant and type definitions that correspond to the IEEE 802.15.4 standard. You'll find primitive definitions in the `wpan.h` include file. Studying the contents of the `#include` files will shed lots of light on IEEE 802.15.4 and primitives.

I chuckled at the PAN definitions in the Macros area of the Atmel MAC code. The cool thing about those definitions is that they stand out in an IEEE 802.15.4 trace. Short addresses in IEEE 802.15.4 are 16 bits in length. An official IEEE 802.15.4 address is 64 bits in length. Short addresses are used to conserve power by reducing transmission time and save space in the frame by eliminating the need to transmit 64-bit addresses. There are only 127 total bytes allowed per IEEE 802.15.4 frame. Note that the beacon order and superframe order definitions are set for decimal 15. That disables the emission of periodic beacons and thus eliminates super-frame generation, which means this

will be an unslotted network. We could create a slotted network by reducing the superframe order and beacon order values below decimal 15.

The Typedefs area provides us with the data structures that ultimately provide the definitions of the association table and status variables. Note the states that are enumerated in the `coord_state_t` typedef. These states are important as they help guide the flow of the Atmel MAC firmware's task execution.

The functionality provided by the Atmel MAC firmware is contained within a library file that we can access using API calls that are named after the primitives they represent. The Atmel MAC code requires that we constantly call `wpan_task` as fast as we can as `wpan_task` is in control of dispatching and servicing the tasks contained within the library. Any API call beginning with `wpan` is aimed at the library and if any action generated by the API call needs to be handled by the Atmel MAC code, it will be given back to us in a callback function that begins with the user.

For instance, follow the execution of the `mac_do_reset` function. The first thing the `mac_do_reset` function does

is place an API call to `wpan_mlme_reset_request(true)`. The `mlme` in the call stands for MAC Layer Management Entity, which is the management part of the MAC layer that is accessed via the management SAP. We have effectively passed a primitive to the MAC's management area asking for a reset of the MAC. So that we can know what we did last and the program flow knows what was done prior, the state machine's state is changed from `INIT_DONE` to `PEND_RESET`. Our callback function is `usr_mlme_reset_conf (uint8_t status)`. The `conf` is short for confirm, which is another word in the primitive language.

Let's pretend that things went as planned and the status returned by our `wpan_mlme_reset_request(true)` API call was `MAC_SUCCESS`. We have previously set the new state to `PEND_RESET`, which satisfies the "if" statement in the `usr_mlme_reset_conf (uint8_t status)` callback function and invokes the `mac_set_short_addr(PANCOORD_SHORT_ADDR_ADD)` function, which sets the PAN coordinator's address to `0xBABE`. In the process, the state machine's current state gets changed to `PEND_SET_SHORT_ADDR` within the `mac_set_short_addr(PANCOORD_SHORT_ADDR_ADD)` function. Got the idea?

A request API call will most always be answered by a user confirm callback function. I'll walk quickly through the rest of the scenario beginning with the invocation of the `mac_set_short_addr(PANCOORD_SHORT_ADDR_ADD)` function and allow you to follow the code in my tracks. The bullets with capital letters describe what is about to happen:

- SET MAC SHORT ADDRESS
- `wpan_mlme_set_request`
- `usr_mlme_set_conf`
- SCAN FOR LOWEST INACTIVE CHANNEL
- `mac_active_scan`
- `wpan_mlme_scan_request`
- `usr_mlme_scan_conf`
- START NEW PAN ON CHOSEN CHANNEL
- `mac_start_pan()`
- `wpan_mlme_start_request`
- `usr_mlme_start_conf`
- PERMIT END DEVICES TO ASSOCI-

ATE WITH NEW PAN

- `mac_set_assoc_permit(1)`
- `wpan_mlme_set_request`
- `usr_mlme_set_conf`
- NEW PAN ESTABLISHED WAITING FOR ASSOCIATION REQUESTS
- State machine state is set to `RUN` using `SET_STATE(RUN)`
- AN END DEVICE REQUESTS ASSOCIATION
- `usr_mlme_associate_ind`
- REGISTER END DEVICE BY IEEE LONG ADDRESS
- `mac_register_device`
- POSITIVE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT TO ASSOCIATED END DEVICE
- `wpan_mlme_associate_response`
- WAIT FOR END DEVICE TO SEND DATA (BUTTON PUSH)
- `usr_mcps_data_ind`
- UPDATE LED PORT AND SEND BUTTON DATA TO ALL ASSOCIATED END DEVICES
- `mac_send_data`
- REPEAT PROCESS FROM `usr_mcps_data_ind`

We've just walked through the IEEE 802.15.4 coordinator code. Atmel also provides companion code for the end device in the same download. If you understand the drill here, you'll have no problem traversing the end device application source.

SOURCES

■ *Atmel Corporation* — ATAVR-RZ200 IEEE 802.15.4/ZigBee Demonstration Kit, AT86RF230, AVR Studio, JTAGICE mkII, ATAVRISP mkII
www.atmel.com

■ *IAR Systems* — Embedded Workbench for Atmel AVR, Evaluation Version v4.20A
www.iar.com

■ *ImageCraft* — ICCAVR
www.imagecraft.com

■ *WinAVR*
www.sourceforge.net

■ *ZigBee Specification*
www.zigbee.org

■ *IEEE 802.15.4 Standard*
www.ieee.org

ZIGBEE OR IEEE 802.15.4??

Now you have a handle on what is ZigBee and what is IEEE 802.15.4. It's all been time well spent as you must have a firm grasp on IEEE 802.15.4 to be able to get your hands around ZigBee. By the way, MCPS is short for MAC Common Part Sublayer. The MCPS is the data portion of the MAC sublayer and resides in a logical manner next to the MAC's MLME. The MCPS services are accessed via the MAC sublayers data SAP. I found that most of my misunderstanding of ZigBee and IEEE 802.15.4 was aggravated by my inability to speak the language. If ZigBee or IEEE 802.15.4 projects are in your Design Cycle, picking up on the lingo is a must. **NV**

ALL ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

**QUALITY Parts
FAST Shipping
DISCOUNT Pricing**

**CALL, WRITE, FAX or E-MAIL
for a FREE 96 page catalog.
Outside the U.S.A. send \$3.00 postage.**

12 VDC 97 MM CENTRIFUGAL BLOWER

AVC # F9733B12LT. 12 Vdc, 0.72 Amp, ball bearing blower. 97 mm x 95mm x 33mm (3.80" x 3.73" x 1.3"). Four 11" leads with 4-pin socket connector, 0.1" centers. Two of the leads are part of a trigger-terminal mechanism for switching the blower remotely. The remote switch is easily bypassed by connecting the red and yellow leads together and the black and white leads together. See spec sheets on our web site for more hook-up information. UL, CSA, CE, TUV. **CAT# CF-270**



10 for \$5.00 each

\$5.50 each

15MM PIEZO DISC

AVX # KBS-15DA-9C-31. 2" pigtail leads. **CAT# PE-53**

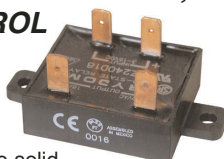
75¢ each

10 for 65¢ each
100 for 50¢ each



18 AMP SOLID-STATE RELAY, 3-15VDC CONTROL

Crydom # EZ240D18. Control Voltage: 3-15 Vdc. Output: 18 Amps @ 240 Vac. SCR output, low leakage solid state relay. 1.72" x 1.5" x 1.02" high including 0.25" QC/solder terminals. Mounting holes on 2.2" centers. UL, CSA, CE.



CAT# SRLY-18

10 for \$9.25 each

\$10.50 each

FERRITE SPLIT BEAD

Self-locking plastic snap sleeve holds ferrite form in place. 0.43" I.D. 1.33" long x 1.05" diameter.



CAT# FB-66

10 for \$1.00 each • 100 for 75¢ each

\$1.25 each

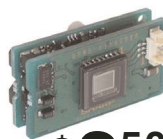
CCD IMAGE SENSORS

In digital imaging and photography Charge Coupled Devices (CCDs) capture light on their surfaces which is converted into images. These CCDs are, in effect, digital cameras without lenses. We have two types, both made by Sharp Electronics. We don't have documentation, but both are new and should be functional.

Sharp # YH9GB1.

Consists of two pc boards, back-to-back. Overall size, 0.84" x 1.55" x 0.7" thick.

CAT# CCD-1



\$2.50 each

Sharp # YH9TM1.

Single pc board made for 3Com Corp. 1.2" x 0.65" x 0.34" thick.

CAT# CCD-2



\$1.25 each

6 VOLT, 1.3 AH BATTERY

Maintenance-free, rechargeable sealed lead acid battery. Can be used in any position and can be trickle charged for long periods of time. 3.85" x 2.10" x 0.98." 0.187" qc / solder terminals. New batteries, prepped with easily removable 2.5" wire leads with qc connectors. **CAT# GC-613**



\$4.75 each

POWER SUPPLY, 5V/8A, 12V/2A, -12V/2A

Astec # RBT101.

Input:

115/230 Vac.

Outputs:

12Vdc @ 2.0A,

5Vdc @ 8.0A, -12Vdc

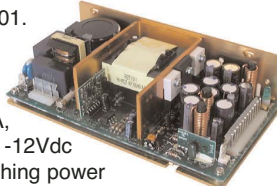
@ 2.0A. Switching power

supply on an aluminum L-bracket,

6.78" x 3.65" x 1.72".

UL, CSA, TUV.

CAT# PS-105



\$7.50 each

MINI-GEARHEAD MOTOR, 166:1 RATIO

Portescap (escap)

Motor 17 N 78 213E 1

Portescap (escap) Gearhead

R16 6 166 Precision, Swiss-made motor and

gearhead. Quiet, smooth-running. Lots of torque for its size. 48 RPM @ 7.5 Vdc @ 21 mA. 17mm diameter x 50mm long (excluding shaft). 3mm diameter x 8mm long flattened shaft. Solder lug terminals.

CAT# DCM-285

\$17.75 each



2.1MM DC POWER JACK

Normally closed shunt opens when plug is inserted. Mates with coaxial power plugs with 2.1" diameter centers.

Solder lugs.

CAT# DCJ-1

35¢ each



10 for 30¢ each
100 for 19¢ each
500 for 16¢ each
1000 for 12¢ each

7-PORT USB HUB

The D-Link

QuickMedia

DUB-H7 2.0

adds seven additional ports to your computer, giving you plenty of room to attach

any USB compliant product. Use digital cameras, hard drives, printers and other USB peripherals with the DUB-H7 and enjoy enhanced performance and high speed of USB 2.0, up to 480 Mbps. Hi-Speed USB 2.0 7 hub is backward compatible with USB 1.0 and 1.1.

Operates with both Microsoft Windows™ and Apple Macintosh™ Operating Systems. Diagnostic LEDs provide port status for each port and power status. Includes an Installation Guide, a 6-foot Hi-Speed USB 2.0 A to B cable, and power adapter.

CAT# DUB-H7

\$23.99 each



Shop ON-LINE www.allelectronics.com
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-826-5432

MAIL ORDERS TO:
ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.

14928 OXNARD ST., VAN NUYS, CA 91411-2610

FAX (818) 781-2653 • INFO (818) 904-0524

E-MAIL allcorp@allcorp.com

NO MINIMUM ORDER • All Orders Can Be Charged to Visa, Mastercard, American Express or Discover • Checks and Money Orders Accepted by Mail • Orders Delivered in the State of California must include California State Sales Tax • NO C.O.D. • Shipping and Handling \$7.00 for the 48 Continental United States • ALL OTHERS including Alaska, Hawaii, P.R. and Canada Must Pay Full Shipping • Quantities Limited • Prices Subject to change without notice.

MANUFACTURERS - We Purchase EXCESS INVENTORIES... Call, Write, E-MAIL or Fax YOUR LIST.



CLASSIFIEDS

COMPONENTS



RF PARTS™ CO.

Tubes, Transistors, Power Components
Email: rfp@rfparts.com • Web: www.rfparts.com

800-737-2787 Fax 888-744-1943

Floating Point Coprocessor

New



uM-FPU V3
32-bit IEEE 754, SPI and I2C interface
10 to 70 times faster than uM-FPU V2
new instructions: matrix, FFT, string,
12-bit A/D, Flash, EEPROM,
callable user-defined functions
2.7V, 3.3V or 5V, with low power mode
18-pin DIP or SMT, RoHS compliant
uM-FPU IDE code compiler, debugger,
user-defined function programmer
Applications: sensors, GPS, robotics,
signal processing, embedded control
See website for full details

www.micromegacorp.com

FREE 120 Pg CATALOG

Electronic components, kits,
test equipment, tools, and sup-
plies for hams, hobbyists, and
businesses. Many hard-to-find
items like variable capacitors,
vernier dials, coil forms, magnet
wire, and toroids.
Ocean State Electronics
www.oselectronics.com

MICRO CONTROLLERS

MicroStamp11

World's Smallest 68HC11
Microcontroller Module!



- telemetry
- microrobotics
- smart toys
- animatronics
- model railroading
- home automation

- tiny (1 by 1.4 in.), light-weight (0.5 oz.)
- on-board 5V reg., crystal, & reset chip
- choice of 8K or 32K EEPROM
- or 32K RAM + 32K EEPROM (64K version)
- SCI, SPI, Output Compare and Input Capture channels, timer, pulse accumulator
- all 14 I/O lines and 2 interrupt lines brought out to versatile 20-pin connector
- program in BASIC, assembler, or C
- easy code-loading with Docking Module
- Starter Packages:*
- 8K EEPROM (#MS11SP8K).....\$49
- 32K EEPROM (#MS11SP32K)...\$77
- 32K EE/32K RAM (MS11SP64K)\$90

* Includes MicroStamp11, manual, PC soft-
ware (assemblers, SBASIC compiler,
MicroLoad utility, and sample programs),
serial cable, Docking Module, & accessories.

www.technologicalarts.com

Toll-free (USA & Canada):
1-877-963-8996

Visa • MasterCard • Discover • Amex

CONNECTORS/WIRE/CABLE



The RF Connection
213 N. Frederick Ave., Ste. 111N
Gaithersburg, MD USA 20877
<http://www.therfc.com/>

Complete Selection of MIL-Spec Coax, RF Connectors and Relays

UG-21B/U N Male for RG-213/214 \$.50
UG-21D/U N Male for RG-213/214 \$.325
N Connectors for 9913/Flexi4XL/9096
UG-21B/9913\$6.00 / Pins Only.....\$1.50
UG-21D/9913\$4.00 / Extra Gasket\$.075
Amphenol 83-ISP-1050 PL-259 \$.090
UG-176/U Reducer RG-59/8X, \$.025
or 5/1.00
UG-175/U Reducer RG-58/58A, \$.025
or 5/1.00
Silver Teflon PL-259/Gold Pin, \$1.00
or 10/\$9.00

MIL-Spec Coax Available (Teflon, PVC IIA)
New Product: Belden 9913F, 9913 with
High Density PE Foam dielectric,
stranded center cond. and Duobond
III Jacket \$.80/ft or \$.76/00/100ft
Also New: 9092, RG8X with Type II Jacket.
Intro Price\$23.00/100ft

Call for Specials of the Month

Full Line of Audio Connectors for Icom,
Kenwood, and Yaesu
8 Pin Mike Female \$2.50
8 Pin Mike Male Panel \$2.50
13 Pin DIN for Kenwood \$2.75
8 Pin DIN for Icom \$1.00
8 Pin DIN for Kenwood \$1.50

Prices Do Not Include Shipping

Orders 800-783-2666
Info 301-840-5477
FAX 301-869-3680

SCSI

I-U320 50Pin-68Pin-80Pin
1 to 8 Bay Case Enclosures
Adapters Cables Terminators
Low Prices - Qty Discounts!
(Also FireWire, USB, Video)
www.mcph.com

SECURITY

WIRELESS FIELD STRENGTH TESTER

With Log Periodic Antenna
Detects Bugs & Hidden Cameras
Identifies Hot & Cold spots
Measures baseline RF levels
Discovers hacker-site locations
Aims & Aligns far-distant antennas
Locates cable leaks & connector problems
1 MHz to 8 GHz Bandwidth
DETECTS 5.8 & 2.4 GHz mW SIGNALS
@ 20 ft. & PINPOINTS THEIR LOCATION

Model ZC 300
SELECTABLE ANTENNA OPTIONS
COAXIAL INPUT - For directional external antennas
INTERNAL ANTENNAS - No adjustments needed

LOG - MID - LINEAR DETECTION MODES
Weakest distant signals detected and location pinpointed

DIGITAL/ANALOG SIGNAL DIFFERENTIATION
Enhanced call phone, video, computer data
& pulsed signal detection

\$599 with directional 1.8-6.4 GHz Log Periodic Antenna

ALAN BROADBAND CO.

93 ARCH ST.
REDWOOD CITY, CA 94062
(650) 369-9627, (888) 369-9627
FAX: (650) 369-3788

WWW.ZAPCHECKER.COM

ROBOTICS

\$29.95 MaxSonar-EZ1

(MSRP) High Performance
Ultrasonic Range Finder
- serial, analog voltage
& pulse width outputs
- lowest power - 2mA
- narrow beam
- very easy to use!
www.maxbotix.com

ROBOTIC CONTROLLERS

Robot Bases. PIC, OOPic, Stamp
and servo controllers. New Walking
Machine Controller. Chips, kits,
assembled.

www.oricomtech.com

Dual 10A motor controller

• 6-24V Input
• 15A peak per channel
• Regenerative braking
• Analog, R/C and serial inputs
• Thermal and overcurrent protected
\$79.99

dimensionengineering.com

ARobot Kit from Arrick
Robotics uses the Basic Stamp
II. Quality metal construction.
Easy to assemble and
very expandable.
\$235.00
www.robotics.com/arobot

HARDWARE WANTED

DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!!

Digital Equipment Corp.
and compatibles.
Buy - Sell - Trade
CALL KEYWAYS 937-847-2300
or email buyer@keyways.com

PLANS/KITS/ SCHEMATICS

QKITS.COM



K8063 - LED Display
Kit w/ Serial Interface

Electronic Kits & Test Equipment

1-888-GO 4 KITS

FREE SAMPLES!

www.invents.net

Search for [invents.net](http://www.invents.net) on
Yahoo! or Ask.com

Electronic Kits

• Fun and Educational
• Discount White and Blue LEDs
• Quantity Discounts
www.bakatronics.com

BUSINESS SERVICES

Do You Repair Electronics?

For only \$9.95 a month, you'll receive a wealth of information:

Repair data for TV, VCR, monitor, audio, camcorder, & more.

Over 100,000 constantly updated problem/solutions plus...

- TechsChat live chat room.
- Private user discussion forums.
- Automated email list server.
- UL/FCC number lookup.
- Hot tips bulletin board.
- Manufacturer information.

To access RepairWorld, direct your internet browser to <http://www.repairworld.com>

RepairWorld.com

Electronix Corp. 1 Herald Sq. Fairborn, OH 45324 (937) 878-9878

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

\$50.00 Per Inch — No extra charge for color.

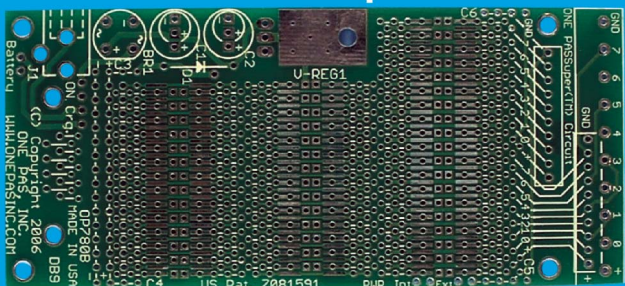
Classified ads must be paid in full prior to the closing date or the ad will be placed in the following issue, at our discretion. Minimum charge is one inch with half-inch increments. No proofs will be sent. Ads to be typeset by *Nuts & Volts*

must be received by the closing date. Supplied ads must be received by the artwork due date.

Call 951-371-8497 or email classad@nutsvolts.com for closing dates, available sizes, and special prepay discount offers.

DESIGN/ENGINEERING SERVICES

NEW ONE PASSuper™ Boards



www.onepasinc.com

Product Design

Free Quotes!

- Software
- Hardware
- Systems
- Low as \$250

www.kadtronix.com

SOLAR PRODUCTS

BATTERY DESULFATORS

www.wizbangplus.com

TEST EQUIPMENT

Oscilloscope
Tektronix 2445A
4 Channel 150 MHz
with Calibration Certificate
\$1,400.00

510-661-9355

Ship Within the US Only

SATELLITE

FREE Satellite TV Buyer's Guide

Home of DishSkinz
C-band • Ku-band
4DTV • MPEG-2
Get it all with just one call!

800-500-9275

Skyvision®
www.skyvision.com

PUBLICATIONS

CNC Book

Easy CNC

G-code
Bit map draw programs
Bit map image converter
Bit map to G-code
CAD - machine drawings
CAM - DXF to G-code

<http://www.cncintro.com>

SQUARE 1

ELECTRONICS

(208) 664-4115
Hayden, ID USA

Stepper Motor Book

Easy Step'n

Table Of Contents
Ordering Info
On Web Site

<http://www.stepperstuff.com>

SQUARE 1

ELECTRONICS

(208) 664-4115
Hayden, ID USA

Did you know that if you're
a paid subscriber to
Nuts & Volts, you can get
the online version for **FREE**?
Go to www.nutsvolts.com

AUDIO/VIDEO

www.matco.com

Color Mini Pinhole Camera

BX-123LC/PC
SONY 1/3" CCD,
380 TVL, 0.1 Lux/f2.0,
3.6 mm Lens
Size: 0.9" X 0.9" X 0.5"

\$69/ea
(with Audio)

Color Lens/Pinhole Box Camera

BX-200LC/BX-200PC
SONY 1/3" CCD,
380 TVL,
0.5 Lux/f2.0,
3.6 mm Lens,
\$109/ea (with Audio)

Super Hi-Res Color Lens Box Camera

BX-130LC-HR
SONY 1/3" CCD,
470 TVL,
0.4 Lux/f2.0,
3.6 mm Lens
\$189/ea

(800)719-9605 sales@matco.com

Wireless A/V Transmitter/Receiver Kits

ASK-1204TR 1.2 GHz, 1W, 4 Channel System

149/set
- Super high power
- Standard transmit
range 1000'
- Built-in switcher for
auto scan
- miniature size

\$99/set ASK-2008TR 1.2/1.7/2.4 GHz,
50 mW, 8 Channel Systems

- Transmit range up to 800'
- 12 Channel Available
- Built-in channel switcher
for auto scan
- 1000 mW booster optional
Call for Custom Frequency

Matco, Inc. www.matco.com
Sales:(800)-719-9605 Fax:(847)-303-0660

Wireless A/V Transmitter/Receiver

ASK-3004TR, ASK-5004TR
2.4 GHz, 4 Channel Systems

New Low Price 149/kit
- Miniature size
- Standard transmit
range 300'
- 4 Channel manually
switchable

ASB-2000 2.4 GHz Power Amplifier

- Amplifies 2.4 GHz radio
signal up to 1 W output
- 10-40 mW power input
- Size: 2" x 2" x 3/4" appx.
- Power Supply included



\$129/ea

Matco, Inc. www.matco.com
Sales:(800)-719-9605 Fax:(847)-303-0660

www.matco.com

Video Modem System

VDS-2200
- Send Video, Audio Signals
& 12 VDC Power over one
RG59 Cable
- Transmit range >1mile
- Interference & noise free
- Weather Proof design
- 110 VAC to DC adjustable
power adapter included

\$79/set
(800)719-9605 sales@matco.com

HC4LED



■ 4 Digit, 7 segment LED
display

■ On-board SPI driver chip

■ Segment addressable

■ Used/Pulled (may have some
scratches)

■ 100% tested working

order at
www.hc4led.com

LITEXPO™ LED Moving Message Board Development Kit



LM-2220EM
- Built-in firmware with open protocol
- Programming kit: DLL, Window SDK, sample C++
source code
- 16 X 80 high intensive LED module
- RS232 serial port with cable
- Powered by 24 VAC

Tel: (847) 202-0010 WWW.LITEXPO.COM

LCDs/DISPLAYS



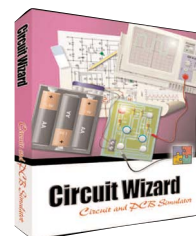
As low as \$9.18ea

* White text on Blue background 16x2 LCD
* High contrast & wide viewing angles
* HD44780 equivalent controller built-in
* Add serial converter kit for \$14.95ea.

Order online at:
www.411techsystems.com

PCB SOFTWARE

EXCLUSIVE U.S. DISTRIBUTOR



YOUR COMPLETE SOLUTION!

- PCB Design
- PCB Simulation
- CAD/CAM Menu

121747, Hobby Vers., \$175
121743, Pro. Version, \$275

www.KELVIN.com

HAPPY WITH HISTORY

I had been a subscriber for a few years, and my wife let my subscription expire. So, I went on your website and re-subscribed. I have since received my third issue and this month I am especially proud of your great publication for remembering the history of "The Triode" and "The Great Pioneers" in our field. I have been in electronics most all my life, and at 64 I was beginning to think no one was interested in its history anymore. I am very happy to see that you aren't letting that important history go down the tubes. Thanks again and keep up the great work you are doing.

Rene Stover CET
Ellijay GA

POSITIVE OR NEGATIVE?

Regarding the November 06 article on the triode, page 69: Regenerative amplifiers are positive feedback devices, not negative feedback as stated. The focus on positive feedback, or regeneration, allowed the skilled operator to get the most out of the low-gain devices of the day, but had the over-whelming handicap of instability. The stability problem was helped a lot with the advent of the super-regen circuit sometime later.

The really great advances arose after the focus shifted to negative feedback, which improved stability at the expense of gain. The claimed invention of the negative feedback amplifier by Black (patented 1937) at Bell Labs is by some accounts suspect. However, whether Black really invented it or simply was the first to realize its benefits, the Bell folks lost no time in applying it to all manner of things. Except for the essential function performed by oscillators, electronics has mostly depended upon negative feedback devices since.

Orv Barr
Livermore, CA

FYI ON KITSRUS

In Chuck Hellebuyck's article on "USB PIC Programmers" in the October *Nuts & Volts* issue, he mentions those from kitsrus. I have been using two of these.

One has a USB powered programmer (the K128) that, contrary to statements in the article, includes a ZIF-40 socket, as well as an ICSP. These programmers only program Flash PICs. The supplied software is excellent and, together with the firmware, automatically sets up the proper programming pins for the many supported PICs in the 40-pin ZIF.

The only drawback is that the firmware has not been updated for over two years and so does not include support for PICs like the 18F2550 (a favorite of mine). It does support PICs such as the 16F88 (another favorite). This may stem from the death last year of Peter Crowcroft, principal at kitsrus.

Ed Grens

AC POWER ON THE CLOCK

The Nixie clock on your cover (*Nuts & Volts* Vol. 27 No. 10) got my attention so I bought a copy, my first. I've now read the issue from cover to cover, and enjoyed much of the content, so please keep up the good work!

The Power Line Frequency Monitor project by Bob Armstrong was of interest as we tend to take the AC utility service for granted in this country, and how and why it is regulated was not clearly described in the article's text.

Utility companies regulate the AC power line frequency so that in a given 24 hour period, electric clocks remain accurate in the long term to within a few hundred parts per million. This is done by comparing a clock driven by the AC utility power against a similar one driven by a standard of known accuracy (traceable to an atomic clock standard), as it is known that the 60 Hz AC power line will complete 5,184,000 cycles in 24 hours. Typically, the daytime load on the utility slows the generators, or operators allow the voltage to drift downwards to reduce demand and avoid outages. This also slows down our clocks. During the night, the load is much lighter and operators allow the generators to speed up (higher line frequency) to sync clocks that use the power line frequency for timing. There are short term errors, typically less than 0.5 Hz, which the N&V project displays.

What would have been a nice feature on the project is an error display, as we already know the expected frequency is 60 Hz (or 50 Hz in some countries), and a fixed display of 60 Hz most of the time is redundant. How about a plus or minus percentage change or PPM (parts per million) display? Also, how about a daily readout of the previous day's maximum deviation and the time during the day that hit the highest and lowest frequency? While we're monitoring the AC line, how about a voltmeter function to record and display the instantaneous voltage, and its min and max? I think a multiple (or scrolling) display of several metrics would have greatly enhanced this project.

Peter

NEWS BYTES

Continued from page 57

NEW MCM CABLE SITE

MCM Cables has launched a new website at www.mcmcables.com. The MCM Cables.com website provides a total cable solution, offering a large variety and competitive pricing on cables for home theater, computer, networking, professional audio, and security applications. Features of the website include:

An enhanced search engine to make finding products easy; Detailed descriptions for thousands of products; Large product photos to see product details; Connector diagrams to make finding the correct cable fool-proof; and Enhanced category browse for easy website navigation.

Available cables include HDMI, DVI, Component, and S-Video for home theater; USB, Firewire, Cat5 and Cat6 for computer or networking; BNC and coax for security; XLR and snake cables for professional audio, as well as many others. Bulk cable is also available on the site.

Whether installing a new home theater system, whole-house audio system, security system, setting up a wireless network, or merely connecting cable to a TV, www.mcmcables.com has many options. **NV**

COMBOTS CUP

Win \$10,000!

Combat Robots are back and better than ever! Charge your batteries and register for the second annual ComBots Cup. The middleweight champ will get \$3,000 and the heavyweight champion will take home \$10,000! And of course, the ComBots Cup itself - 100 pounds of metallic glory.

Last year, over twenty robots fought to the death for the cup, with number one ranked Sewer Snake finally winning. This year the Cup and money could be yours. You've got three months. Start building!



January 14-15, 2007 in Oakland, CA
<http://ComBots.net> or cup@combots.net



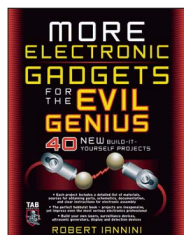
The Nuts & Volts Hobbyist BOOKSTORE

ELECTRONICS

MORE Electronic Gadgets for the Evil Genius

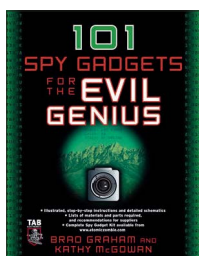
by Robert E. Iannini

This much anticipated follow-up to the wildly popular cultclassic *Electronic Gadgets for the Evil Genius* gives base-ment experimenters 40 all-new projects to tinker with. Following the tried-and-true Evil Genius Series format, each project includes a detailed list of materials, sources for parts, schematics, documentation, and lots of clear, well-illustrated instructions for easy assembly. Readers will also get a quick briefing on mathematical theory and a simple explanation of operation along with enjoyable descriptions of key electronics topics. **\$24.95**



101 Spy Gadgets for the Evil Genius

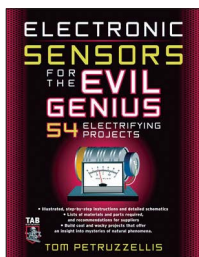
by Brad Graham/Kathy McGowan
Utilizing inexpensive, easily-obtainable components, you can build the same information gathering, covert sleuthing devices used by your favorite film secret agent. Projects range from simple to sophisticated and come complete with a list of required parts and tools, numerous illustrations, and step-by-step assembly instructions. **\$24.95**



Electronic Sensors for the Evil Genius — 54 Electrifying Projects

by Thomas Petruzzellis

Nature meets the Evil Genius via 54 fun, safe, and inexpensive projects that allow you to explore the fascinating and often mysterious world of natural phenomena using your own home-built sensors. Each project includes a list of materials, sources for parts, schematics, and lots of clear, well-illustrated instructions. Projects include rain detector, air pressure sensor, cloud chamber, lightning detector, electronic gas sniffer, seismograph, radiation detector, and much more. **\$24.95**

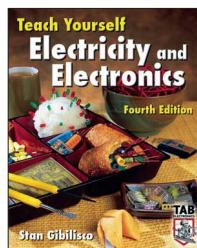


If you don't see what you need here, check out our online store at www.nutsvolts.com for a complete listing of the titles available.

Teach Yourself Electricity and Electronics — Fourth Edition

by Stan Gibilisco

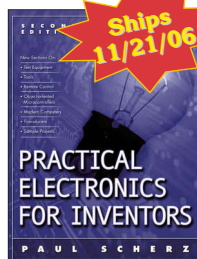
Learn the hows and whys behind basic electricity, electronics, and communications without formal training. The best combination self-teaching guide, home reference, and classroom text on electricity and electronics has been updated to deliver the latest advances. Great for preparing for amateur and commercial licensing exams, this guide has been prized by thousands of students and professionals for its uniquely thorough coverage ranging from DC and AC concepts to semiconductors and integrated circuits. **\$34.95**



Practical Electronics for Inventors

by Paul Scherz

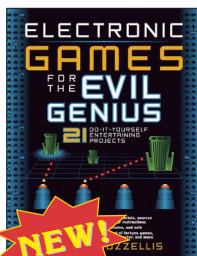
This intuitive, application-driven guide to electronics for hobbyists, engineers, and students doesn't overload readers with technical detail. Instead, it tells you — and shows you — what basic and advanced electronics parts and components do, and how they work. Chock-full of illustrations, *Practical Electronics for Inventors* offers over 750 hand-drawn images that provide clear, detailed instructions that can help turn theoretical ideas into real-life inventions and gadgets. **\$39.95**



Electronic Games for the Evil Genius

by Thomas Petruzzellis

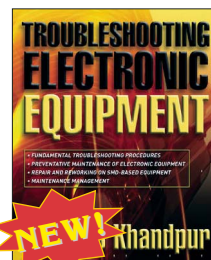
You can have a wicked amount of fun on your way to becoming a game master! In *Electronic Games for the Evil Genius*, popular how-to author Tom Petruzzellis gives you everything you need to build 35 exciting games and gadgets. You get complete, easy-to-follow plans, with clear diagrams and schematics, so you know exactly what's involved before you begin. Packed with fun projects that you'll love to build and play with, this guide develops game expertise one simple step and project at a time. **\$24.95**



Troubleshooting Electronic Equipment

by R. S. Khandpur

From cell phones to medical instruments to digital and micro-processor based equipment, this hands-on, heavily illustrated guide clearly explains how to troubleshoot, maintain, and repair all types of electrical equipment. The author covers all the essentials such as necessary tools, soldering techniques, testing, fundamental procedures, and mechanical and electrical components. **\$49.95**

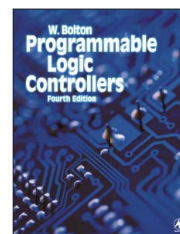


MICROCONTROLLERS

Programmable Logic Controllers — Fourth Edition

by W. Bolton

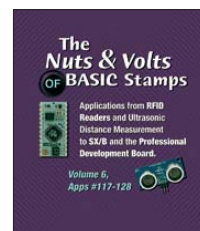
Now in its fourth edition, this best-selling text has been expanded with increased coverage of industrial systems and PLCs and more consideration has been given to IEC 1131-3 and all the programming methods in the standard. The new edition brings the book fully up to date with the current developments in PLCs, describing new and important applications such as PLC use in communications (e.g., Ethernet — an extremely popular system), and safety — in particular proprietary emergency stop relays (now appearing in practically every PLC based system). **\$34.95**



Nuts & Volts of BASIC Stamps — Volume #6

by Jon Williams

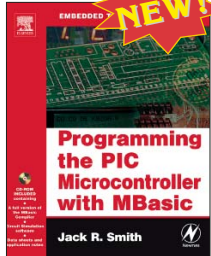
Nuts & Volts of BASIC Stamps — Volume 6 includes articles #117-128, written for 2005. Article topics consist of RFID Readers and Ultrasonic Measurement, SX/B and the Professional Development Board, the advanced MIDI receiver, programming the SX microcontroller in BASIC, mastering the MCI4489 display driver, and more! The Nuts & Volts of BASIC Stamps books are a favorite Parallax technical pick and are a tremendous technical resource for all PBASIC programming projects. **\$14.95**



CALL **1-800-783-4624** today!
Or Order online @ **www.nutsvolts.com**

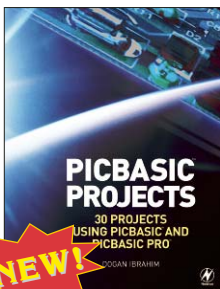
Programming the PIC Microcontroller with MBASIC by Jack R. Smith

No microcontroller is of any use without software to make it perform useful functions. This comprehensive reference focuses on designing with Microchip's mid-range PIC line using MBASIC, a powerful but easy to learn programming language. It illustrates MBASIC's abilities through a series of design examples, beginning with simple PIC-based projects and proceeding through more advanced designs. **\$59.95**



PIC Basic Projects by Dogan Ibrahim

Covering the PIC BASIC and PIC BASIC PRO compilers, *PIC Basic Projects* provides an easy-to-use toolkit for developing applications with PIC BASIC. Numerous simple projects give clear and concrete examples of how PIC BASIC can be used to develop electronics applications, while larger and more advanced projects describe program operation in detail and give useful insights into developing more involved microcontroller applications. **\$29.95**



PROJECTS

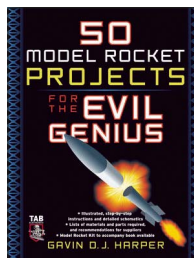
LEGO MINDSTORMS NXT Hacker's Guide by Dave Prochnow

Here is an awesome next-generation collection of LEGO MINDSTORMS projects that enables you to build and program a real working robot in just 30 minutes! New technologies and expanded sensor capabilities make it easier than ever to add a level of sophistication to robotic and architectural creations. The book explains the all-new NXT intelligent brick ... the interactive servo motors with rotation sensors that align speed for precise control ... the ultrasonic sensor that allows robots to "see" by responding to movement ... the improved light and touch sensors that let robots detect color and feel ... and much more. **\$24.95**



50 Model Rocket Projects for the Evil Genius by Gavin D J Harper

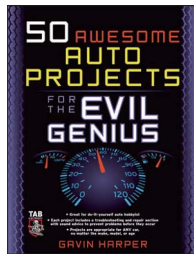
The fun, hands-on way to learn about rocket science. Yes, as a matter of fact, is IS rocket science! And because this book is written for the popular Evil Genius format, it means you can learn about this fascinating and growing hobby while having fun creating 50 great projects. You will find a detailed list of materials, sources for parts, schematics, and lots of clear, well-illustrated instructions. **\$24.95**



AUTOMOTIVE

50 Awesome Auto Projects for the Evil Genius by Gavin D J Harper

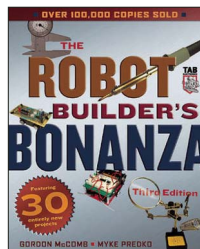
The Evil Genius format is the perfect "vehicle" for 50 incredible automotive projects that are compatible with any car, no matter what make, model, or year. Focusing on low-cost, easily obtained components, *50 Awesome Auto Projects for the Evil Genius* lists the items needed to complete each project along with a troubleshooting and repair section. **\$24.95**



ROBOTICS

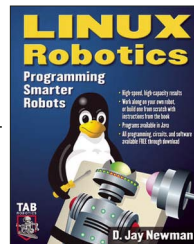
Robot Builder's Bonanza Third Edition

by Gordon McComb/Myke Predko
Everybody's favorite amateur robotics book is bolder and better than ever — and now features the field's "grand master" Myke Predko as the new author! Author duo McComb and Predko bring their expertise to this fully-illustrated robotics "bible" to enhance the already incomparable content on how to build — and have a universe of fun — with robots. Projects vary in complexity so everyone from novices to advanced hobbyists will find something of interest. Among the many editions, this book features 30 completely new projects! **\$27.95**



Linux Robotics by D. Jay Newman

If you want your robot to have more brains than microcontrollers can deliver — if you want a truly intelligent, high-capability robot — everything you need is right here. *Linux Robotics* gives you step-by-step directions for "Zeppo," a super-smart, single-board-powered robot that can be built by any hobbyist. You also get complete instructions for incorporating Linux single boards into your own unique robotic designs. No programming experience is required. This book includes access to all the downloadable programs you need, plus complete training in doing original programming. **\$34.95**



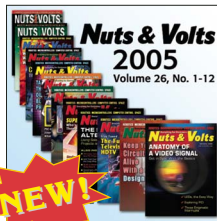
SERVO CD-Rom

Are you ready for some good news? Along with the first 14 issues of *SERVO Magazine*, all issues from the 2005 calendar year are now available, as well. These CDs include all of Volume 1, issues 1-12, Volume 2, issues 1-12, and Volume 3, issues 1-12, for a total of 26 issues all together. These CD-ROMs are PC and Mac compatible. They require Adobe Acrobat Reader version 6 or above. Adobe Acrobat Reader version 7 is included on the discs. **\$24.95 – Buy 2 or more at \$19.95 each**



Nuts & Volts CD-Rom

Here's some good news for *Nuts & Volts* readers! Along with all 12 issues of *Nuts & Volts* from the 2004 calendar year, the 2005 issues are now available, as well. These CDs include all of Volumes 25 and 26, issues 1-12, for a total of 24 issues (12 on each CD). These CD-ROMs are PC and Mac compatible. They require Adobe Acrobat Reader version 6 or above. Adobe Acrobat Reader version 7 is included on the discs. **\$24.95 – Buy 2 or more at \$19.95 each**



**WE ACCEPT VISA, MC, AMEX,
and DISCOVER**
Prices do not include shipping and
may be subject to change. Ask about
our 10% subscriber discount on
selected titles.



TECH



FORUM

This is a READER-TO-READER Column.

All questions *AND* answers are submitted by *Nuts & Volts* readers and are intended to promote the exchange of ideas and provide assistance for solving problems of a technical nature. Questions are subject to editing and will be published on a space available basis if deemed suitable by the publisher. Answers are submitted by readers and **NO GUARANTEES WHATSOEVER** are made by the publisher. The implementation of any answer printed in this column may require varying degrees of technical experience and should only be attempted by qualified individuals. Always use common sense and good judgement!

All questions and answers should be sent by email to forum@nutsvolts.com All *diagrams* should be computer generated and sent with your submission as an attachment.

QUESTIONS

To be considered, all questions should relate to one or more of the following:

- ① Circuit Design
- ② Electronic Theory
- ③ Problem Solving
- ④ Other Similar Topics

■ Be brief but include all pertinent information. If no one knows what you're asking, you won't get any response (and we probably won't print it either).

■ Include your Name, Address, Phone Number, and email. Only your Name, City, and State will be published with the question, but we may need to contact you.

■ No questions will be accepted that offer equipment for sale or equipment wanted to buy.

■ Selected questions will be printed one time on a space available basis.

■ Questions are subject to editing.

ANSWERS

■ Include in the subject line of your email, the question number that appears directly below the question you are responding to.

■ Payment of \$25.00 will be sent if your answer is printed. Be sure to include your mailing address or we cannot send payment.

■ Only your Name, City, and State, will be printed, unless you say otherwise. If you want your email address included, indicate to that effect.

■ Comments regarding answers printed in this column may be printed in the Reader Feedback section if space allows.

>>> QUESTIONS

Does a sound level meter record transient sounds as well as higher amplitude sounds originating from a fundamental frequency? In other words, if I strike a pan or piece of wood, the impulse excites some fundamental frequency along with transients. The amplitudes of the various transients have varying amplitudes and usually some "fundamental" frequency which may have a higher amplitude. Do the various frequencies "add up" along with the fundamental (within frequency range of an SPL meter) to produce a reading in dBs? I am not certain how the SPL meter is working in reference to the entire frequency spectrum excited by the impulse. Can someone explain?

#12061

Anonymous
via email

I have a 12V 20W-halogen light that I want to use in my car by plugging it into the cigarette lighter receptacle. The alternator produces 13.8V to 14.1V. Can I just connect the cord to a cigarette lighter plug or do I need to reduce the voltage to 12V? If I need to reduce the voltage, could someone suggest a circuit that I can fit into the cigarette lighter plug?

#12062

Kenneth Larsen
via email

I want to build an inexpensive, simple, audio transmitting and receiving system (separate units) that can be connected to the stereo minijack output on an audio device/computer/etc., and the receiver connected to speakers that have a stereo minijack input. I would like to have multiple (3) receivers. I need a schematic for both the transmitting and receiving circuits.

#12063

James
Fullerton, CA

How do I interface a VGA monitor to use as a color monitor with ordinary video input?

#12064

Rick Thompson
via email

I need a 16-pin TCA280AI to repair an auto body spot welder. It is a general-purpose trigger circuit. Are there any companies that will sell me this chip without having to pay the typical \$200 to \$500 minimum fee for a \$15 to \$20 chip?

#12065

Dave Stypula
Johnstown, PA

As I travel the highways, I often wonder if the road is going up or down and by how much. One reason is that I might typically shut the air-conditioning compressor off when going uphill to save energy, but turn it on when going downhill as the engine is idling and the energy to drive the air-conditioner is

essentially free.

GPS units are fairly accurate at computing altitude. Are directional accelerometers or GPS units sufficiently quick and accurate to produce such a signal? I have also seen digital levels that must produce an off level signal to send to a readout or display. How might these devices be used?

#12066

Robert Fisher
Owego, NY

I'm having a hard time clearing up excessive static on my AM radio reception, and I want to do time shift recording on my computer. I've purchased an external antenna, but the radio has to be close to this

interference source, and even worse, it needs to be connected to it (limiting the distance I can move it). Anywhere in the room is going to have the same problem because of the amount of electronics ranging from fluorescent lights to an office fridge.

Is there an easy way to build a Faraday cage around the radio, so that the interference generated within the room isn't a factor? Then if I use a shielded cable to bring in the external antenna signal from outside and use a ferrite core on the USB cable to the radio, will that stop the RF noise from feeding in through the signal/USB cables?

Unfortunately, I don't understand

a lot of the technical aspects of Faraday cages and/or ferrite rings. If there is a good reference for this type of project to help me construct the cage (i.e., materials required as far as composition and structure) and/or select the ferrite ring (diameter, thickness, etc.) then I'd be happy to refer to it if someone could point the way.

I'd hate to spend a lot more time and money chasing a fundamentally flawed hypothesis, so I would appreciate any direction.

#12067

William Parish
San Diego, CA

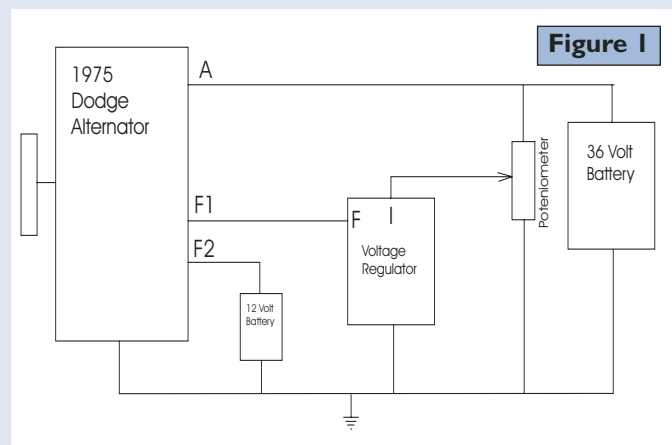
>>>> ANSWERS

[#10064 - October 2006]

I need an alternator regulator circuit that will allow me to charge a 36-volt and a 72-volt battery bank using a standard automobile alternator (75-100 amp type alternator). Any ideas?

#1 You need to read *Alternator Secrets* by T. J. Lindsay, available at www.lindsaybks.com. For \$3, you will have all you need to know about how to modify an alternator output to the voltage you need. The quick summary of about 20 pages of information is that you need to add resistance between the zener diode and the resistance bridge in the regulator circuit to raise the voltage.

Steve Benson
New Castle, IN

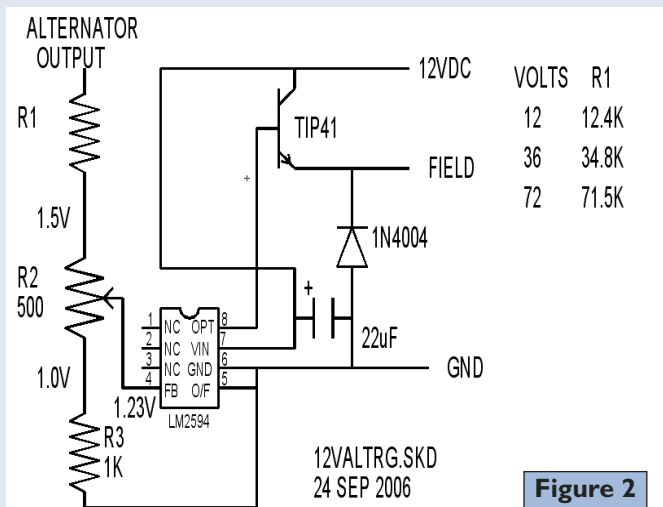


#2 Shown in Figure 1 is a way to charge higher voltage batteries using an old style alternator with an external regulator. The regulator adjusts the field to cause the voltage at the I input of the regulator to be 14.4 volts. The potentiometer is used to divide the charging voltage down to 14.4 volts. I do not know what the current requirements of an old Chrysler regulator would be, so I have not indicated a value for the potentiometer. You would have to

measure the current and choose a reasonable value. Of course, fixed resistors can be used. The diode pack in the alternator should be good for 40 to 50 volts, maybe even higher. I have seen an old Chrysler alternator put out 300 volts and the diodes did not blow. All you can do is try it. The RPM will have to be quite high to get any current at high voltages. Do not expect to get 80 amps out of an 80-amp alternator.

These same modifications can be made to an alternator with an internal regulator. It would have to be hacked to find the equivalent of the I and F terminals to the internal regulator.

Steven Schmitt
Rochester, MN



#3 Figure 2 is a modification of a design I did for my tractor alternator. The alternator will put out 72 volts with 12 volts on the field if you turn it fast enough. It is only necessary to change R1 to change the regulated voltage. You could install them with a three-position switch.

Russell Kincaid
Milford, NH

[#10061 - October 2006]

I've noticed recently some very bright LEDs hitting the market. I was wondering that since these LEDs need one watt at about 3 VDC, it would be perfect for a photovoltaic system. I'm looking for a circuit diagram and parts list for something that will change 12 VDC to 3 VDC. Also, I will need the same for a switching system that will turn on a line charger when the batteries get low and a recommendation as to battery type to use.

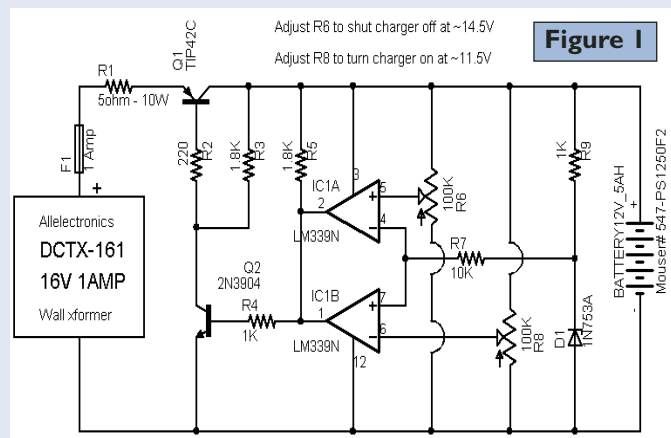


Figure 1

#1 To reduce 12 volts to three in a photovoltaic system, a buck regulator is preferable to a linear regulator, because the buck regulator will waste far less power. There is a complete schematic diagram of a buck regulator on page 15 at <http://focus.ti.com/lit/ds/symlink/tps54350.pdf>

It provides a regulated 3.3V at up to three amps. Install a one ohm resistor in series with the LED to limit the current.

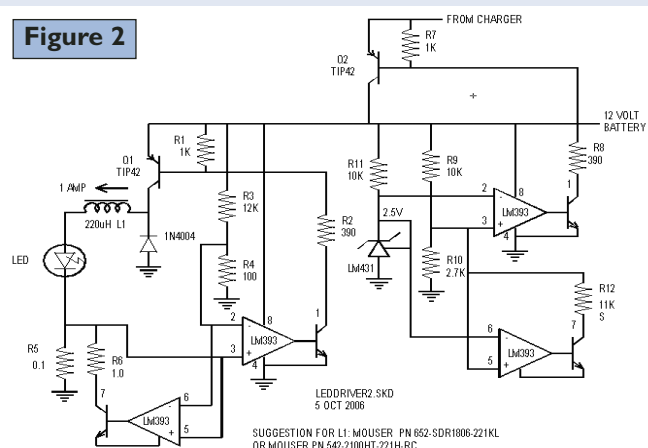
Your second question asked for a recommendation for a battery and a charger control circuit. Mouser sells a 12 volt, 5 AH battery (#547-PS1250F2) for \$12.72 and the regulator chip mentioned above (#595-TPS54350PWP) for \$4.92.

Regarding the charger, I would recommend you opt for a pre-made solution: catalog #BC-212 from All Electronics for \$12.75 www.allelectronics.com

Ed Schick
Harrison, NY

#2 I think you meant to say one amp and three volts; one watt and three volts would be 333 mA but this circuit can work in either case. Since the load is an LED, it is much better to regulate the current rather than the voltage, because the forward voltage is not well controlled. This circuit in Figure 2 maintains one amp current through the LED and you can have up to three LEDs in series. To reduce the current, make R5 larger. The current limit is when the voltage across R5 reaches 100 mV. All the resistors — except R2 and R8 — can be 1/8 watt. R2 and R8 should be 1/2 watt. The transistors Q1 and Q2 should not need any heatsink because they are switched on or off. There are two circuits: Q1 is part of a switching circuit to regulate the LED current; Q2 is part of a circuit to charge the battery. When the battery voltage drops to 11.5 volts, Q2 turns on. Positive feedback through R12 keeps it

Figure 2



turned on until the battery voltage rises to 14 volts. The transistor shown as part of the LM393 is internal. I drew it that way to emphasize that it is open collector output. The LM431 is a shunt regulator, AKA TL431. I have not built this, so no guarantee. I would use a gel cell; they are inexpensive, available, and will last as long as any if kept charged.

Russell Kincaid
Milford, NH

#3 LEDs are current devices. They are typically specified with a forward voltage (Vf) and current. The forward voltage is the typical drop across the LED at a specified current. The LED will not illuminate until the forward voltage is exceeded. LEDs may be placed in series with a single resistor limiting the current or in parallel with a resistor in series with each LED.

The current of the LED using Ohm's law would be $3V/1W$ or 300 mA per LED. To use any number (n) of the LEDs that you describe, at any reasonable supply voltage, size the resistor from $R = (V_{supply} - V_f \cdot n) / 300e-3$. $n \cdot V_f$ should be less than the supply voltage. For a 12V supply, the resistance would be $(12-3)/300mA$ or 30 ohms.

The wattage of the resistor also needs to be determined from $P=VI$. Substituting; $P = (12-3) \cdot 300e-3$ or 2.7 W. Two 15 ohm, five watt metal oxide resistors from Digi-Key would be a good choice. Metal oxide resistors tend to vaporize completely if overstressed acting somewhat like a fuse. There are large error bars on just about every parameter.

The battery charger used is dependent on the battery chemistry and the choice of battery is dependent on the application. Each battery chemistry has its own set of rules that maximize battery life. Lead acid and Ni-Cad are both worth mentioning. Lead acid comes in a deep cycle version which means the battery will not be damaged when the battery is deeply discharged. Automotive batteries are not deep cycle and will damage easily when their charge is depleted. Ni-Cd batteries like to be deeply discharged and then fully charged, otherwise they develop a memory effect.

Ron Dozier
Wilmington, DE

[#11063 - November 2006]

Car computers are becoming more and more popular. It seems that the one common thing not available is a good USB AM-FM stereo tuner, which is necessary to rid the car of the in-dash radio and have space to put the computer's screen. I have tried several of the commercially available USB tuners (Radioshark, D-Link, Hauppauge). All of them seem to suffer from the same poor sensitivity, especially when used in the automobile environment.

Has anyone built a high quality AM-FM stereo USB tuner, or know of a magazine dedicated to car computers?

The reader should check out the website www.mp3car.com for information regarding USB AM/FM radios for use in a car computer. In the forums, under the Hardware Development section, there are many threads about the need for, and development of, a USB-controlled AM/FM radio with RDS/RDBS functionality.

The radio just went on sale on October 27th, after many months of development.

Here is the link to the product: www.xtronic.be/?id=91&lang=2

Chris
Parker, CO

[#11064 - November 2006]

I have a new ICOM IC-R1500 wideband receiver and was wondering if, or how, I could listen to raw GPS data? I have scanned the L1 frequency of 1559.4610 MHz, but all I hear is noise. Likewise result on the L2 frequency of 1227.60 MHz. I would assume that I could at least hear a burst of data once per second?

My antenna is a roof-mounted AOR DS3000A 75 MHz to 3,000 MHz wideband discone. Perhaps I need an antenna tuned to 1,560 MHz and possibly a high-gain amplifier, to boot?

#1 I found this site, a forum discussing discone antennas: www.radioreference.com/forums/showthread.php?t=15574.

The receiver is more sensitive at FM than at wideband FM, so use that

Forget about the partridge in the pear tree ... put THIS on your X-mas list instead!



GX TYPHOON

infinite possibilities

Key Features

- :: 255 levels of software controlled contrast
- :: 2X bus interface parts for expansion
- :: Variable backlighting and color
- :: 100 degree viewing angle
- :: Fits in a 5.25" drive bay
- :: Comes with remote
- :: Includes software
- :: USB Powered



WWW.MATRIXORBITAL.COM



setting, but if it is possible to set the receiver to AM, that will be even more sensitive. The computer won't be able to decode the signal on AM, but you should be able to hear it. The discone antenna has no gain, so you will be much better off with a dish antenna or a yagi. If you are using the common RG58 cable, the loss at 1.5 GHz is 0.2 dB per foot. You could be losing half the signal in the cable. With 6 dB gain at the discone antenna and receiver set to AM, you should hear the signal. If you don't, look for a problem with the connections or the receiver.

Russell Kincaid
Milford, NH

#2 GPS is a completely digital data system operating in a Right Hand Circularly Polarized, Bipolar-Phase Shift Keying mode. The data modulation rate is about 1.023 MHz. The C/A code repeats every millisecond for each satellite so the noise you are hearing is the raw GPS data from every GPS satellite (Space Vehicle or SV) currently above your local horizon since they all broadcast on the same frequency. There is no broadcast of Latitude and Longitude that you could decode with your radio set as you were hoping.

At a very basic level, each SV is continuously broadcasting a complex signal indicating things such as overall network health and all SV positions

within the constellation modulated on the appropriate frequency with a timing signal. The receiver (even your handheld hiking one) is a multi-channel receiver tuned to L1. L2 is used more by the high-end survey-grade GPS receivers that can cost up to \$20,000 each. Each channel in the receiver tracks 1 SV's broadcast. Once enough data is received on a channel, the GPS receiver can estimate its distance from the particular SV. As more SVs ranges are determined and added to the solution, the receiver's position becomes an exercise in finding the intersection of overlapping spheres. More SVs in the solution result in a smaller possible intersection point, thus a better position.

If you ever wondered why it takes so long for your GPS receiver to start working again after not being used for six months (or why the cold start time can be five minutes long), it's the ephemeris' fault. The ephemeris is a table of SV positions so the receiver has a base position to start from. This data is constantly being refreshed as the constellation changes geometry. If the GPS receiver cannot correlate the ephemeris in its memory to what is being broadcast, then it has to wait for the data to be resent before processing.

If you really want the very gritty details of the signal, you can read the GPS signal specification from the

Coast Guard website at: www.navcen.uscg.gov/pubs/gps/signspec/default.htm

Tom Homan
Globe, AZ

#3 The GPS signal is a very precise (atomic clock), continuous time code that is encoded in a pseudorandom noise, and that is why you hear noise. There are no finite signal bursts since GPS is used by things that travel great distances during one second and need to know where they are at any instant in time. The signal may have so much bandwidth that it is indistinguishable from background noise to your ears (for precision and redundancy reasons, certainly not for data quantity).

The GPS streams are decoded into the amount of time the signals took to reach you from the satellites by GPS units — which use that as distance information — and then they calculate where the unit is based on the known geometry of the distances between the GPS device and the satellites.

For accurate time information, tune in shortwave time standard stations, such as WWV, CHU, MSF, etc.

GPS position decoders are not Do-It-Yourself tech for most hobbyists.

APRS may be related (or alternative) to what you are looking for.

William Como
Bethpage, NY

M A D E L L T E C H N O L O G Y



AT850B Hot Air Rework Station
\$130.00



AS-5001 Mini Automatic Reflow Oven
\$798.00



1 GHz Spectrum Analyzer / Function Generator
AT5011 \$1225.00
AT5010 \$1025.00
AT5010B \$875.00

CA1640-20 20MHz Sweeping Function Generator/ Frequency Counter
\$260.00



STP-350 High Precision Manual Stencil Printer
\$1195.00



SZM7045TR Trinocular Microscope
with Double Bar Boom Stand \$590.00
with Single Bar Boom Stand \$515.00

AE-R330 Tabletop Convection Reflow Oven
\$3950.00



QK5020 20 MHz 2-Channel Analog Oscilloscope
\$250.00



QK702ESD 3-in-1 Rework Station
\$449.00



ZD-9556 Orbital Shaker \$265.00

www.madelltech.com
Madell Technology Corp. Toll Free: 877-670-9023
 7372 Walnut Ave, Suite V Tel: 714-614-4896, 402-319-4101
 Buena Park, CA 90620 Email: sales@madelltech.com



AMATEUR RADIO AND TV

Atomic Time	16
ICOM	27
PolarisUSA Video, Inc.	11
Powerwerx	26
Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	24-25
VHS Products	34

BATTERIES/CHARGERS

Cunard Associates	34
Ocean Server Technology, Inc.	34
Powerwerx	26

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

EZ PCB	54
--------------	----

BUYING ELECTRONIC SURPLUS

Earth Computer Technologies	34
GreenChip	34
Jaycar Electronics	55

CCD CAMERAS/VIDEO

Circuit Specialists, Inc.	106-107
Cosmos	45
Matco, Inc.	34
PCB Fab Express	64
PolarisUSA Video, Inc.	11
Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	24-25

CIRCUIT BOARDS

AP Circuits	35
Cunard Associates	34
Dimension Engineering	79
ExpressPCB	51
EZ PCB	54
Maxstream	31
Micromint	87
PCB Cart	16
PCB Fab Express	64
PCB Pool	83
Pulsar, Inc.	34
R4Systems, Inc.	73
Schmart Board	34

COMMUNICATION

Avcom Tec, LLC	64
----------------------	----

COMPONENTS

Electronic Goldmine	65
Front Panel Express LLC	60
Future Technology Devices	33
Jameco	47
LEDtronics, Inc.	32
Lemos International Co., Inc.	31
Linx Technologies	46
Matrix Orbital	103
Maxstream	31
Micromint	87
Pulsar, Inc.	34
Super Bright LEDs	52

COMPUTER

Hardware

ActiveWire, Inc.	34
Earth Computer Technologies	34
Future Technology Devices	33
Halted Specialties Co.	67

Microcontrollers / I/O Boards

Abacom Technologies	54
Avcom Tec, LLC	64
Conitec DataSystems	56
Coridium Corporation	41
Efficient Computer Systems	57
EMAC, Inc.	32
HobbyLab	35
Microchip	17

microEngineering Labs	10
Micromint	87
Net Media	2
Ortech Education Systems	26
Parallax, Inc.	Back Cover
R4Systems, Inc.	73
Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc.	73
Trace Systems, Inc.	56
XGameStation	34

DESIGN/ENGINEERING/REPAIR SERVICES

Efficient Computer Systems	57
ExpressPCB	51
EZ PCB	54
Front Panel Express LLC	60
Hilltronix	35
PCB Cart	16
PCB Pool	83
Pulsar, Inc.	34
R4Systems, Inc.	73
Trace Systems, Inc.	56

DISPLAY DEVICES

Matrix Orbital	103
----------------------	-----

EDUCATION

Avcom Tec, LLC	64
Command Productions	31
EMAC, Inc.	32
Hobby Engineering	83
Ortech Education Systems	26
Schmart Board	34
XGameStation	34

ENCLOSURES

Integrated Ideas & Technologies, Inc.	54
--	----

EVENTS

COMBOTS	97
---------------	----

INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES

Hilltronix	35
------------------	----

KEYBOARD EMULATORS

Hagstrom Electronics	35
----------------------------	----

KITS & PLANS

C & S Sales, Inc.	40
DesignNotes.com, Inc.	46
Earth Computer Technologies	34
Electronic Goldmine	65
Electronics123	34
EMAC, Inc.	32
Future Technology Devices	33
Hobby Engineering	83
Information Unlimited	26
Jaycar Electronics	55
Northwest Technical, Inc.	35
QKITS	34
RABBIT Semiconductor	3
Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	24-25
Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc.	73
XGameStation	34

LASERS

Information Unlimited	26
-----------------------------	----

LSI (micon)

Renesas Technology Corp.	7
-------------------------------	---

MISC./SURPLUS

All Electronics Corp.	93
Electronic Goldmine	65
Front Panel Express LLC	60
GreenChip	34
Halted Specialties Co.	67
MCM	16

Northwest Technical, Inc.	35
Ocean Server Technology, Inc.	34
SCIENTIFICS	53

MOTORS

Jameco	47
--------------	----

OPTICS

Anchor Optics	23
Madell Technology	104
Matrix Orbital	103

PROGRAMMERS

Conitec DataSystems	56
Electronics123	34
microEngineering Labs	10

PUBLICATIONS

Mouser Electronics	15
--------------------------	----

RF TRANSMITTERS/RECEIVERS

Abacom Technologies	54
ICOM	27
Linx Technologies	46
Matco, Inc.	34
VHS Products	34

ROBOTICS

Coridium Corporation	41
CrustCrawler	80
Efficient Computer Systems	57
Hobby Engineering	83
HobbyLab	35
HVV Technologies	35
Jameco	47
LabJack	73
Lemos International Co., Inc.	31
Lynxmotion, Inc.	80
Net Media	2
Northwest Technical, Inc.	35
Ocean Server Technology, Inc.	34
Ortech Education Systems	26
Robot Power	35

SATELLITE

Lemos International Co., Inc.	31
------------------------------------	----

SECURITY

Cosmos	45
Information Unlimited	26
Linx Technologies	46
Matco, Inc.	34
PolarisUSA Video, Inc.	11

TEST EQUIPMENT

C & S Sales, Inc.	40
Circuit Specialists, Inc.	106-107
Conitec DataSystems	56
Dimension Engineering	79
DesignNotes.com, Inc.	46
Electronic Design Specialists	60
HobbyLab	35
Jaycar Electronics	55
LabJack	73
Link Instruments	5
Madell Technology	104
Trace Systems, Inc.	56

TOOLS

C & S Sales, Inc.	40
Hilltronix	35
Madell Technology	104

WIRE, CABLE AND CONNECTORS

DesignNotes.com, Inc.	46
Jameco	47
Powerwerx	26

WIRELESS PRODUCTS

VHS Products	34
--------------------	----

Abacom Technologies	54
ActiveWire, Inc.	34
All Electronics Corp.	93
Anchor Optics	23
AP Circuits	35
Atomic Time	16
Avcom Tec, LLC	64
C & S Sales, Inc.	40
Circuit Specialists, Inc.	106-107
COMBOTS	97
Command Productions	31
Conitec DataSystems	56
Coridium Corporation	41
Cosmos	45
CrustCrawler	80
Cunard Associates	34
DesignNotes.com, Inc.	46
Dimension Engineering	79
Earth Computer Technologies	34
Efficient Computer Systems	57
Electronic Design Specialists	60
Electronic Goldmine	65
Electronics123	34
EMAC, Inc.	32
ExpressPCB	51
EZ PCB	54
Front Panel Express LLC	60
Future Technology Devices	33
GreenChip	34
Hagstrom Electronics	35
Halted Specialties Co.	67
Hilltronix	35
Hobby Engineering	83
HobbyLab	35
HVV Technologies	35
ICOM	27
Information Unlimited	26
Integrated Ideas & Tech.	54
Jameco	47
Jaycar Electronics	55
LabJack	73
LEDtronics, Inc.	32
Lemos International Co., Inc.	31
Link Instruments	5
Linx Technologies	46
Lynxmotion, Inc.	80
Madell Technology	104
Matco, Inc.	34
Matrix Orbital	103
Maxstream	31
MCM	16
Microchip	17
microEngineering Labs	10
Micromint	87
Mouser Electronics	15
Net Media	2
Northwest Technical, Inc.	35
Ocean Server Technology, Inc.	34
Ortech Education Systems	26
Parallax, Inc.	Back Cover
PCB Cart	16
PCB Fab Express	64
PCB Pool	83
PolarisUSA Video, Inc.	11
Powerwerx	26
Pulsar, Inc.	34
QKITS	34
R4Systems, Inc.	73
RABBIT Semiconductor	3
Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	24-25
Renesas Technology Corp.	7
Robot Power	35
Schmart Board	34
SCIENTIFICS	53
Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc.	73
Super Bright LEDs	52
Trace Systems, Inc.	56
VHS Products	34
XGameStation	34

PowerSupply1 Switching Power Supplies



New to **CircuitSpecialists.com** are these Highly Reliable, Universal AC input/full range single output power supplies. Choose between various 40, 60, 100 & 150 Watt versions. They have the approval of UL and cUL and come 100% full load burn-in tested and are protected with overload/over and voltage/short circuit. Also included is a 2 year warranty.

PowerSupply1	Qty 1	Qty 10	Qty 25	Qty 100	Qty 500	Qty 1000
40W Series Available in 5,12,15,24,48V	\$28.99	\$26.09ea	\$24.53ea	\$21.95ea	\$15.98ea	\$13.79ea
60W Series Available in 5,12,15,24,48V	\$32.99	\$29.69ea	\$27.91ea	\$25.95ea	\$17.69ea	\$15.49ea
100W Series Available in 3.3,5,7.5,12,15,24,48V	\$38.50	\$34.65ea	\$32.57ea	\$29.99ea	\$21.18ea	\$18.49ea
150W Series Available in 5,7.5,9,12,24,28,36V	\$48.99	\$44.09ea	\$39.00ea	\$37.50ea	\$26.93ea	\$23.49ea

Programmable DC Power Supplies

The CSI 3600 Series Programmable DC Power Supplies are equipped with a back-lit LCD display, number keypad and a rotary code switch for ease of use & quick programming. Voltage, Current & Power can all be displayed on the LCD or computer screen (with optional RS-232 interface module). It can be operated at constant current mode, constant voltage mode & constant power mode. It also can be set with maximum limits for current & power output. Ideal instruments for scientific research, educational labs or any application requiring a sophisticated DC-power source.



Model	CSI3644A	CSI3645A	CSI3646A
DC Voltage	0-18V	0-36V	0-72V
DC Current	5A	3A	1.5A
Power (max)	90W	108W	108W

Only \$199.00 Each!

www.CircuitSpecialists.com

Circuit Specialists Soldering Station w/Ceramic Element & Separate Solder Stand

\$34.95!

- Ceramic heating element for more accurate temp control
- Temp control knob in F(392° to 896°) & C(200° to 489°)
- 3-prong grounded power cord/static safe tip
- Separate heavy duty iron stand
- Replaceable iron/easy disconnect
- Extra tips etc. shown at web site



Item# **CSI-STATION1A** *Rapid Heat Up!*

Also Available w/Digital Display & MicroProcessor Controller



Item# **CSI-STATION2A**
\$49.95

Details at Web Site

> Soldering Equipment & Supplies > Soldering Stations

SMD Hot Tweezer
Adaptor Fits CSI Stations 1A & 2A and CSI906

\$29.00

Item# **CSITWZ-STATION**



In Business

Circuit Specialists Inc.

Since 1971



Programmable DC Electronic Loads

The CSI 3700 series electronic loads are single input programmable DC electronic loads that provide a convenient way to test batteries and DC power supplies. It offers constant current mode, constant resistance mode and constant power mode. The backlight LCD, numerical keypad and rotary knob make it much easier to use. Up to 10 steps of program can be stored.



Model	CSI3710A	CSI3711A
Input Voltage	0-360V DC	0-360V DC
Input Current	0-30A DC	0-30A DC
Input Power	0-150W	0-300W

CSI3710A: \$349.00

CSI3711A: \$499.00

6-1/2 Digits Digital Multimeter

- Stability, Speed and Accuracy
- High Performance: 2000 readings/sec
- Multi-Point Scan
- 19 Full-Featured Functions
- Dual Displays with 3-color Annunciators
- Noise Immunity.
- Built-in USB and GPIB (optional) Interfaces
- Easy & Free PC applications
- 6 1/2 Digits M3500A Specifications
- Optional Accessories
- Designed with 7-1/2 digit techniques to provide user a stable, faster and accurate measurement.
- 1000VDC / 750VAC

PICOTEST



Compare Price & Specs with the Agilent 34410A!

Item# **M3500A**
\$689.00

Details at Web Site

> Test Equipment > Digital Multimeters

Protek Dual Trace 100MHz Oscilloscope

Outstanding performance and durability for an incredibly low price of \$519. You will find it at most other locations selling for \$975.

- Four traces may be simultaneously displayed in ALT-sweep
- Five vertical Modes Ch1, Ch2, Dual, Add and Subtract
- Bright 6" CRT with an internal graticule
- 12 kv acceleration voltage
- Sweep speeds to 2ns/Div.

Limited Offer
\$519.00!

Item# **6510**



Details at Web Site > Test Equipment > Oscilloscopes/Outstanding prices

Dual Output DC Bench Power Supplies

High stability digital read-out bench power supplies featuring constant voltage and current outputs. Short-circuit and current limiting protection is provided. SMT PC boards and a built-in cooling fan help ensure reliable performance and long life.

- Source Effect: $5 \times 10^{-4} = 2mV$
- Load Effect: $5 \times 10^{-4} = 2mV$
- Ripple Coefficient: $< 250uV$
- Stepped Current: 30mA +/- 1mA

HOT ITEM!

All 3 Models have a 1A/5VDC Fixed Output on the rear panel

CSI3003X-5: 0-30v/0-3amp 1-4: **\$105.95** 5+: **\$99.50**

CSI5003X5: 0-50v/0-3amp 1-4: **\$114.95** 5+: **\$109.00**

CSI3005X5: 0-30v/0-5amp 1-4: **\$119.00** 5+: **\$114.00**

Details at Web Site > Test Equipment > Power Supplies



As Low As \$93.00!

Triple Output Bench Power Supplies

with Large LCD Displays

- Output: 0-30VDC x 2 @ 3 or 5 Amps & 1ea. fixed output @ 5VDC@3A
- Source Effect: $5 \times 10^{-4} = 2mV$
- Load Effect: $5 \times 10^{-4} = 2mV$
- Ripple Coefficient: $< 250uV$
- Stepped Current: 30mA +/- 1mA
- Input Voltage: 110VAC



CSI3003X3: 0-30VDCx2 @3A **\$188.00** 5+: **\$183.00**

CSI3005XIII: 0-30VDCx2 @5A **\$239.00** 5+: **\$229.00**

Details at Web Site > Test Equipment > Power Supplies

ESD Safe CPU Controlled SMD Hot Air Rework Station

The heater and air control system are built-in and adjusted by the simple touch of the front keypad for precise settings. Temperature range is from 100°C to 480°C / 212°F to 896°F, and the entire unit will enter a temperature drop state after 15 minutes of non-use for safety and to eliminate excessive wear.



Sale
\$149.00!

- CPU Controlled
- Built-in Vacuum System
- Temperature Range: 100°C to 480°C / 212°F to 896°F
- 15-Minute Stand-By temperature "sleep" mode
- Power: 110/120 VAC, 320 W maximum

Item# **CSI825A++**

[Details at Web Site](#) > Soldering Equipment & Supplies

Breadboard / Power Supply / MultiFunction DMM Bundle

Provides the user with a quick and efficient system for breadboarding electronic circuits. Comes with three built-in regulated power supplies along with a deluxe, easy-to-use breadboard. Included is a multifunction DMM with 100VDC, 750VAC, frequency, resistance, diode test, audible continuity, transistor check, temperature, and capacitance.

A Super Deal!

[Details at Web Site](#)

> Breadboards & Prototyping Boards

Powered Breadboard w/out DMM: \$69.00



Only
\$69.99!

Item#: **PBB272-DMM: \$69.99!**

Powered Breadboard w/Multifunction DMM (CSIMS8264)

You Get The DMM for an Extra \$.99

Digital Storage Oscilloscope Module

PC based Digital Storage Oscilloscope, 200MHz 5GS/s equiv. sampling USB interface

Convert any PC with USB interface to a high performance Digital Storage Oscilloscope. This is a sophisticated PC based scope adaptor providing performance compatible to mid/high level stand alone products costing much more! Comes with two probes.

[Details & Software](#)
[Download at Web Site](#)

> Test Equipment > Oscilloscopes/Outstanding Prices

Price
Breakthrough!

Item# **200DSO** Only **\$819.00**

SONY Super HAD CCD Color Weatherproof IR Cameras

- Day & Night Auto Switch
- Signal System: NTSC
- Image Sensor: 1/3" SONY Super HAD CCD
- Horizontal Resolution: 480TV lines
- Min. Illumination: 0Lux

Item# **VC-827D: \$132.00**

SONY
Super HAD
CCD™ equipped
camera's feature dra-
matically improved
light sensitivity

SONY Super HAD CCD B/W Weatherproof IR Camera

- Day & Night Auto Switch
- Signal System: EIA
- Image Sensor: 1/4" SONY Super HAD CCD
- Horizontal Resolution: 420TV lines
- Min. Illumination: 0Lux

Item# **VC-317D: \$59.50**

[Details at Web Site](#)

SONY Super HAD CCD Color Camera

- Weather Proof
- Signal System: NTSC
- Image Sensor: 1/4" SONY Super HAD CCD
- Horizontal Resolution: 420TV lines
- Min. Illumination: 1Lux/F1.2

Item# **VC-805: \$53.95**

> Miniature Cameras(Board,Bullet,Mini's, B/W, Color)

SONY Super HAD CCD Color Weatherproof IR Camera

- Day & Night Auto Switch
- Signal System: NTSC
- Image Sensor: 1/4" SONY Super HAD CCD
- Horizontal Resolution: 420TV lines
- Min. Illumination: 0Lux

Item# **VC-819D: \$62.50**

Stepper Motors

Part #:	Motor Frame Size:	Holding Torque:	Price:
42BYGH404	NEMA 17	3.4kg.cm/47oz.in	\$17.95
57BYGH207	NEMA 23	8kg.cm/111oz.in	\$24.95
57BYGH303	NEMA 23	15kg.cm/208oz.in	\$29.95
57BYGH405	NEMA 23	20kg.cm/277oz.in	\$34.95
85BYGH350B-03	NEMA 34	48kg.in/665oz.in	\$79.95
85BYGH350C-03	NEMA 34	63kg.cm/874oz.in	\$119.95

**Stepper Motor Controllers 2 Phase Microstepping Stepper Motor Driver (Bi-polar & Unipolar Motors)**

Part #:	Dimensions:	MicroStep:	Price:
XCW220	100mm x 61mm x 19mm	1(200), 1/2(400), 1/4(800), 1/8(1600)	\$39.95
CW220	99mm x 65mm x 30mm	1/2(400), 1/8(1600)	\$49.95
CW230	115mm x 72mm x 32mm	1(200), 1/2(400), 1/4(800), 1/8(1600), 1/16(3200), 1/32(6400), 1/64(12800)	\$59.95
CW250	140mm x 94mm x 45mm	1(200), 1/2(400), 1/8(1600)	\$69.95
CW860	147mm x 97mm x 30mm	1(200), 1/2(400), 1/4(800), 1/8(1600), 1/16(3200), 1/32(6400), 1/64(12800), 128(25600), 1/5(10000), 1/10(2000), 1/25(5000), 1/50(10000), 1/125(25000), 1/250(50000)	\$119.95

FLUKE

Fluke TI30 Thermal Imager

- Temperature Range: -10° to 250°C (14° to 482°F)
- Detector type: 120 x 160 thermal element focal plane array (FPA) uncooled microbolometer
- Accuracy: ±2% or ±2°C
- Repeatability: ±1% or ±1°C (±2°F) whichever is greater
- Temperature Indication Resolution: 0.1 (°F or °C)
- NETD: 200 mK
- Spectral Range: 7-14 microns



List Price: **\$9995.00**

Special Purchase
\$6699.00!
Limited To Stock On Hand!

Item# **FLUKE TI30**

[Details at Web Site](#)

> Test Equipment > Fluke Test Equipment

Protek**2MHz Sweep Function Generator**

- 0.02Hz-2MHz(7 Ranges)
- Sine, Triangle, Square, Pulse, Slew, Ramp, Slew Sine Waveform
- Sync. Out (TTL Square Waveform)
- Accuracy: ±5% of Full Scale to 200KHz, ±8% of Full Scale from 200KHz-2MHz
- Sweep Function
- VCG Input



Item# **PROTEK 9205**

[Details at Web Site](#)

> Test Equipment > Function Generators

Special
\$129.00!
Any Quantity



480
TV Lines
Resolution



Visit our website for a complete listing of our offers. We have over 8,000 electronic items on line @ www.CircuitSpecialists.com. PC based data acquisition, industrial computers, loads of test equipment, optics, I.C's, transistors, diodes, resistors, potentiometers, motion control products, capacitors, miniature observation cameras, panel meters, chemicals for electronics, do it yourself printed circuit supplies for PCB fabrication, educational D.I.Y. kits, cooling fans, heat shrink, cable ties & other wire handling items, hand tools for electronics, breadboards, trainers, programmers & much much more! **Some Deals you won't believe!**

GPS Module

Does your latest project need to be able to track its position globally? When used in an outdoor environment, the Parallax GPS Receiver with its integrated patch antenna can provide standard raw NMEA0183 strings or specific data from up to 12 satellites via a standard serial interface.

The module provides current time, date, latitude, longitude, altitude, speed and travel direction/heading among other data, and can be used in a host of applications, including navigation, tracking systems, mapping, fleet management and robotics.

The Parallax GPS Receiver Module includes a programmable Parallax SX microprocessor and open-source control firmware for advanced users who wish to modify it.

Features:

Single-wire 4800 bps TTL Serial interface to BASIC Stamp®, SX and Propeller microcontrollers.

Provides either raw NMEA0183 strings or specific data, making it easier to use on the BASIC Stamp microcontroller.

Simple/raw mode selectable via I/O control.

Single +5VDC supply @ 115 mA (typical)

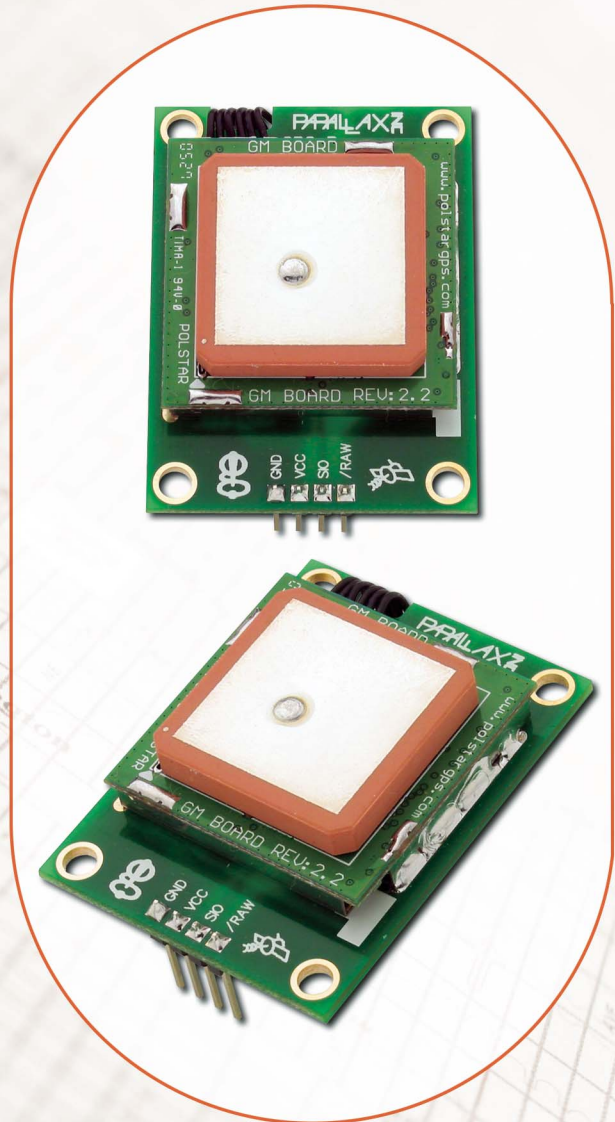
Standard 4-pin header interface (0.100" spacing).

To order online visit www.parallax.com or call the Parallax Sales Department toll-free at 888-512-1024 (Mon-Fri, 7am-5pm, PT).

PARALLAX

www.parallax.com

BASIC Stamp is a registered trademark of Parallax, Inc.



introductory
sale price

\$79.95
#28146